

Steelcase Learning Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 200.M (U.S.) and 156.M (Canada), dated June 17, 2024.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2024 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book **2**

Additional Resources **4**

Tenor	5
Node 480 Series	19
Buoy	47
cobi 434 Series	53
Cachet 487 Series	65
Brody 488 Series	83
Alight Lounge	113
Shortcut	121
Campfire	145
Clipper	201
Steelcase Work Tents	207
Regard	217
Verb	291
Agree by Smith System	339
Elbrook	359
Groupwork	377
Thread	455
media:scape TC	473
ScapeSeries Tables	493
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards	505

Seating Surface Materials **579**

Resources **585**

Lock and Keying Options **586**

Style Number Index **588**

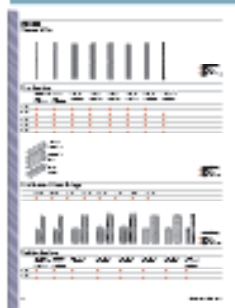
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each Understanding chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

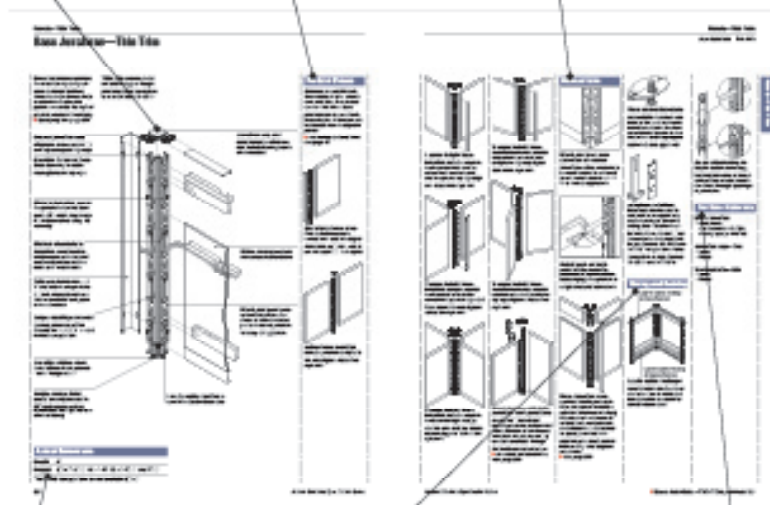
Study the product detail pages in the Understanding section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Learning products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Learning Specification Guide

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience.

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com website or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ProductEnvironmentalProfiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Understanding and Specifying Tenor

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line	6
-------------------	---



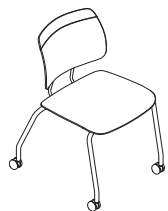
Product Details	
Tenor	8
Dimensions	10



Specifying	
Chairs	11
Stools	15

Statement of Line

Tenor



Tenor Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 11



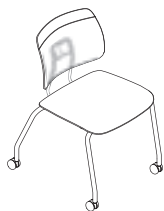
Tenor Chair with Foot Bar

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 12



Tenor Chair with Bag Hook

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 13



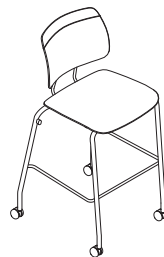
Tenor Chair with Bag Hook and Foot Bar

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 14



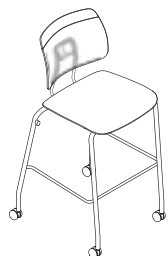
Tenor Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 15



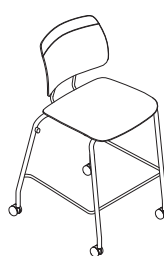
Tenor Stool with Bag Hook

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 16



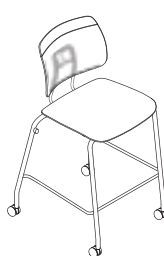
Tenor Perching Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 17



Tenor Perching Stool with Bag Hook

Understanding

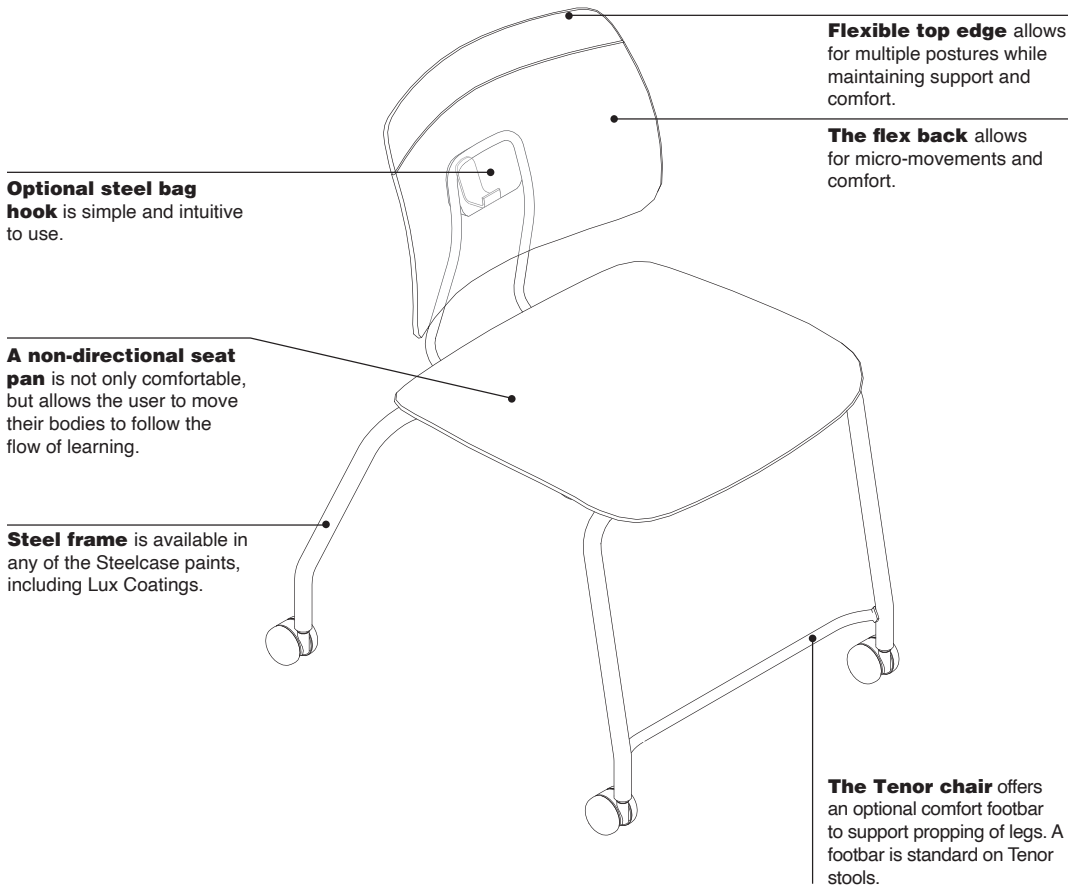
▶ Page 8

Specifying

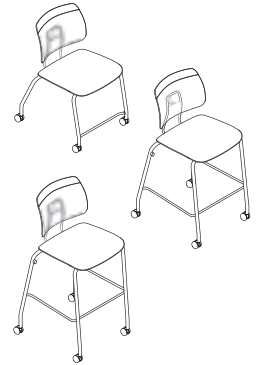
▶ Page 18

Tenor

Tenor chairs and stools are designed for comfort, mobility, stackability, and tailorability. Everything you need in multipurpose seating and perfectly suited for any learning or corporate environment.



Product Details



Tenor chairs and stools come in a four-leg stacking base and are available with hard nylon glides, hard steel glides, soft felt glides, hard casters, and soft casters. Chairs stack six high. Stools stack two-high.

Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Tenor ships fully assembled.

Tenor chair is 18.1–19.5 pounds depending on options chosen.

Tenor chairs are tested to 400 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Tenor stools are tested to 300 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Tenor has a finished bottom cover without any pinch points and bumpers for stacking.

Warranty

Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back and Seat Shell

Price Group 1

- Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
 - 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6335 Wasabi
 - 6336 Jazz
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- Plastic
- 6BD2 Peacock
 - 6BD5 Honey
 - 6BD6 Lagoon
 - 6BD7 Saffron
 - 6BE5 Olivine
 - 6BE6 Sea Salt
- Tip: Bottom cover and top edge will default to coordinate with finish of seat and back shell.*

Frame

- Paint
- Accessory paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Steel
- Black nylon
- Gray felt

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

► Page 10

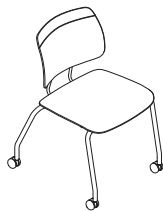
Resources

► www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/

• Features	• Overall Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	• Overall-Height
------------	-----------------	------------	------------------------	------------------

Multipurpose Seating

Tenor Chair



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic on back and seat shell	
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 56 Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100 Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides • Steel glides	No cost No cost
	• Soft felt glides • Black soft casters	+\$ 7 +\$ 36 Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17¾"	18"	SLC0	\$439
.	.	.	.	.



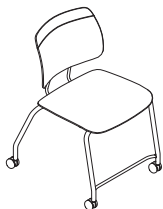
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Foot bar • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Plastic on back and seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	- No cost +\$ 56	- Specify plastic color number. - Specify plastic color number.
• Paint on frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters • Black nylon glides • Steel glides • Soft felt glides • Black soft casters	- No cost - No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	- Specify with <i>nylon glides</i>. - Specify with <i>steel glides</i>. - Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i>. - Specify with <i>black soft casters</i>.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
17½"	17¾"	18"	SLCF	\$450



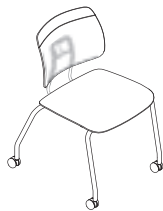
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Bag hook • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic on back and seat shell • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame • Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 74 • Paint price group 3 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides No cost • Steel glides No cost • Soft felt glides +\$ 7 • Black soft casters +\$ 36	Specify with <i>nylon glides</i> . Specify with <i>steel glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>black soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17¾"	18"	SLCH	\$459
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook and Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Bag hook • Foot bar • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Paint on frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters • Black nylon glides • Steel glides • Soft felt glides • Black soft casters	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
17½"	17¾"	18"	SLCFH	\$470

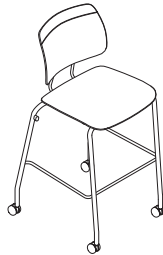


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic on back and seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 Paint on frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$ 56 - No cost +\$ 74 +\$100 - Specify plastic color number. - Specify plastic color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides • Steel glides • Soft felt glides • Black soft casters - No cost - No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	- Specify with <i>nylon glides</i>. - Specify with <i>steel glides</i>. - Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i>. - Specify with <i>black soft casters</i>.
Related Products	• Tenor chair	▶ Page 11.

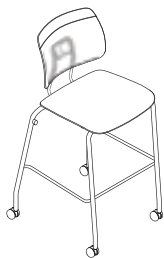
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17⅝"	29"	SLSB	\$667



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Plastic on back and seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Paint on frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters • Black nylon glides • Steel glides • Soft felt glides • Black soft casters	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify with <i>nylon glides</i> . Specify with <i>steel glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>black soft casters</i> .

Related Products • Tenor chair	► Page 11.
---	------------

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		
17½" 17⅝" 29"	SLSBH	\$687		

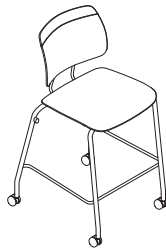


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tenor Perching Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic on back and seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$100	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify <i>with steel glides</i> .
	• Soft felt glides	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> .
	• Black soft casters	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

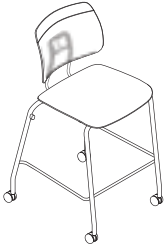
Related Products	• Tenor chair	▶ Page 11.
-------------------------	---	------------

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17⅝"	26"	SLSC	\$650


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Perching Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Plastic on back and seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Paint on frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters • Black nylon glides • Steel glides • Soft felt glides • Black soft casters	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

Related Products • Tenor chair	▶ Page 11.
---	------------

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
17½"	17⅝"	26"	SLSCH	\$670



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs



Statement of Line	20
-------------------	----



Product Details	
Node 480 Series	22
Planning with Node	26
Dimensions	30



Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	34
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	38
Collaborative Stool	42
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	43
X Base Collaborative Chairs	44
X Base Collaborative Stools	45
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs	46

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 30 for a comparison to other chairs

Node 480 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel ●

Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

Node 480 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 22
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 34–46



Collaborative
Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Personal
Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base



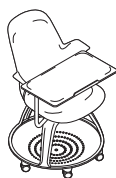
Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base and
Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back
Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative
Chair



Collaborative Chair with
Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with
Swivel-Base and Personal
Worksurface



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base and
ShareSurface



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair
with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back
Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool
with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Wood Base



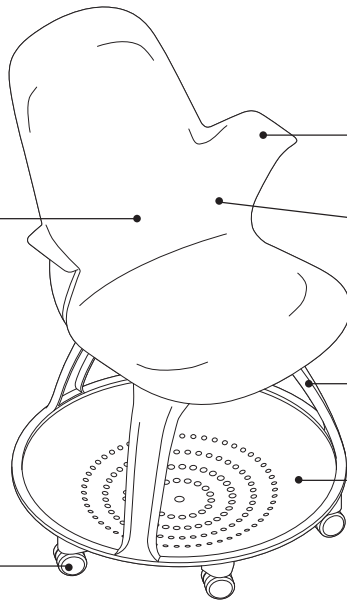
Collaborative Chair with
Wood Base

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell

is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

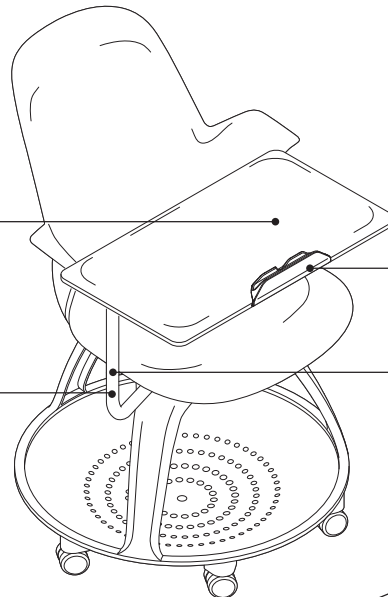
Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface

moves independently of seat shell and base.

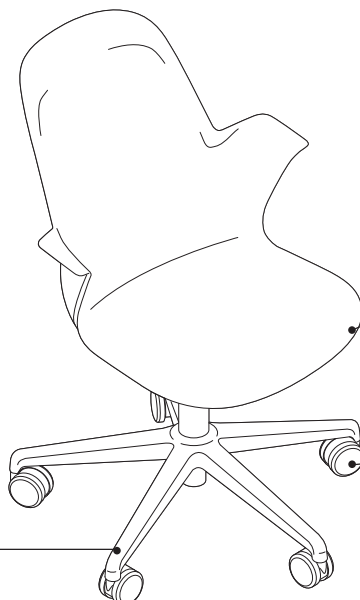


Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Personal worksurface

is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

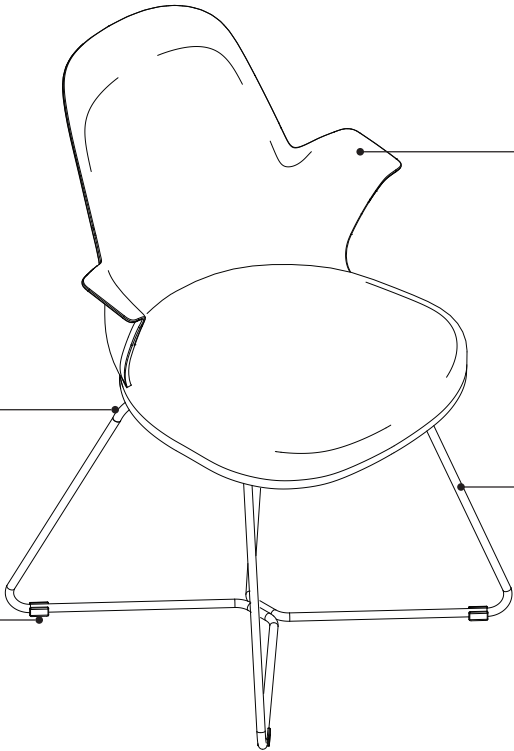


Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or Share-Surface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Five-arm base is standard.

Contoured and flexible seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.



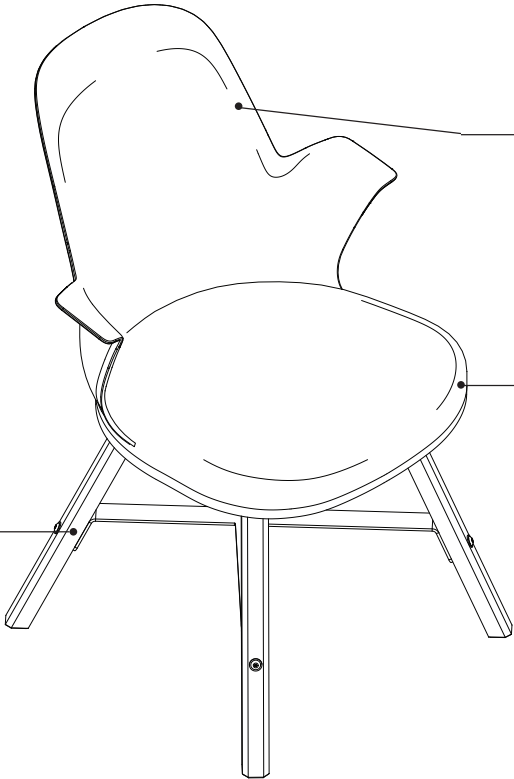
The arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

The seat bracket can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



Optional seat cushion is available for extended comfort.

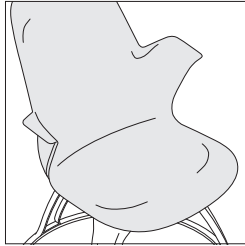
Node wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series, continued

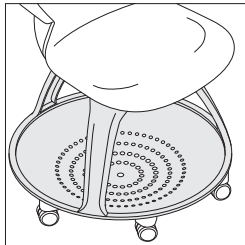
Product Details



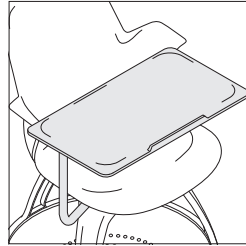
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



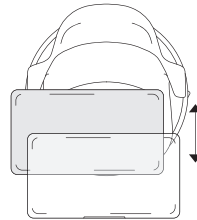
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

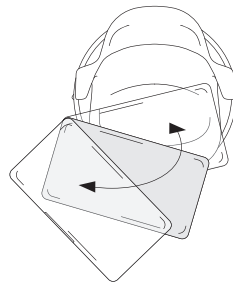
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

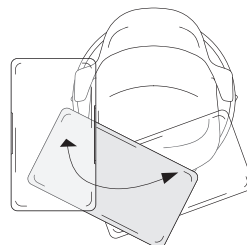
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



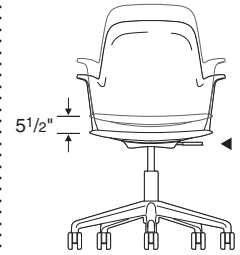
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

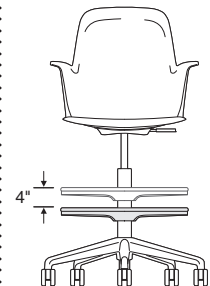


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



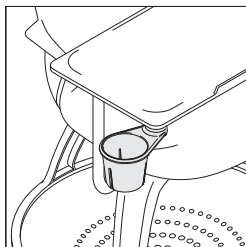
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

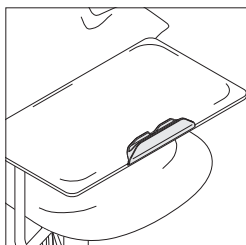


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

- Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

- Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

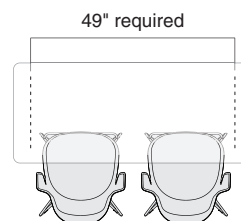
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion

- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Dimensions

► Page 30



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Planning with Node

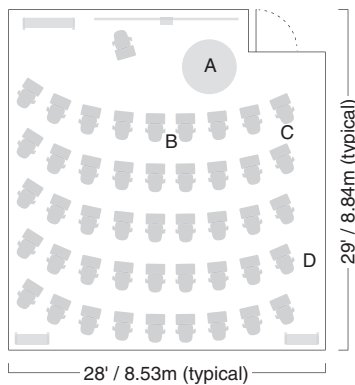
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

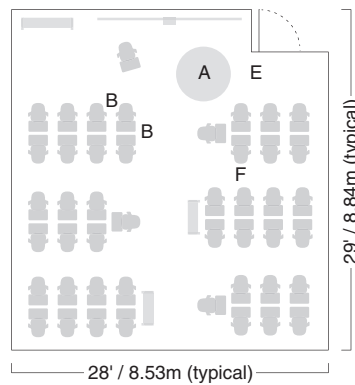
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

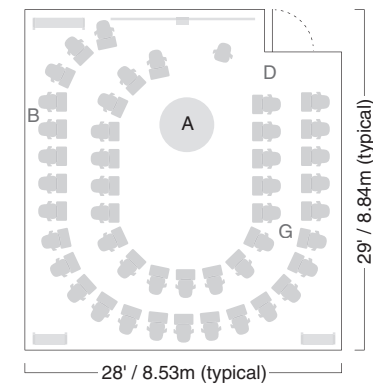
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- Ⓐ — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- Ⓑ — 12"/0.3m
- Ⓒ — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- Ⓓ — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- Ⓔ — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- Ⓕ — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- Ⓖ — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

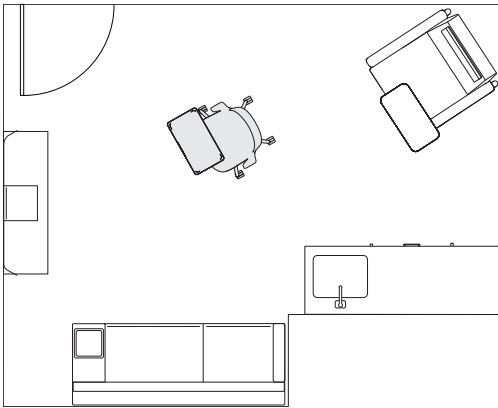
For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
 - a) input information using a mobile device.
 - b) share information with the patient and family member.
 - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

Wellbeing Hub

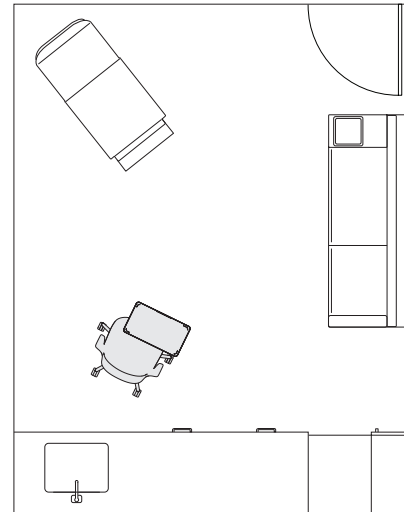


Room Dimensions: 13'11"x11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

Retail Exam Space

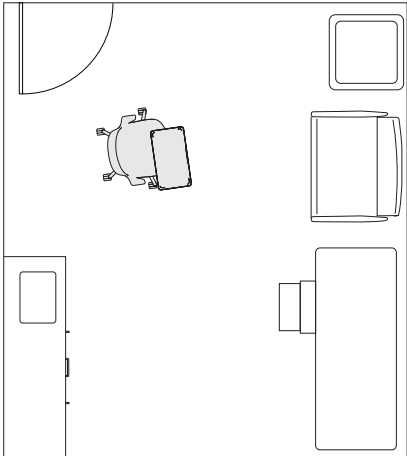


Room Dimensions: 9'6"x12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

Planning Tips, Continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6"x10'

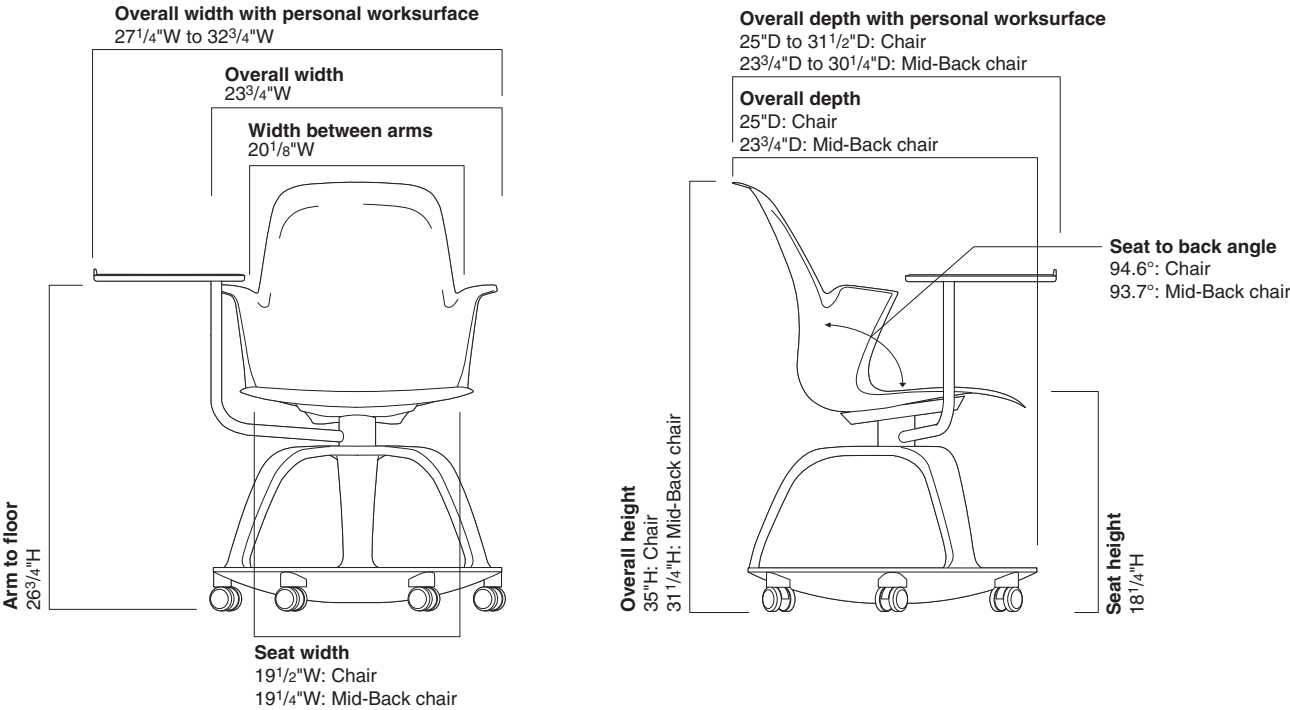
Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience
► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

Dimensions

Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅞" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27⅙" to 30⅓".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

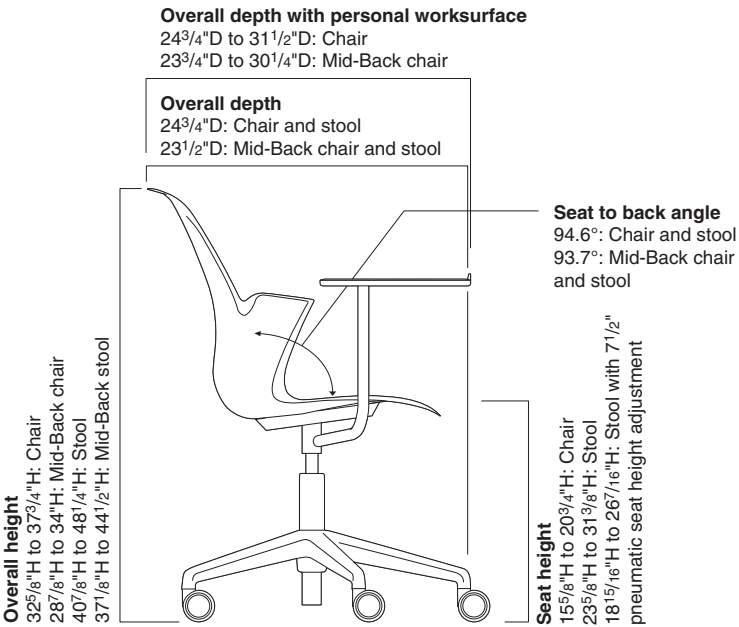
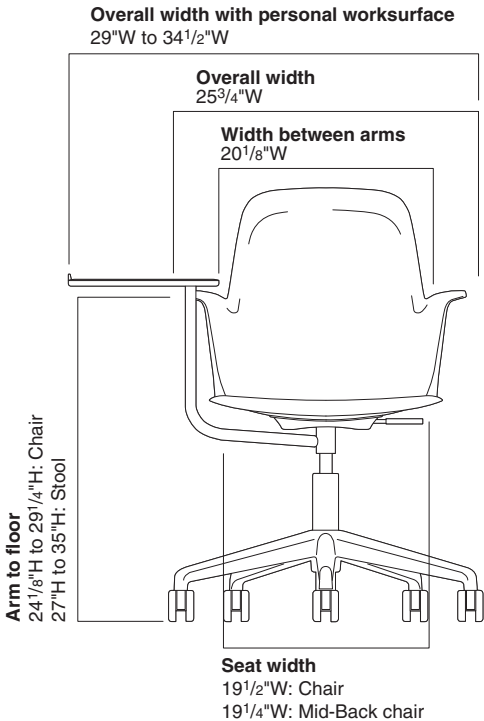
Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

.



Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------

Node 480 Series, continued

Node X Base Chair

24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node X Base Stool

24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	45 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node X Base Mid-Back

23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	30 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	41 ⁷ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

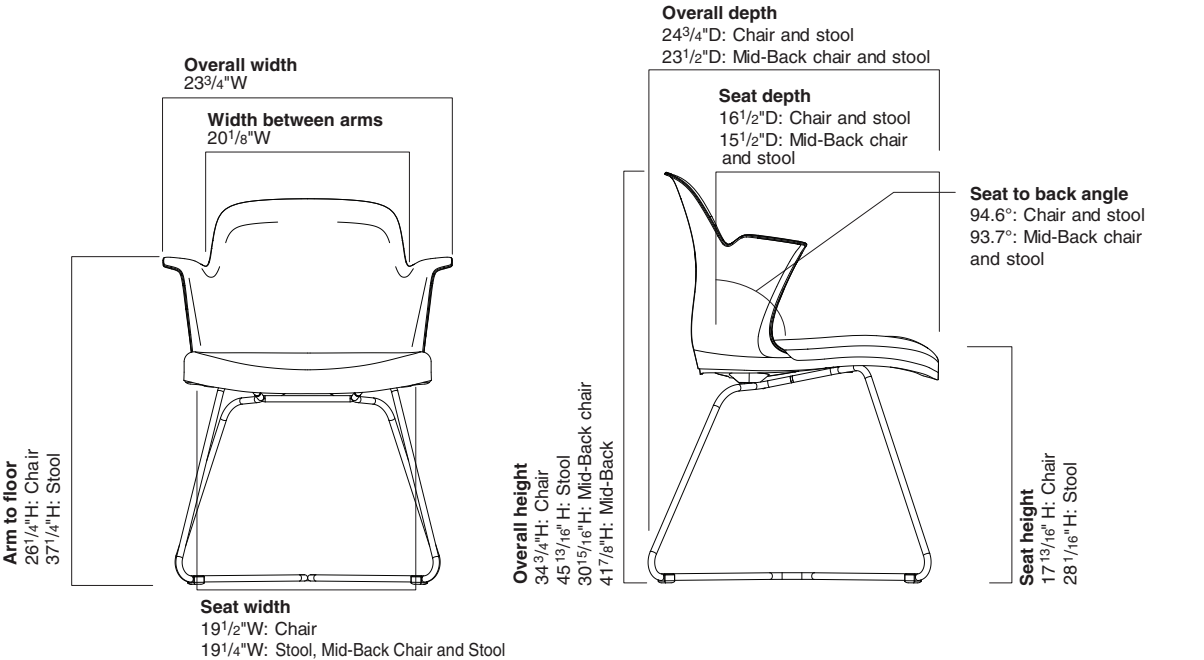
Node Wood Base Chair

24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27⁹/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".
*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".



Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Node X Base Chair

94.6°

Node X Base Stool

94.6°

Node X Base Mid-Back

93.7°

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

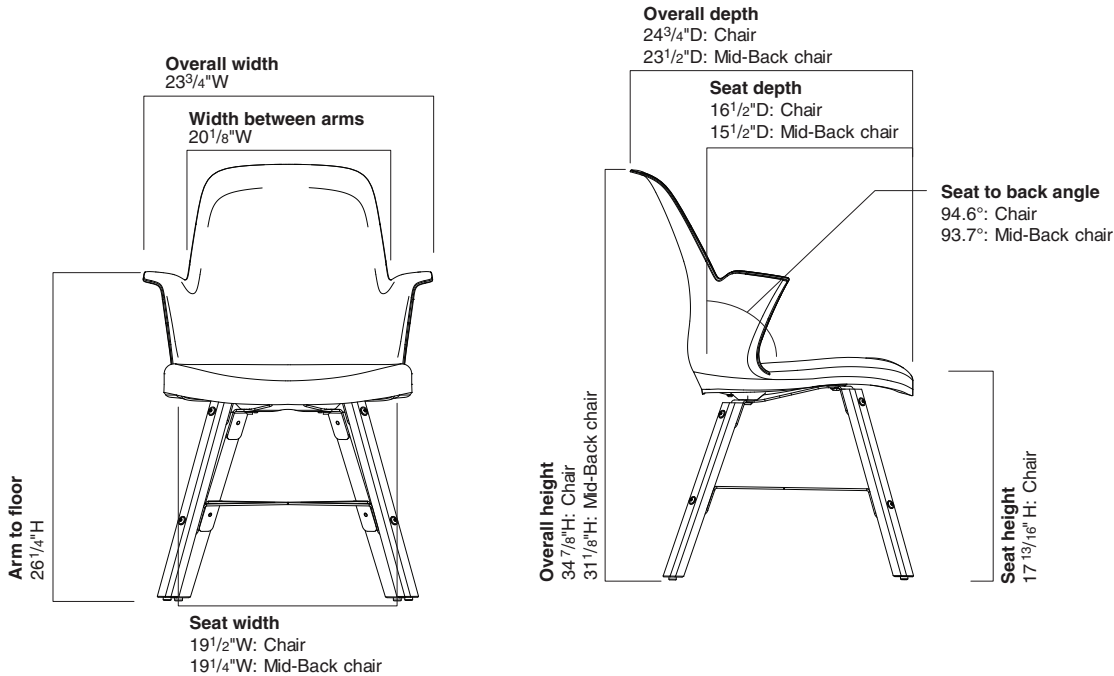
Node Wood Base Chair

94.6°

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

93.7°

.



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480110 • On 480120	+\$ 12 +\$ 34	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 12 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170 Specify with <i>cushion top</i> .
	Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$ 50 Specify with <i>cup holder</i> .
	Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$ 50 Specify with <i>tablet stand</i> .
	Casters	• Soft casters	+\$ 46 Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
	Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 36 Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

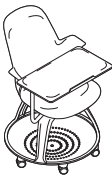
► Detailed dimensions,
page 30



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$652

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$982

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 12 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Base	• Platinum on 480130 • Element on 480130 • Platinum on 480150 • Element on 480150	+\$ 48 +\$ 48 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
	Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170 Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$ 50	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$ 50	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 30



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$597

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$982

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480210 • On 480220	+\$ 12 +\$ 34	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 12 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170 Specify with cushion top.
	Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$ 50 Specify with cup holder.
	Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$ 50 Specify with tablet stand.
	Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 46 Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 36 Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$665

With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$995

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+\$ 48	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element on 480230	+\$ 48	Specify with 6337 Element.
	• Platinum on 480250	+\$ 53	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element on 480250	+\$ 53	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$ 50	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$ 50	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 30



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$597
•	•
•	•

With Personal Worksurface

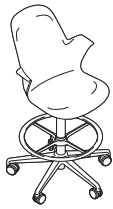
480250	\$995
•	•
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Five-arm base: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell	
	• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base	
	• Swivel seat	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
	• Hard casters		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell	Specify plastic color number.	
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	• Platinum	+\$140	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element	+\$140	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$883

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30



For Canadian Pricing

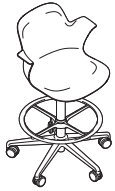
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back
Collaborative Stool



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	• Platinum	+\$140	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element	+\$140	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Informations

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$883

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

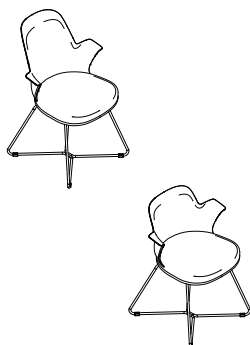
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 83	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Cushio		
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 12 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30



Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
X Base Chair	
480310	\$570
X Base Mid-Back Chair	
480330	\$570

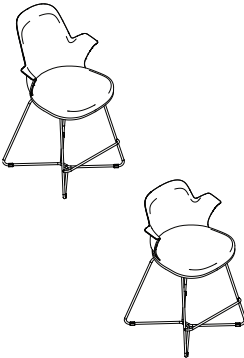
Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

Node 480 Series X Base
Collaborative Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 30



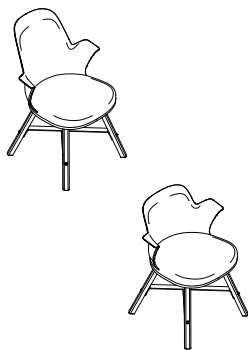
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
X Base Stool	
480320	\$846
•	•
•	•
X Base Mid-Back Stool	
480340	\$846
•	•
•	•

Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 30



Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wood Base Chair

480410 \$1223

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420 \$1223

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line	48
-------------------	----



Product Details	
Buoy	49
Dimensions	50



Specifying	
Buoy	51

Statement of Line

Buoy



Multi-Purpose Seating

Understanding

► Page 49

Specifying

► Page 51

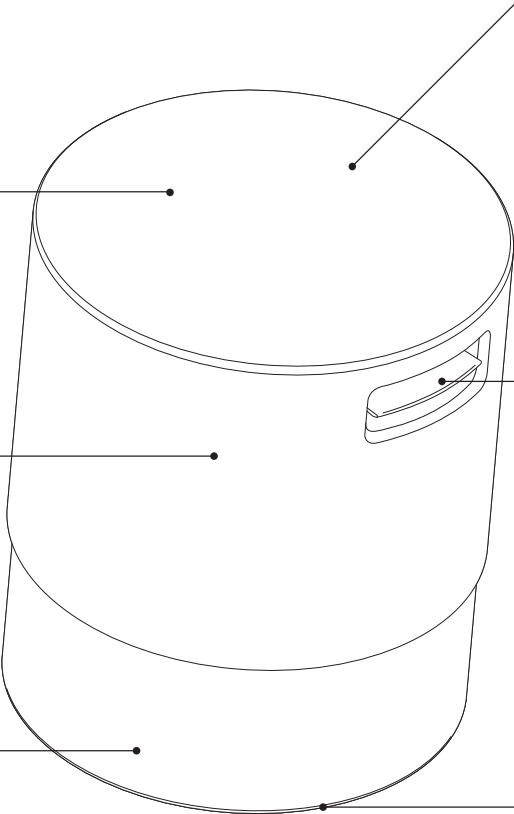
Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
► Specifying, page 51

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 pounds, and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Base is 6537 Merle.

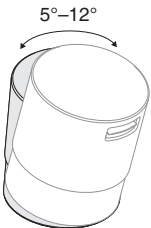


Buoy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a 5 1/2" range from 17 1/4"H to 22 3/4"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

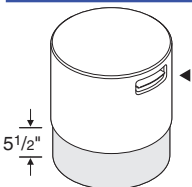
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5 1/2".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

► Page 50

Dimensions

Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
•	•		
•	•		
•	•		

Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"
------	-----	-----	-----------

Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 49 • Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Cap • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Vinyl • COM • Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 57 +\$ 81 +\$ 96 +\$108 +\$124 +\$135 +\$146 +\$161 +\$ 41 +\$ 53 +\$ 41	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i>.
Body • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 53	Specify color number. Specify color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOY	\$518

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line	54
-------------------	----

Product Details	
cobi 434 Series	56
Dimensions	58

Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	60
Swivel-Base Stools	62

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 58 for a comparison to other chairs

cobo 434 Series

Mechanisms

Weight-activated	●
------------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

Other Features

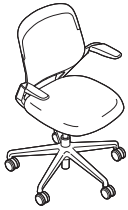
Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

Statement of Line

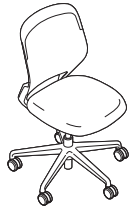
cobi 434 Series

cobi 434 Series

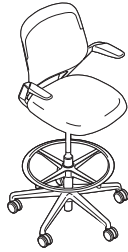
Understanding
► Page 56
Specifying
► Pages 60–62



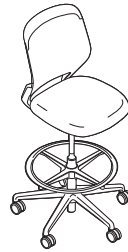
Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

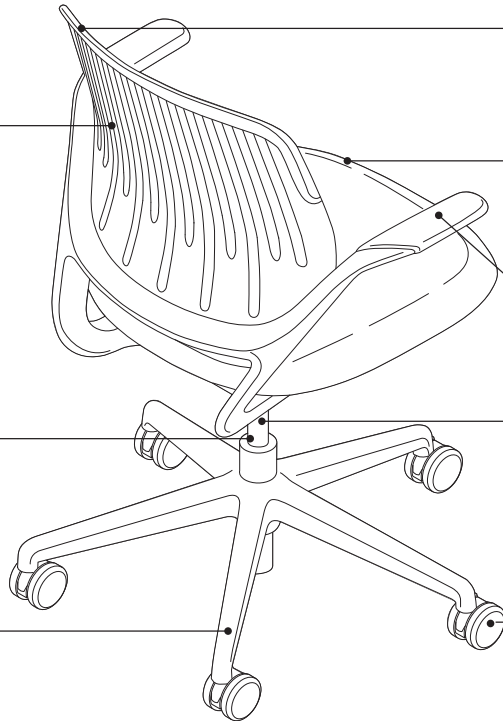
cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

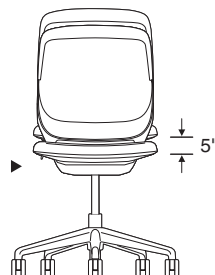


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

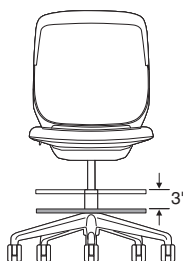
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



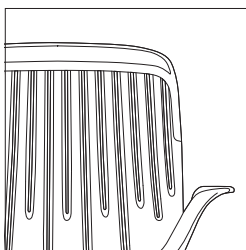
Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



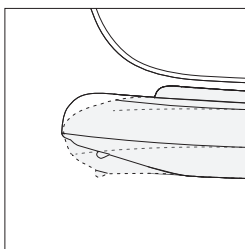
Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: if black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 Black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 Platinum.

Glides

- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 58

Resources

Printed Materials

- cobi Brochure (09-000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

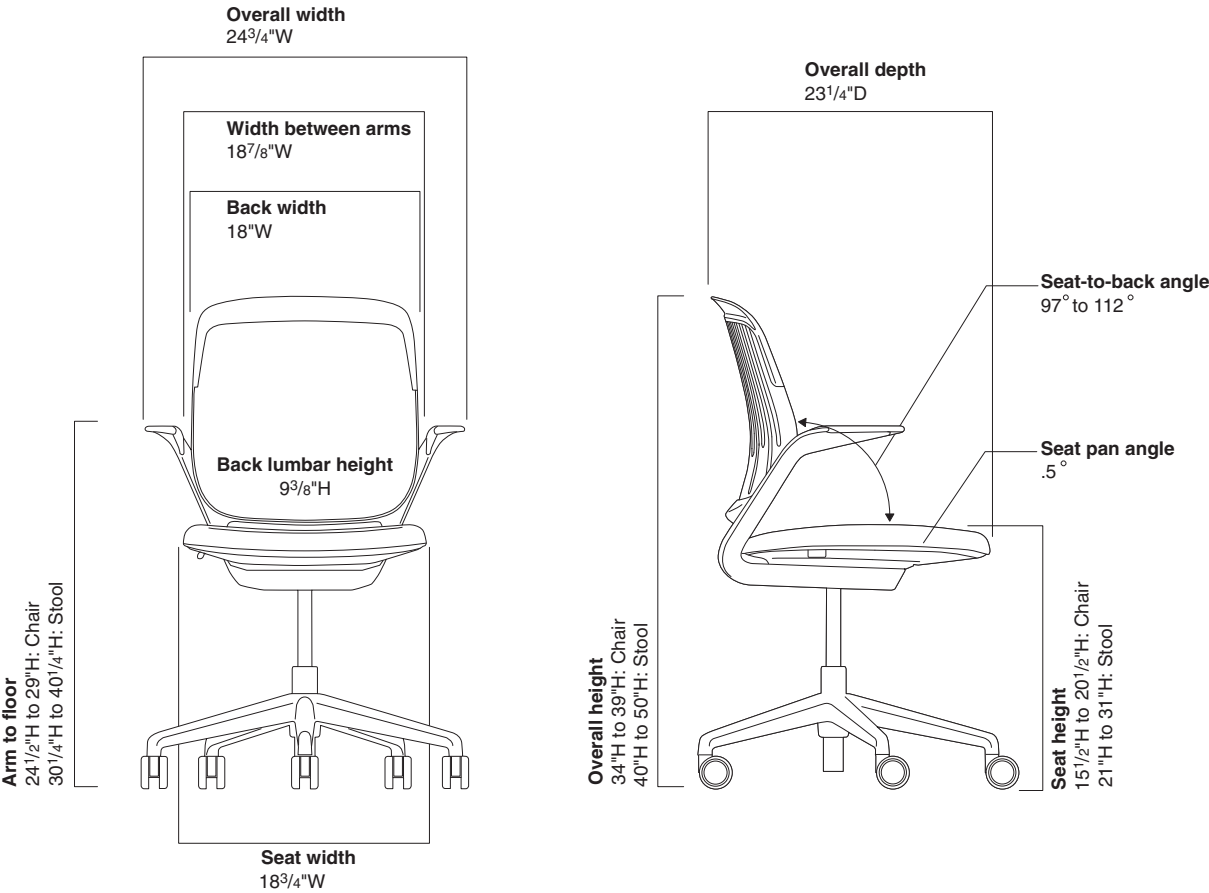
Online Resources

- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23¼"	24¾"	34"–39"	19½"	17⅞"	18¾"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Stools										
	23¼"	24¾"	40"–50"	19½"	17⅞"	18¾"	21"–31"	11¼"–14¼"	18"	19½"



• Back • Lumbar • Height •	• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

Collaborative Chairs

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

Stools

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Detailed dimensions, page 58



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 56	• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Sewn Upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 51 +\$ 61 +\$ 76 +\$ 92 +\$112 +\$137 +\$159 +\$258 +\$258 +\$301 +\$301 +\$ 58 No cost No cost No cost +\$ 36	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Outer back	+\$126 +\$126 +\$126	Specify with 6009 Arctic White. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6295 Near Black.
	Casters	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	Glides	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Arms with
Soft Arm Caps



•Style
•Number

•U.S.
•Base
•Price

434111

\$1106

Without Arms



•Style
•Number

•U.S.
•Base
•Price

434110

\$1020

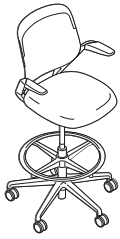


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Detailed dimensions, page 58



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 56	- Weight-activated mechanism 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back - Adjustable foot ring: black - Back upholstery: Connect 3D - Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect - Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 58	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+\$196	Specify with 6009 Arctic White.
	• Platinum	+\$196	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Near black	+\$196	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information

Arms with
Soft Arm Caps



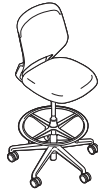
• Style
• Number

434711

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

\$1541

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

434710

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

\$1455



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs

Statement of Line	66
-------------------	----

Product Details	
Cachet 487 Series	68
Dimensions	70

Specifying	
Swivel-Base Work Chairs	72
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	74
Swivel-Base Stools	76
Cushion Upholstery Packages	78
Accessories	82

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn’t rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 70 for a comparison to other chairs	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
► Page 68
Specifying
► Pages 72–76



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

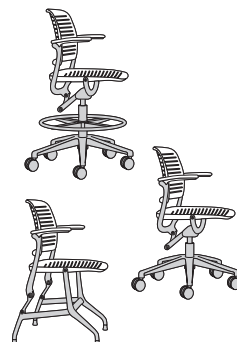
Five-arm base is standard.

Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floor and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions

are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

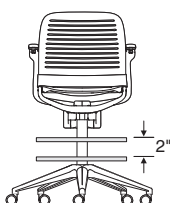
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

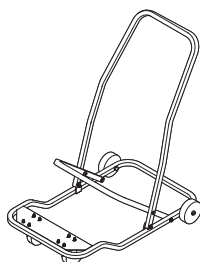
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



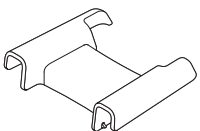
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".

Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components

(frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 70

Resources

Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

Online Resources

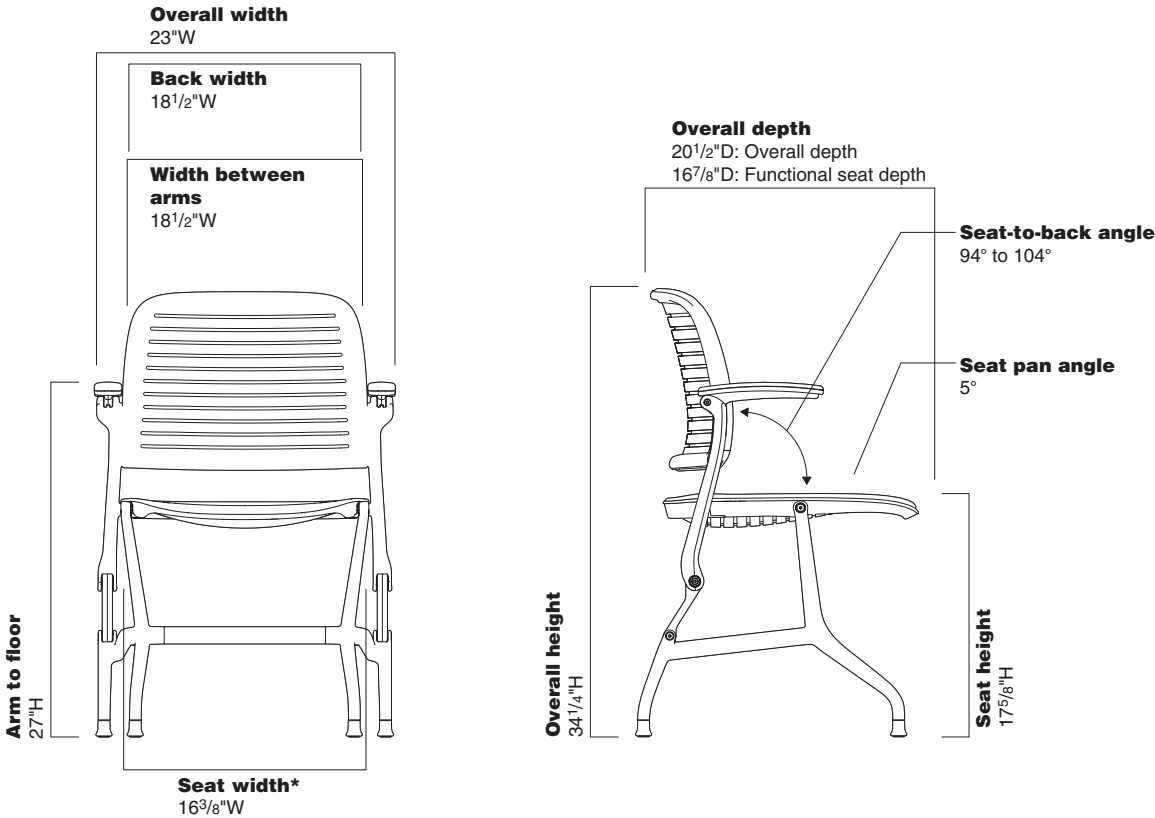
► Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

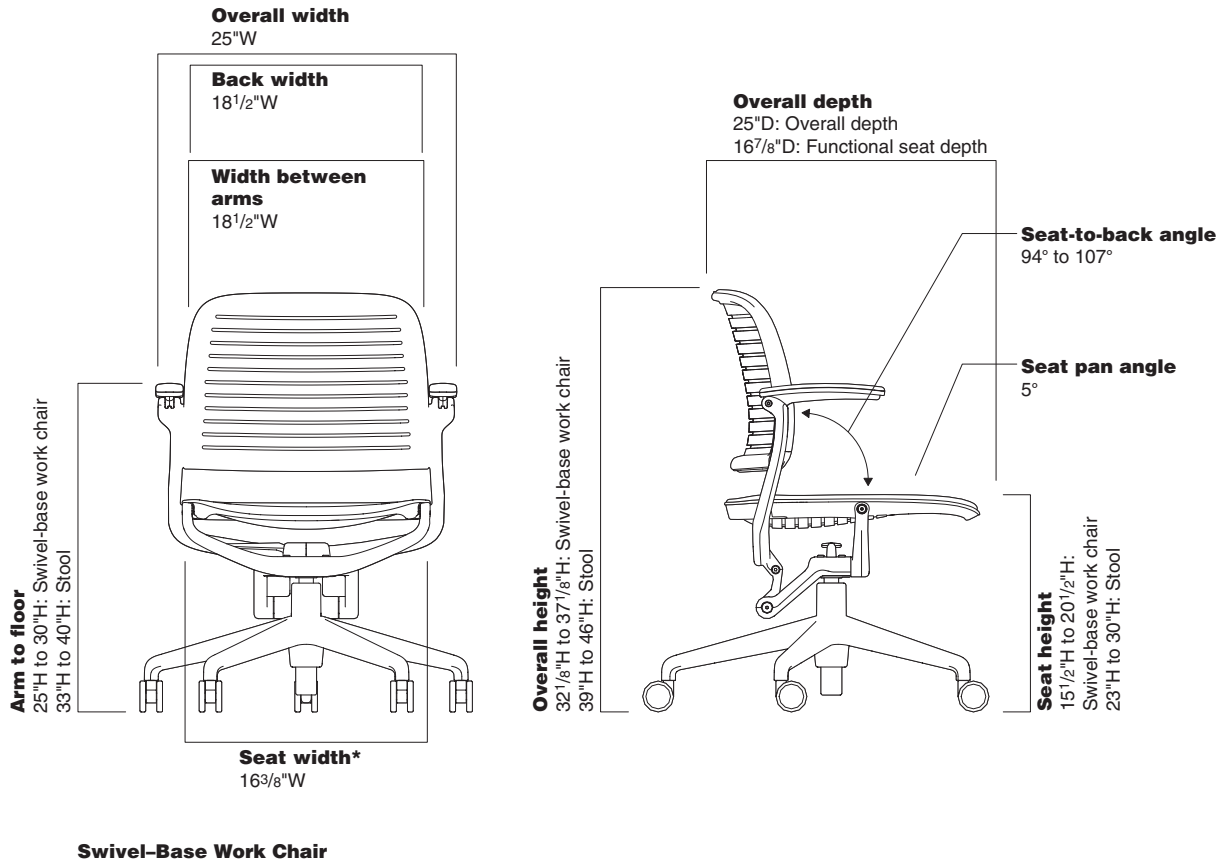
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"

*Seat width dimension is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs					
8"	18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs					
8"	18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools					
8"	18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68 - Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism - Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2$\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Contrasting upholstery on seat

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 70



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4871110	\$1107

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4871210	\$1325

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4871211	\$1429

► Detailed dimensions,
page 70**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



► Need help?
Product details,
page 68

Standard Includes

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic
- Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Hard glides: color-matched to frame

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 580.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 70



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

 = Transitional product

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Glides	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+\$ 16	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

With Upholstered Seat



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

Without Arms

4878100 \$665

4878200 \$883

4878201 \$987

Without Upholstery



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

With Upholstered Seat



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$842

4878210 \$1060

4878211 \$1164

= Transitional product

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



► Need help?
Product details,
page 68

Standard Includes

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic
- 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 37	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 70



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

 = Transitional product

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	\$1574

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1792

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	\$1896

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

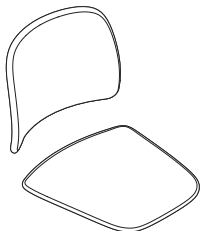
► See page 1 for details.

= Transitional product

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Package of one seat and one back cushion - Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 - Outer back: plastic to match chair		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

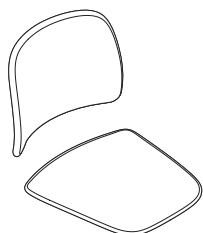
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487STBK	\$495

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

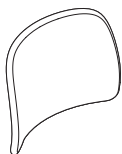
487STBK \$495



Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$276

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- One seat cushion - Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$276

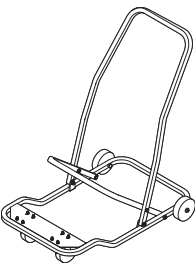
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories T

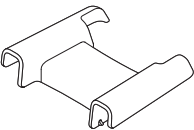
Transport and Storage Dolly T



Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
487D T	\$885	

Ganging and Alignment Devices T



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
487G T	\$88	


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating



Statement of Line	84
-------------------	----

Product Details

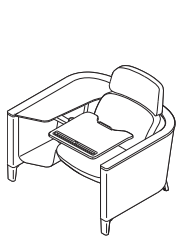
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series	86
Brody WorkLounge Dimensions	92
Brody WorkLounge Application Tips	94
Brody Desk 488 Series	96
Brody Desk Dimensions	99
Brody Desk Application Tips	100

Specifying

Brody WorkLounge	102
Brody Privacy WorkLounge	104
Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension	106
Brody Privacy Desk	108
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	110
Brody Footrest	112

Statement of Line

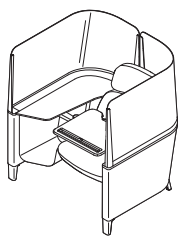
Brody 488 Series



Brody WorkLounge

Understanding

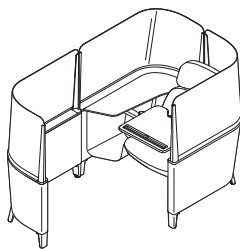
- ▶ Page 86
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 102



Brody Privacy WorkLounge

Understanding

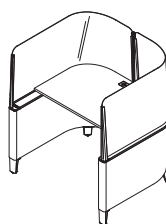
- ▶ Page 86
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 104



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension

Understanding

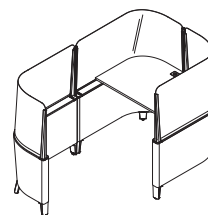
- ▶ Page 86
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 106



Brody Privacy Desk

Understanding

- ▶ Page 96
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 108



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension

Understanding

- ▶ Page 96
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 110

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

The Brody WorkLounge

is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.

Screen alignment clip

ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Storage caddy delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

Integrated power is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

dash mini LED light integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

Screens provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

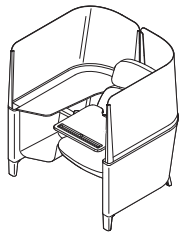
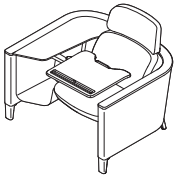
Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

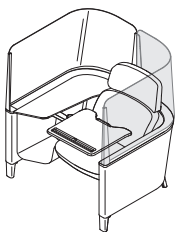
Footrest provides additional support for legs and feet, helping maintain a comfortable, reclined posture. Footrest fits under the seat when not in use.

Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

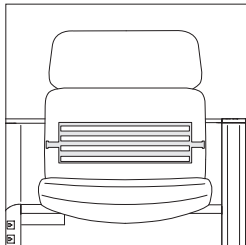
Product Details



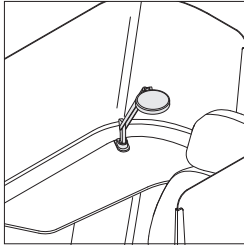
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

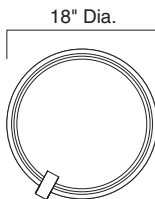
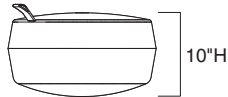


LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



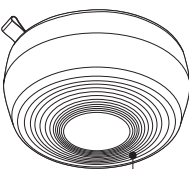
dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.



Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

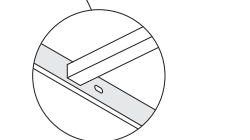
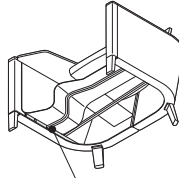
Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



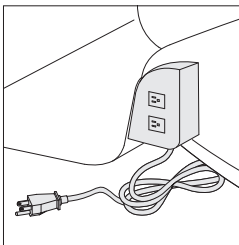
Non-slip surface

Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

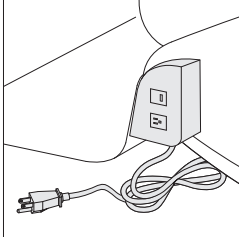
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

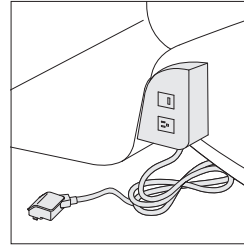


Two NEMA outlets



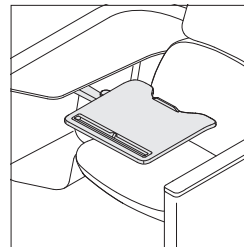
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

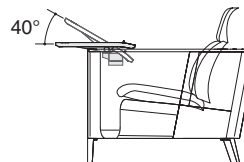


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

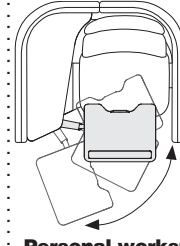
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal workspace has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The workspace measures 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W and is 26 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the floor.



Personal workspace tilts up to 40° allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal workspace swivels 125° in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen

- Acrylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest

- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface

- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 89.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 92

Resources

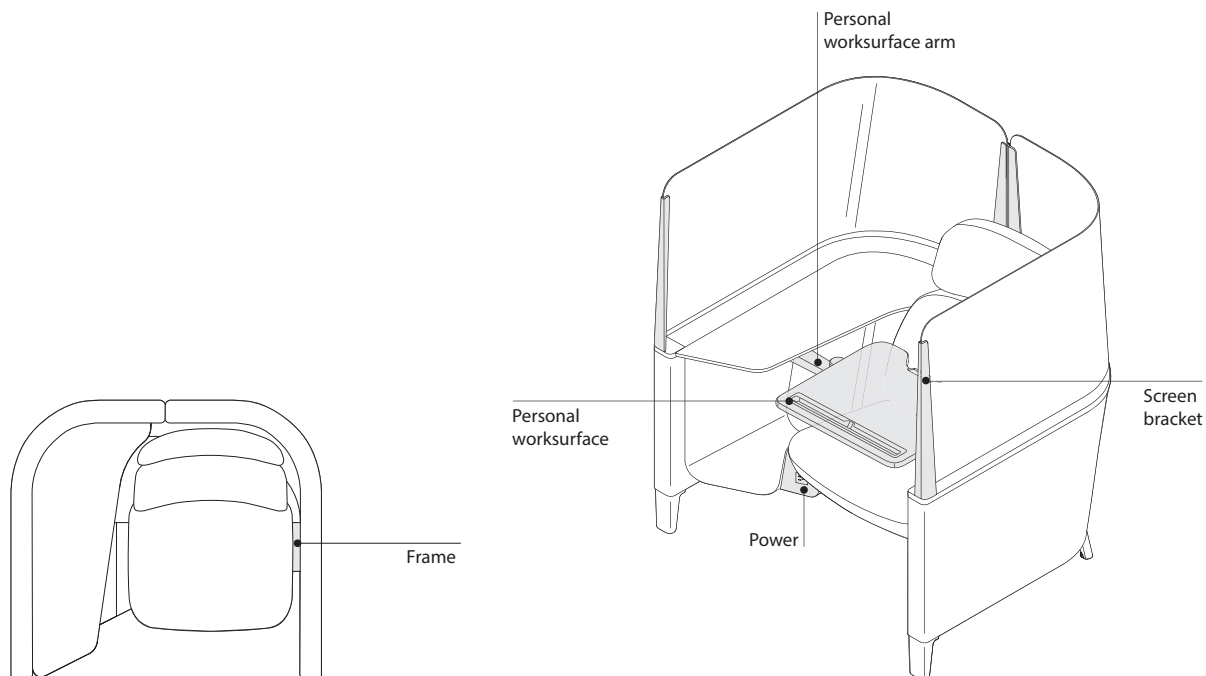
Printed Materials

► Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

Color Scheme Matrix

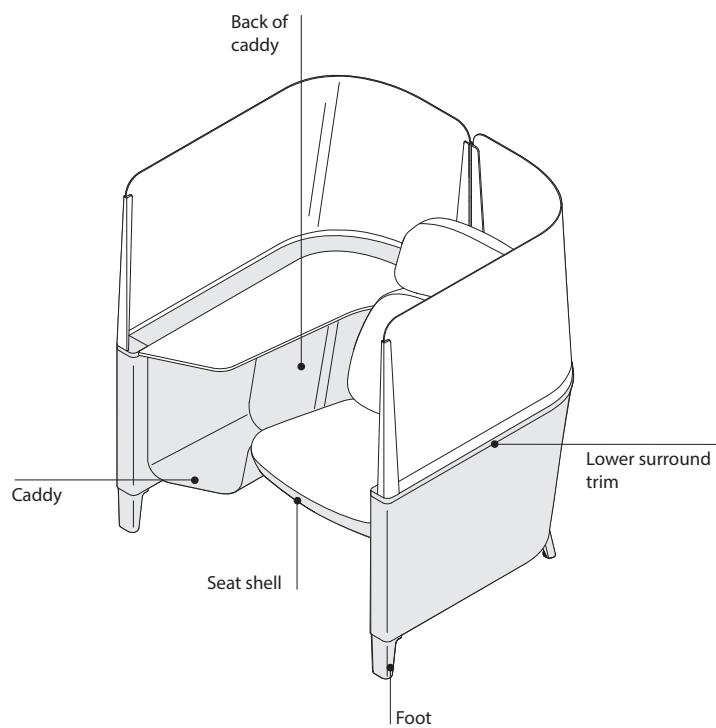
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix					
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527



Dimensions

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

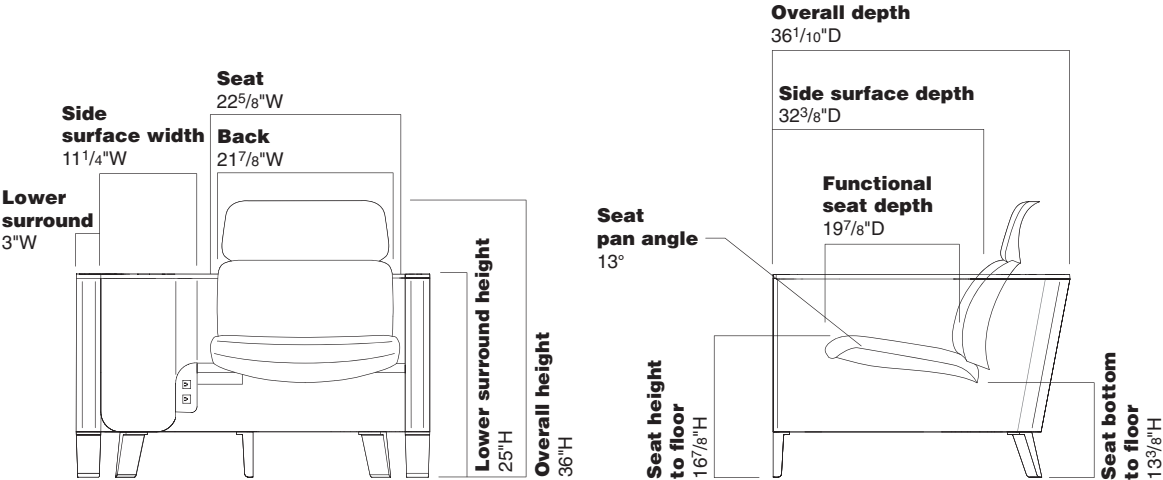
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

WorkLounge	36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	36"	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

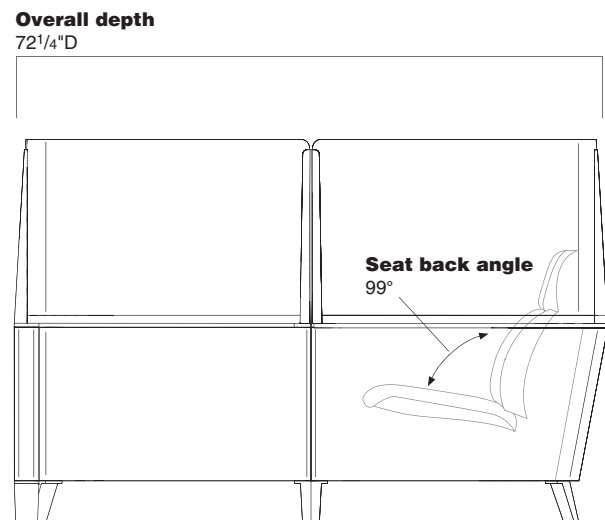
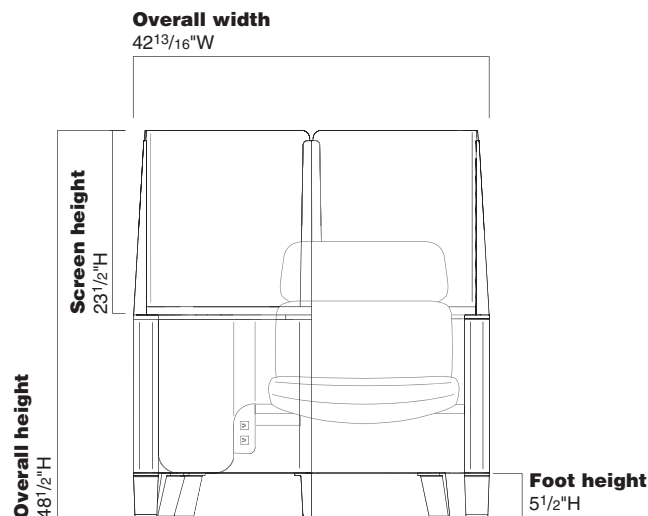
Privacy WorkLounge	36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
--------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

Privacy WorkLounge with Extension	72 ¹ / ₄ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----



• Lower Surround Trim Width	• Screen Height	• Side Surface Depth	• Side Surface Width	• Side Surface Height from Floor	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle	• Caddy	• Weight	
								Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.

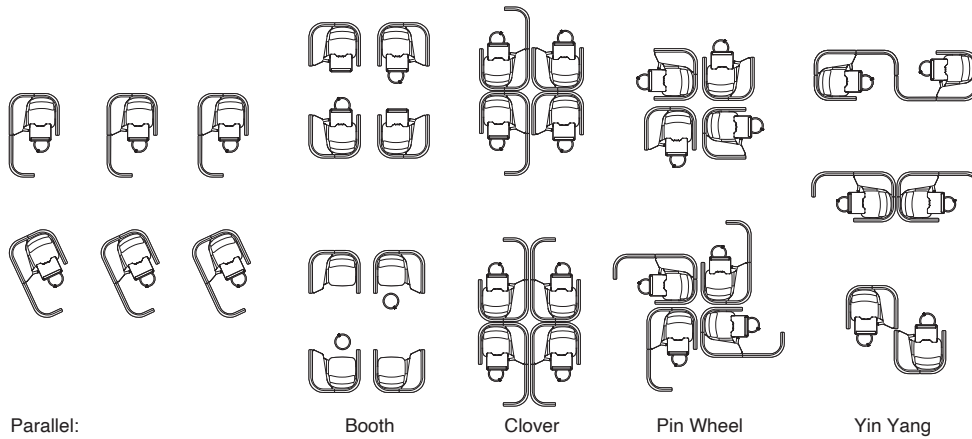


Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

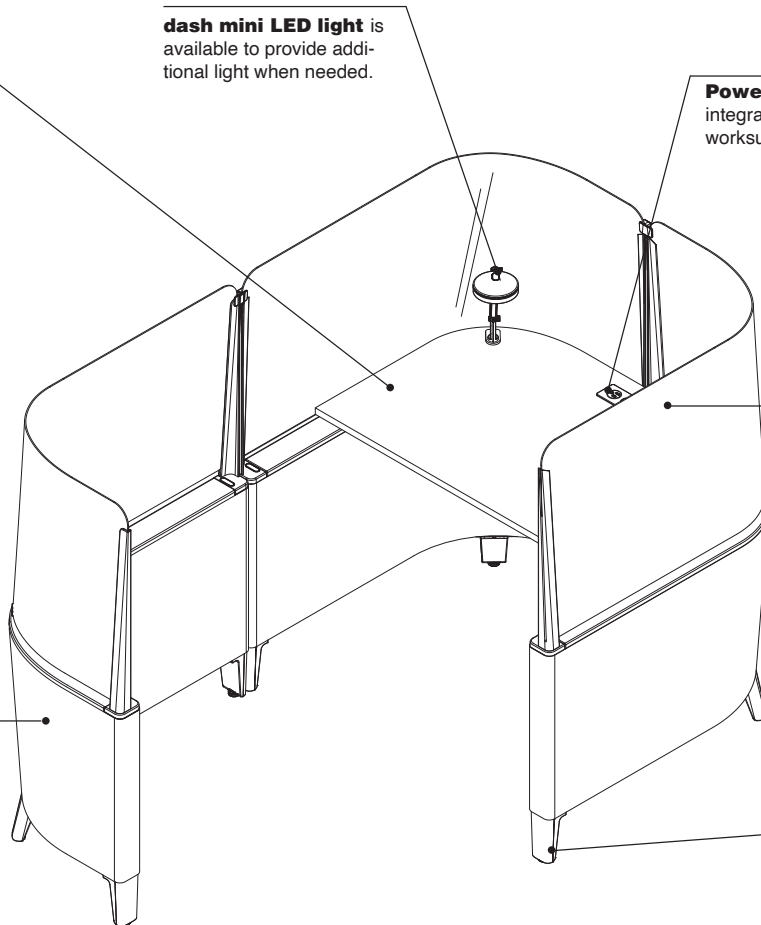
dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

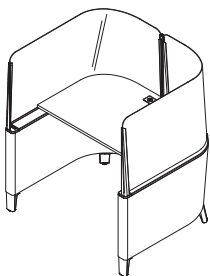
Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

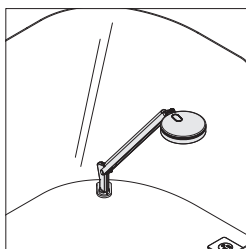
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



Product Details

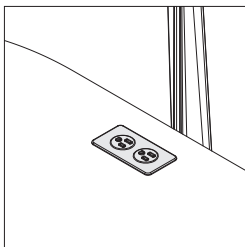


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

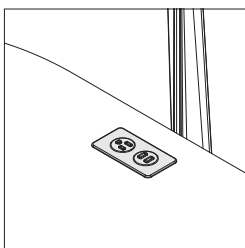


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

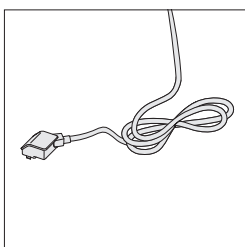


Two NEMA outlets



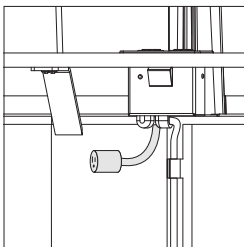
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

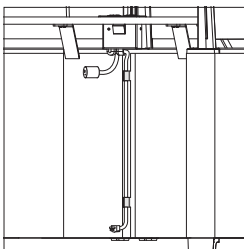


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 98

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products.

Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

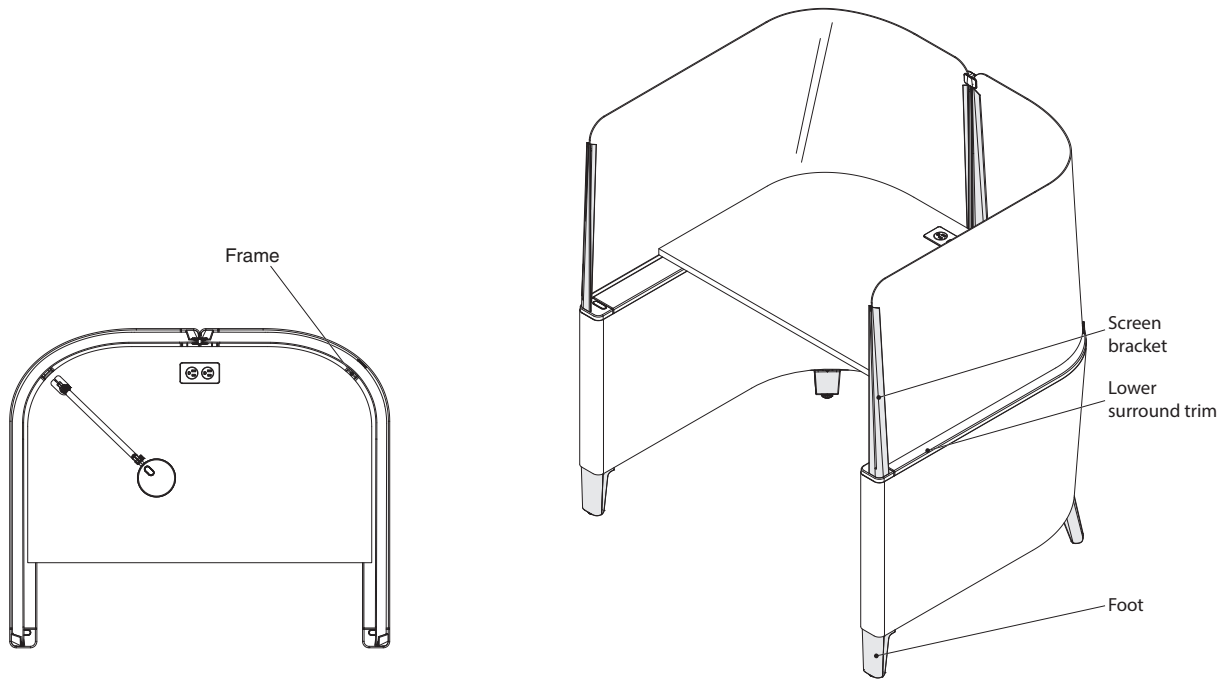
Dimensions

► Page 99

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix				
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

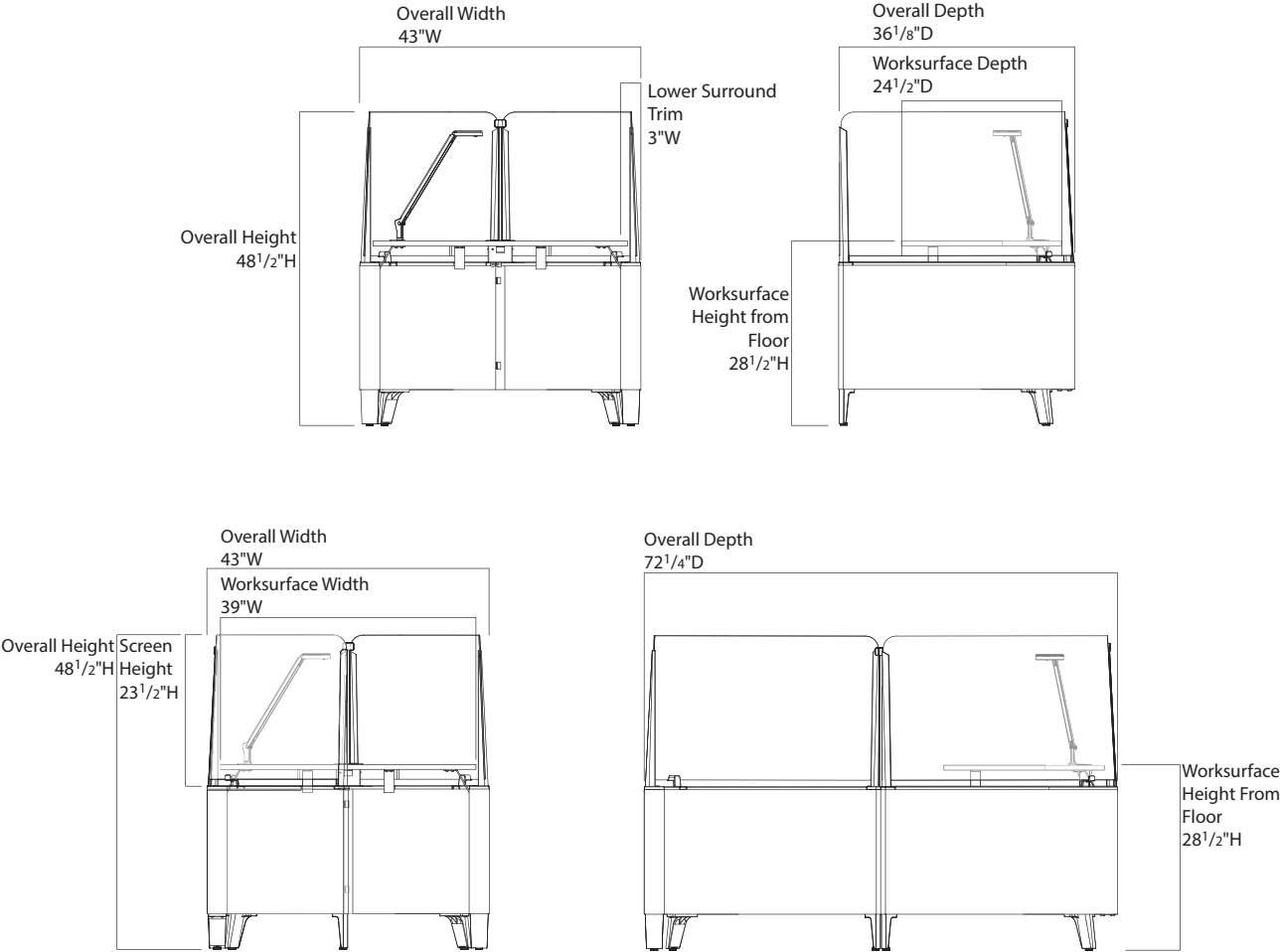
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk	36 ¹ / ₈ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "
Privacy Desk with Extension	72 ¹ / ₄ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "



Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

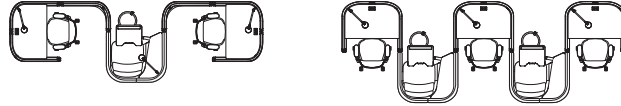
Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side



Serpentine



Parallel: Angled

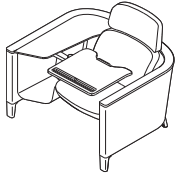


Yin Yang



Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Seat: fabric price group 1 - Side surface: laminate - Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme - NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme - Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Laminate for side surface - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Light - Medium - Dark - Burnished bronze - Matte brass - Obsidian	- No cost - No cost - No cost +\$423 +\$423 +\$423	- Specify with light color scheme. - Specify with medium color scheme. - Specify with dark color scheme. - Specify with burnished bronze color scheme. - Specify with matte brass color scheme. - Specify with obsidian color scheme.
Handedness	- Left - Right	- No cost - No cost	- Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location. - Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 69 +\$130 +\$182 +\$228 +\$282 +\$324 +\$408 +\$502 +\$571 +\$ 69 - No cost	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Trim - Plastic - Fabric to match lower surround	- No cost +\$362	- Specify with plastic trim. - Specify with fabric trim.
	Upholstery on trim - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 65 +\$ 82 +\$104 +\$118 +\$146 +\$183 +\$207 +\$ 25 - No cost	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify vinyl color number. - Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

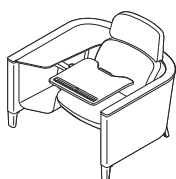
► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$413	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$413	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$492	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Power	• Omit power	-\$397	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
Related Products	• Footrest		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
			► Page 112

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

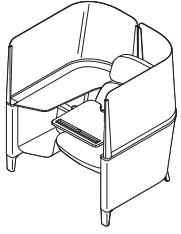
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	\$4287

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic - Seat: fabric price group 1 - Side surface: laminate - Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme - NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme - Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Light - Medium - Dark - Burnished bronze	No cost No cost No cost +\$423	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	- Matte brass - Obsidian	+\$423 +\$423	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .
Handedness	Left	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i> .
	Right	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 69 +\$130 +\$182 +\$228 +\$282 +\$324 +\$408 +\$502 +\$571 +\$ 69 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim		
	- Plastic - Fabric to match lower surround	No cost +\$362	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> . Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	Upholstery on trim		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 65 +\$ 82 +\$104 +\$118 +\$146 +\$183 +\$207 +\$ 25 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number.

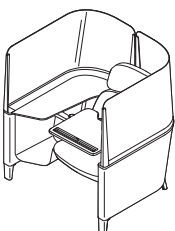
► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

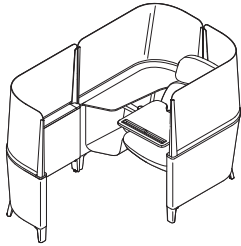
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Steelcase vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 72 +\$100 +\$125 +\$154 +\$179 +\$223 +\$276 +\$312 +\$413 +\$413 +\$492 +\$492 +\$ 37 No cost +\$112 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	- Acrylic - Fabric—1 screen - Fabric—2 screens	No cost +\$287 +\$574	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic. Specify with fabric screen. Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 45 +\$ 82 +\$114 +\$144 +\$181 +\$206 +\$259 +\$320 +\$362 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Omit Screen		
	- Omit right screen - Omit left screen	–\$541 –\$541	Specify with left screen location only. Specify with right screen location only.
	Power		
	- Omit power - Thread low profile plug - One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	–\$397 +\$ 40 +\$134	Specify with no power. Specify with Thread low profile plug. Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	dash mini LED light		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 3	+\$607 +\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number. Specify with light and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
Related Products	Footrest		► Page 112

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	\$5510



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	- Lower surround: fabric price group 1 - Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic - Seat: fabric price group 1 - Side surface: laminate - Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme - NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme - Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Laminate for side surface - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Light - Medium - Dark - Burnished bronze - Matte brass - Obsidian	No cost No cost No cost +\$423 +\$423 +\$423	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .
Handedness	- Left - Right	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i> . Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$112 +\$211 +\$299 +\$374 +\$463 +\$530 +\$669 +\$824 +\$935 +\$112 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim - Plastic - Fabric to match lower surround	No cost +\$543	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> . Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	Upholstery on trim - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 72 +\$100 +\$125 +\$155 +\$180 +\$223 +\$276 +\$313 +\$ 39 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number.

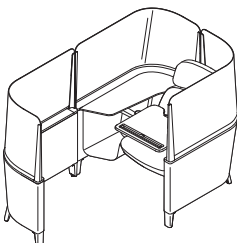
► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

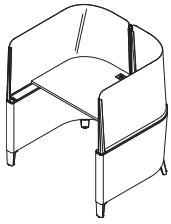
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Steelcase vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 72 +\$100 +\$125 +\$154 +\$179 +\$223 +\$276 +\$312 +\$413 +\$413 +\$492 +\$492 +\$ 37 No cost +\$112 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	- Acrylic - Fabric – 2 screens - Fabric – 3 screens	No cost +\$574 +\$860	Specify with <i>6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> . Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> . Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	Upholstery on screen		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 45 +\$ 82 +\$114 +\$144 +\$181 +\$206 +\$259 +\$320 +\$362 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Omit Screen		
	- Omit right screen - Omit left screen	–\$541 –\$541	Specify with <i>left screen location only</i> . Specify with <i>right screen location only</i> .
	Power		
	- Omit power - Thread low profile plug - One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	–\$397 +\$ 40 +\$134	Specify with <i>no power</i> . Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> . Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> .
	dash mini LED light		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 3	+\$607 +\$651	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number. Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
Related Products	Footrest		► Page 112

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	\$7439



Brody Privacy Desk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 96

Standard Includes

- Lower surround: fabric price group 1
- Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic
- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Edge: plastic
- NEMA three prong power outlet: paint
- Wire management clips

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
 - 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
 - 6 Paint color number for power outlet
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 580.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
	• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
	• Burnished bronze	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Matte brass	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
	• Obsidian	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurface		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+\$1004	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1073	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1244	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1059	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 408	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 502	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 571	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 69	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$ 362	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

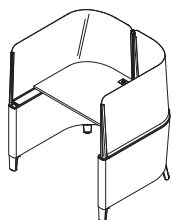
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

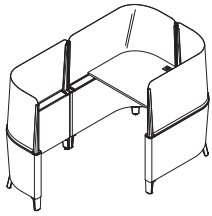
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$207	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Screen type		
• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
• Fabric	+\$573	Specify with fabric screens.
Upholstery on screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Power		
• Omit power	-\$397	Specify with no power.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug and indicate paint color number.
• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light		
• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products		
• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• QiVi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• Cobi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	\$4958



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 96	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	1 Style number
	• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections)
	• Edge: plastic	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
	• NEMA three prong power outlet: paint	5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
	• Wire management clips	6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
		7 Paint color number for power outlet
		8 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
	• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
	• Burnished bronze	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Matte brass	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
	• Obsidian	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .
Extension Opening	• Enter left	No cost	Specify with <i>enter left</i> .
	• Enter right	No cost	Specify with <i>enter right</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurface		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+\$1004	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1073	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1244	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1059	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 374	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 463	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 530	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 669	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 824	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 935	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 112	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify with plastic trim.
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$543	Specify with fabric trim.
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$313	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Screen type		
• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
• Fabric	+\$860	Specify with fabric screens.
Upholstery on screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Power		
• Omit power	-\$397	Specify with no power.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug and indicate paint color number.
• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light		
• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
		► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Related Products		
• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
• QiVi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
• Cobi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

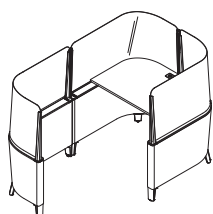
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	\$6887



Brody Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 86	• Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on upper footrest		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$277	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$277	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$328	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 55	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Related Products	• Brody	► Pages 102–106	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	\$435



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Aight Lounge Lounge Seating



Statement of Line	114
--------------------------	------------



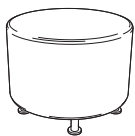
Product Details	
Aight Lounge	116
Dimensions	118



Specifying	
Aight Lounge	119

Statement of Line

Alight Lounge



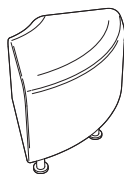
Round Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 116

Specifying

▶ Page 119



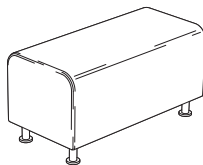
Corner Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 116

Specifying

▶ Page 119



Bench Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 116

Specifying

▶ Page 119

Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.

► Specifying, page 119

Alight seating comes fully assembled.

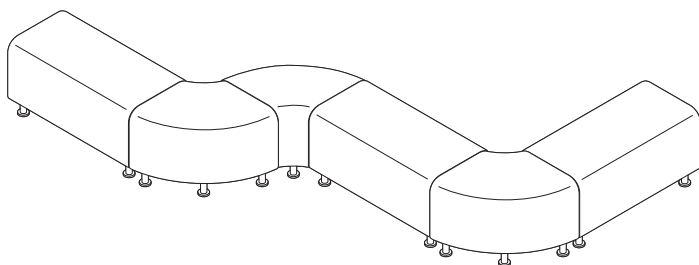
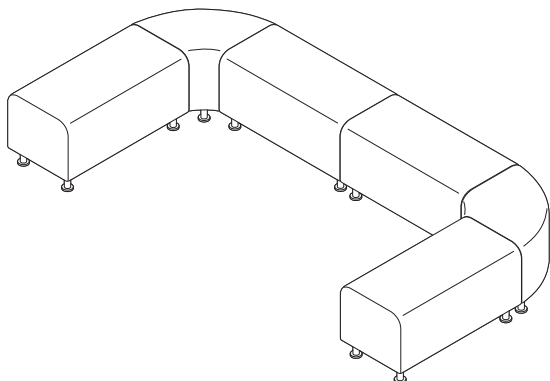
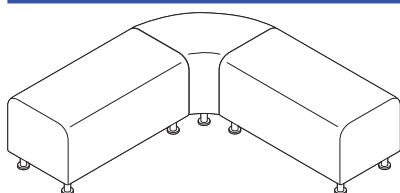
Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

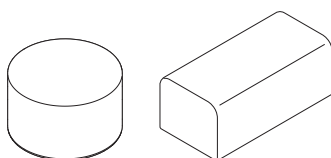
Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Product Details



Align bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Legs

- Brushed Aluminum

With round wood legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

► Page 118

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall		
.	Depth	Width	Height
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 116	- Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.

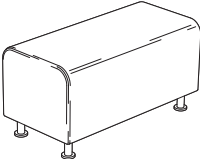
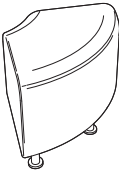
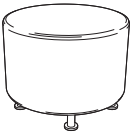
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$303	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 55	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Solid maple round wood legs	+\$233	Specify <i>with solid maple round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides			
• Low profile glide		No cost	Specify <i>with low profile glides</i> .

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Round Ottoman	
TS34401	\$775
•	•
Corner Ottoman	
TS34402	\$882
•	•
Bench Ottoman	
TS34403	\$969
•	•



► Detailed dimensions, page 118


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line

122

Product Details

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	124
Shortcut Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface	126
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	128
Shortcut with Tripod Base	130
Planning with Shortcut	132
Dimensions	134

Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	136
Shortcut X Base	139
Shortcut Wood	141
Shortcut with Tripod Base	142

Statement of Line

Shortcut



Multi-Purpose Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 124

Specifying

▶ Page 136



Multi-Purpose Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 124

Specifying

▶ Page 137



Multi-Purpose Chair with Personal Worksurface

Understanding

▶ Page 126

Specifying

▶ Page 138



X Base Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 128

Specifying

▶ Page 139



X Base Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 128

Specifying

▶ Page 140



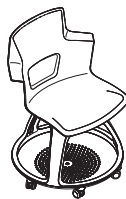
Wood Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 128

Specifying

▶ Page 141



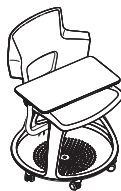
Chair with Tripod Base

Understanding

▶ Page 130

Specifying

▶ Page 142



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

Understanding

▶ Page 130

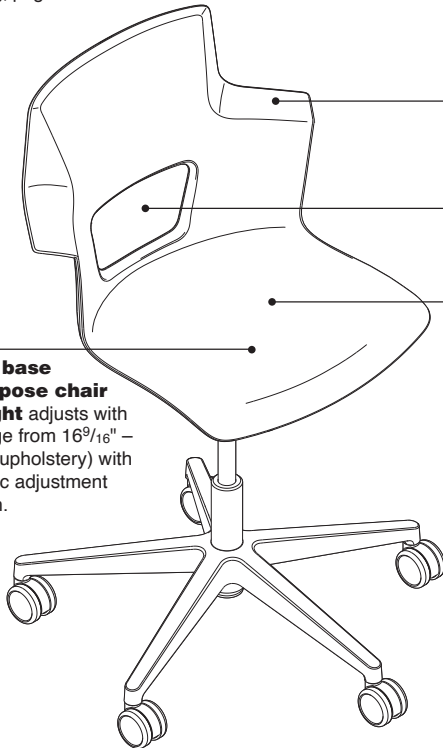
Specifying

▶ Page 142

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.

► Specifying, pages 136–137



Five-arm base multi-purpose chair

seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base multi-purpose stool

seat height adjusts with a $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from $22\frac{1}{8}$ " – $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

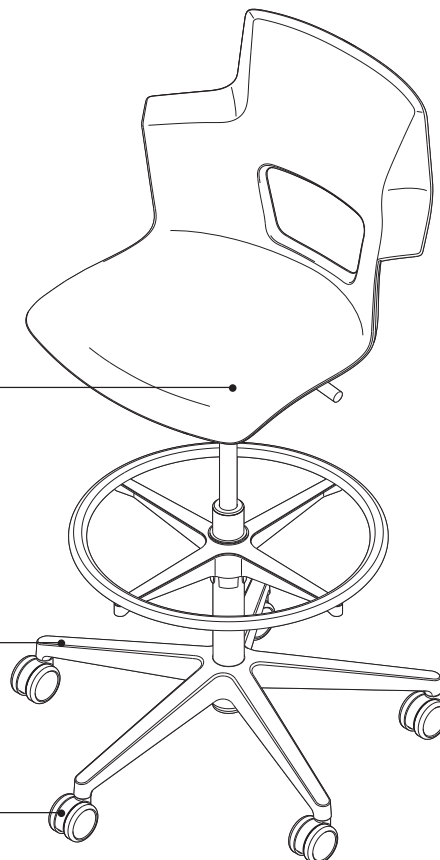
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

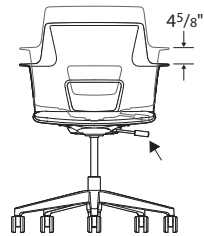
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

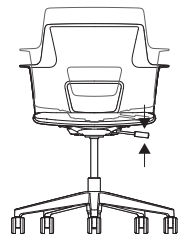
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



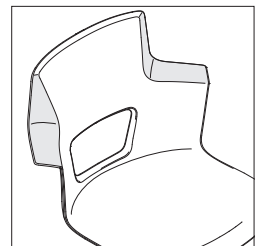
Adjustment Features



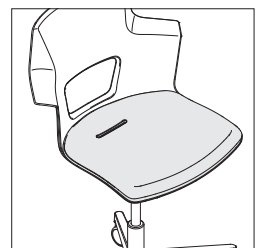
Seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



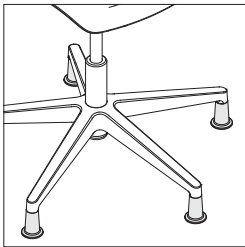
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- 4140 Arctic White
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 6205 Black
- Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

Hard casters

- 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
- Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
- Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

The Shortcut stool foot

ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

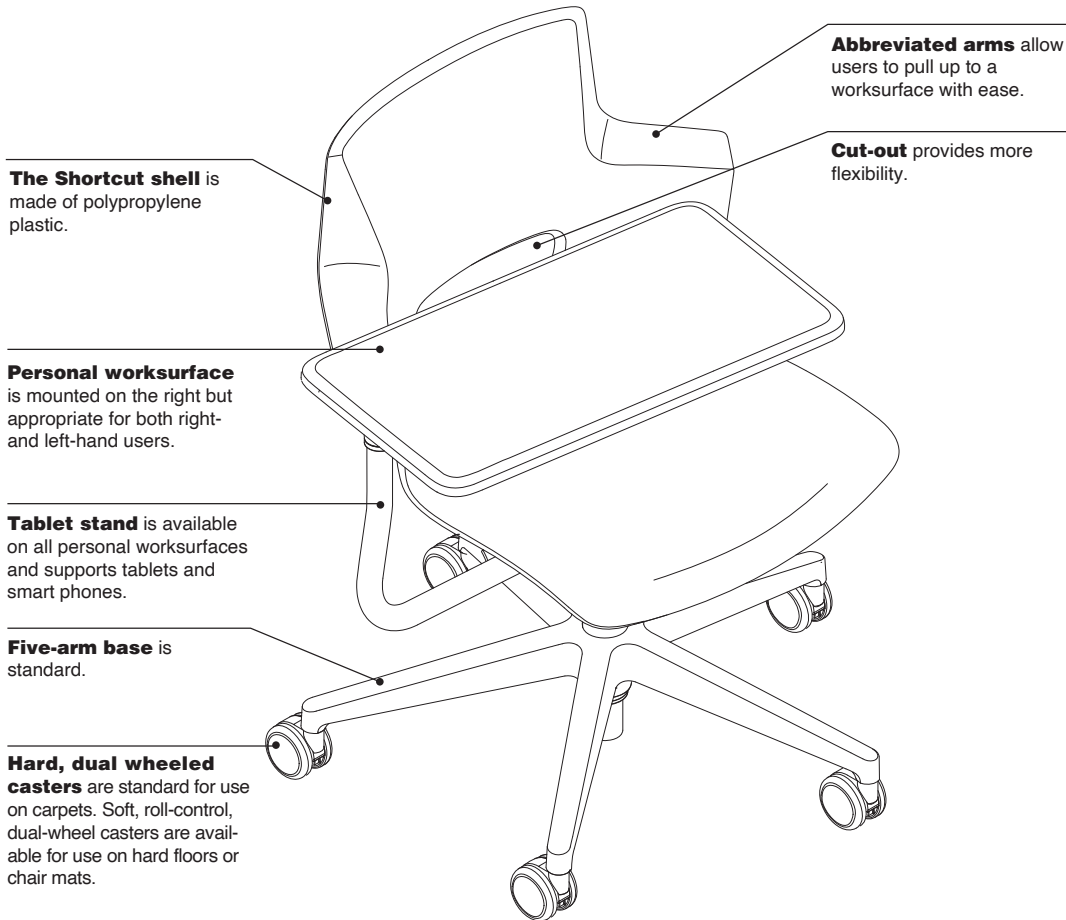
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

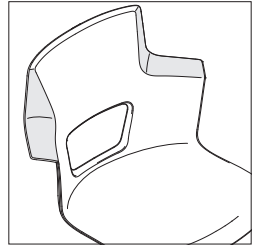
► Page 134

Shortcut Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface

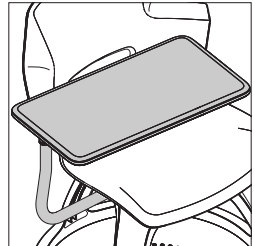
► Specifying, page 138



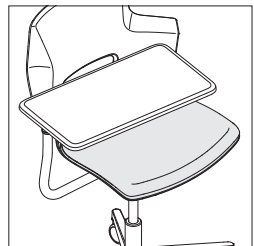
Product Details



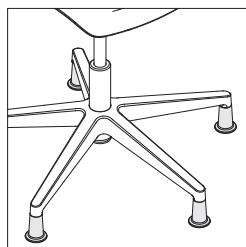
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have slight upward angle when not in use.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.

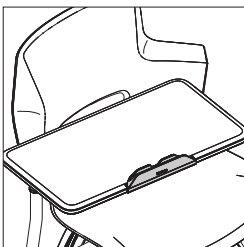


Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

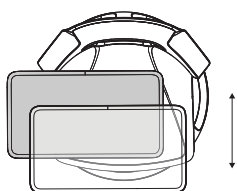
Adjustment Features



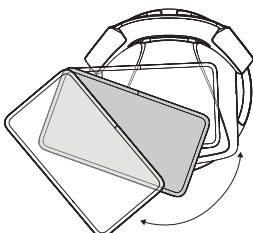
Tablet stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.

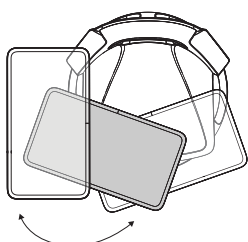
Cup holder is available as an option and it is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Tablet stand and cup holder

Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

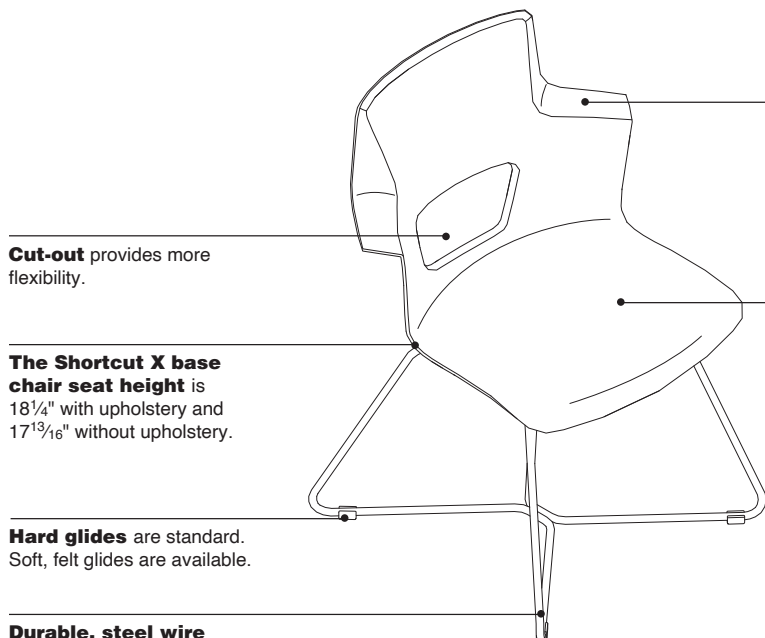
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 134

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

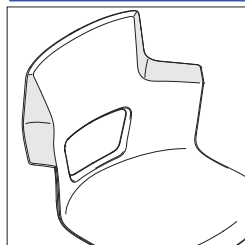
► Specifying, pages 139–141



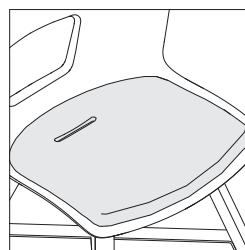
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a work surface with ease.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

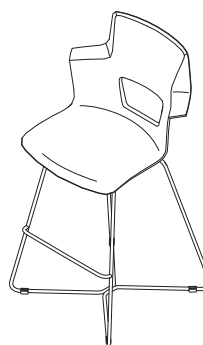
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



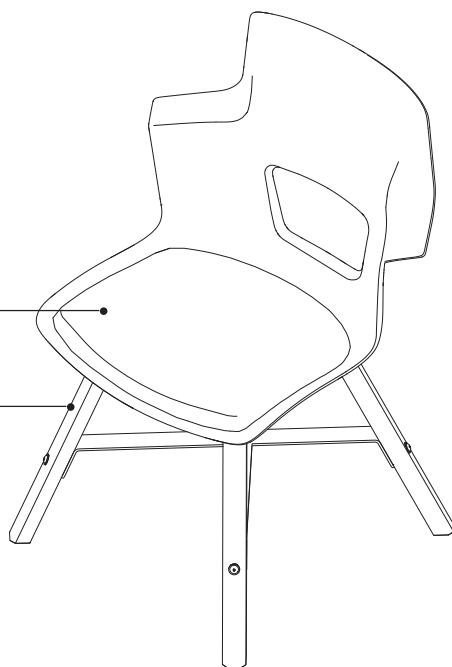
Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X base stool seat height is 29³/₈" with upholstery and 28¹/₁₆" without upholstery.

Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.



Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- Paint
- For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 584

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 134

Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 142

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

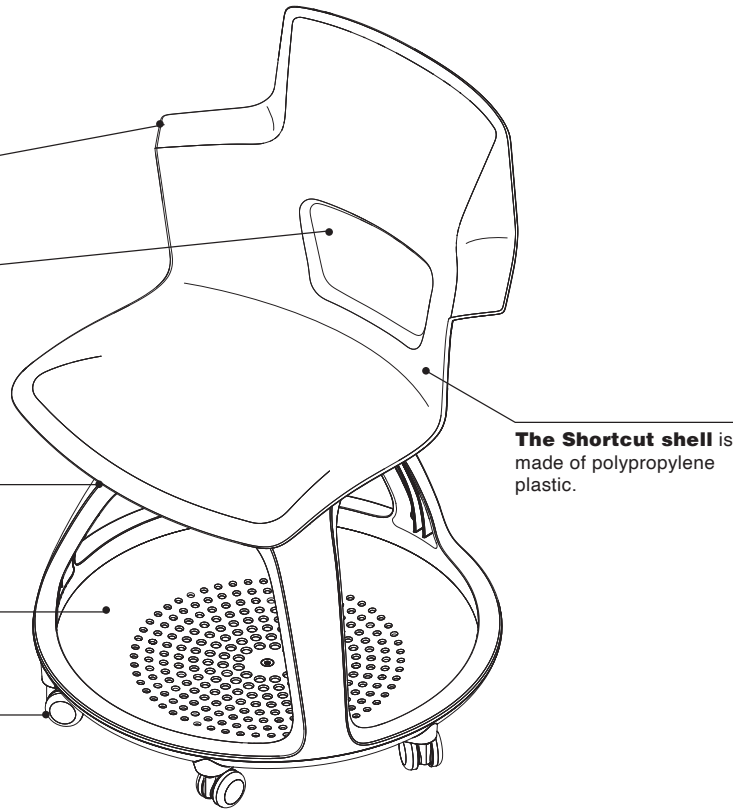
Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

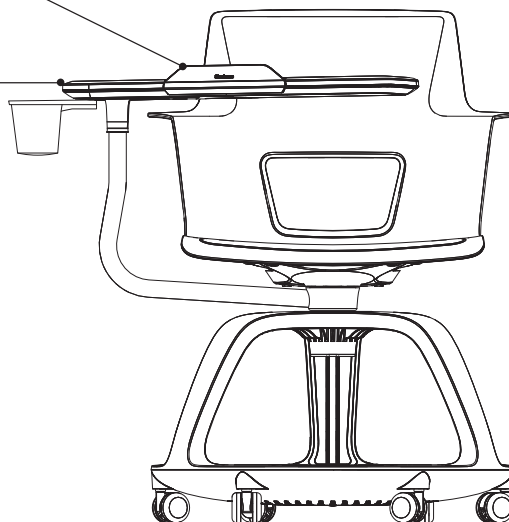
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

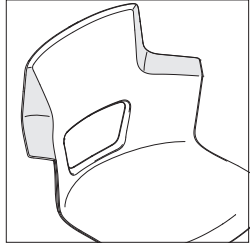
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



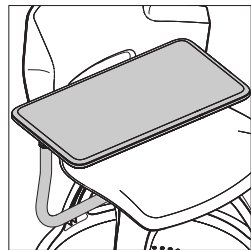
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



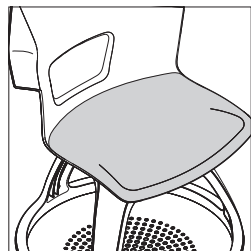
Product Details



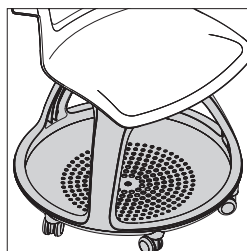
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



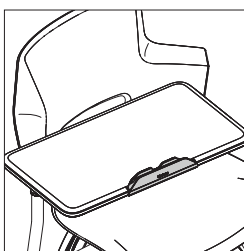
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

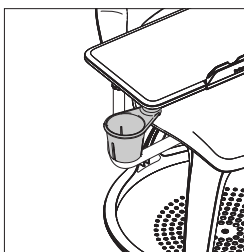
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

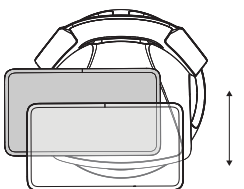


Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

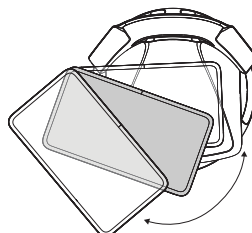
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



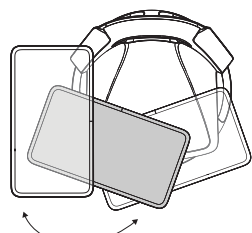
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 580 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell

- Plastic

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand

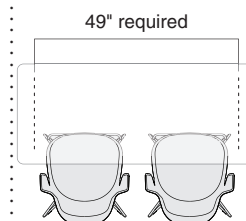
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Dimensions

► Page 134



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

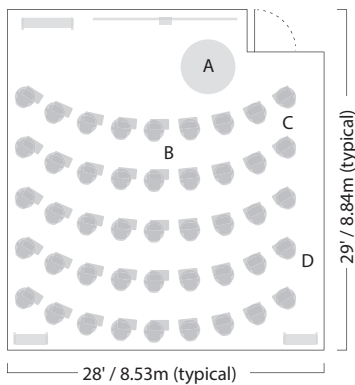
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

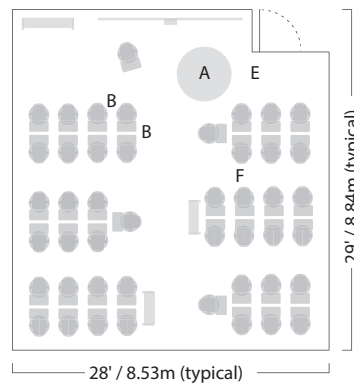
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

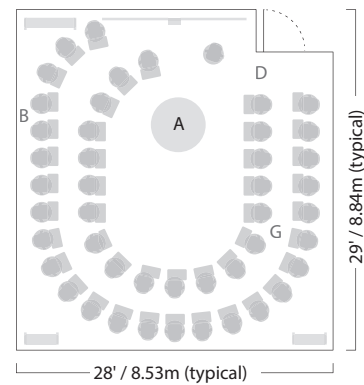
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

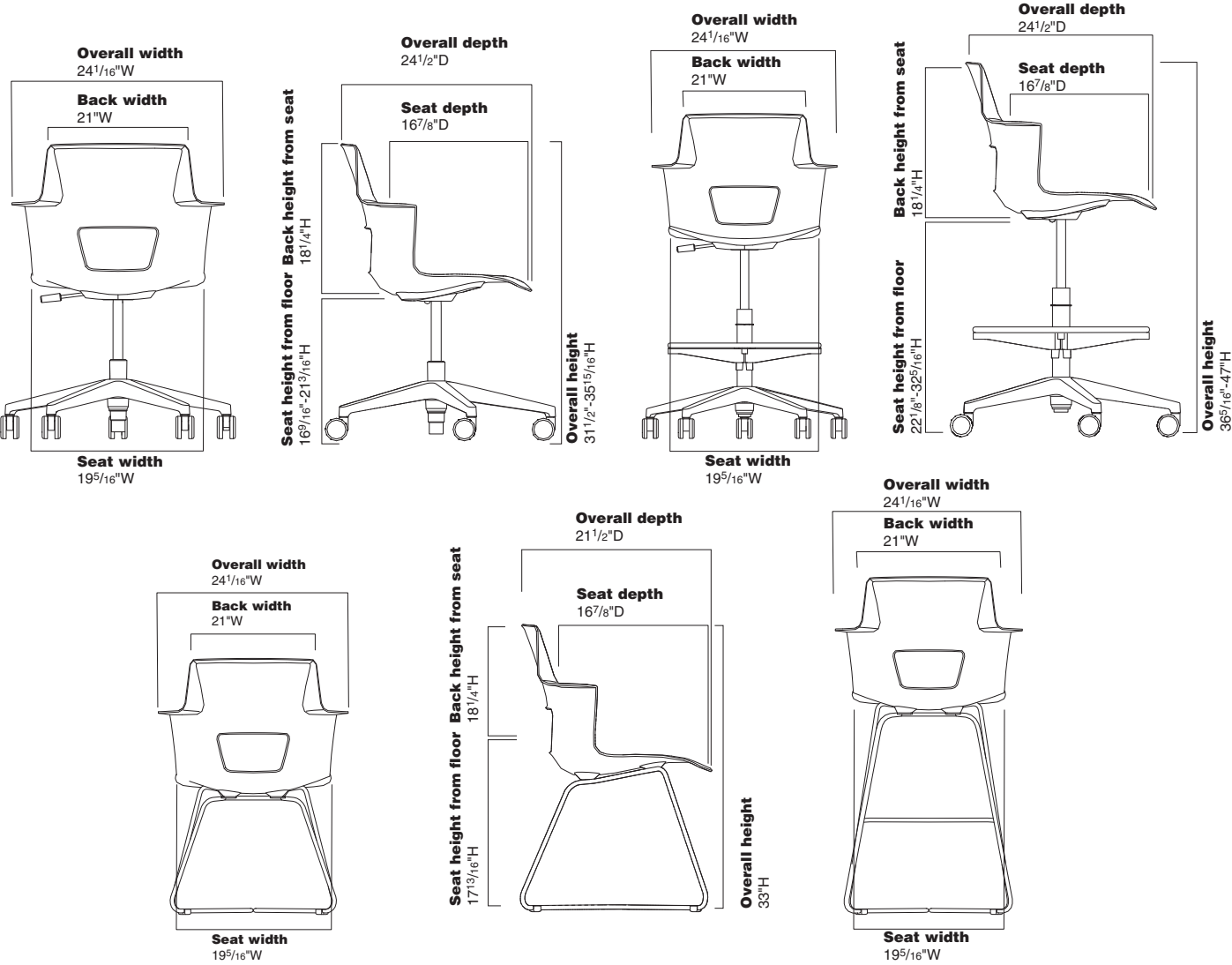
- Ⓐ — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- Ⓑ — 12"/0.3m
- Ⓒ — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- Ⓓ — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- Ⓔ — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- Ⓕ — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- Ⓖ — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)



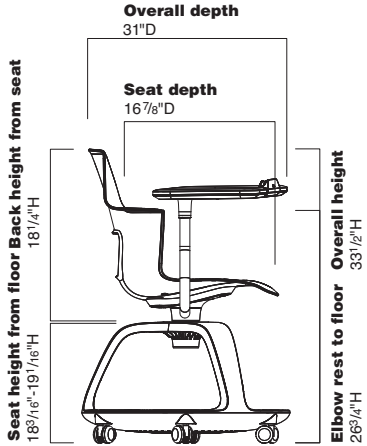
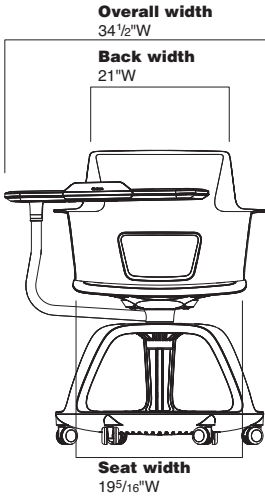
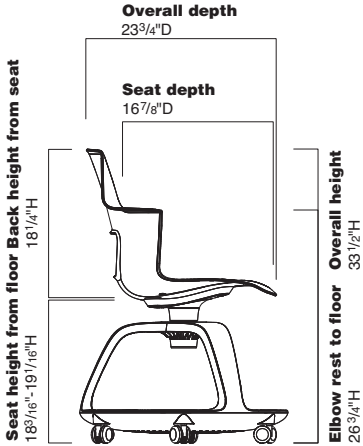
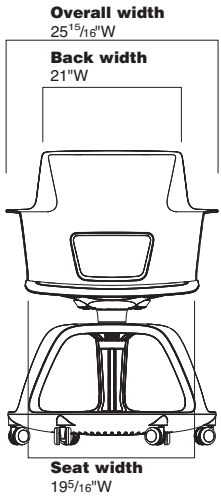
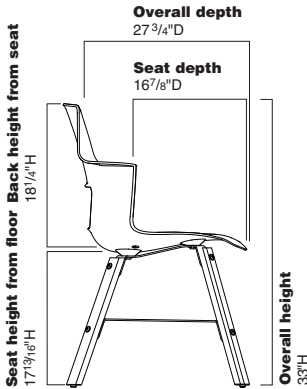
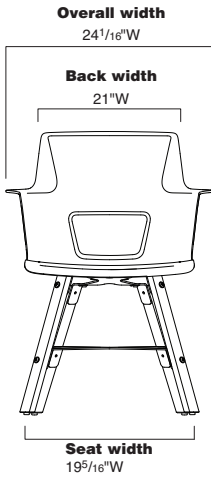
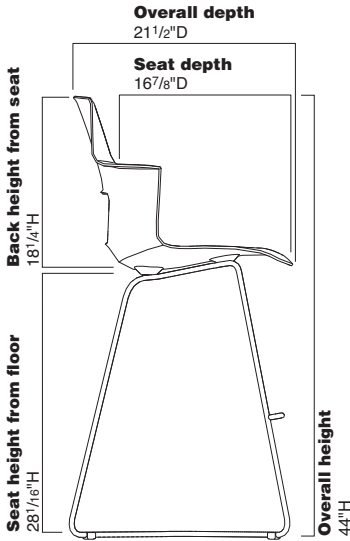
Dimensions

Shortcut

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor
Shortcut						
Multipurpose Seating						
Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅙"	31½"–35⅙"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅙"–21⅜"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅙"	36⅙"–47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅙"–32⅝"
Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface	24½"	34½"	31¾"–37¾"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅙"–21⅜"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅙"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅙"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅙"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24⅙"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
Chair with Tripod Base	23¾"	25⅙"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅙")
Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅙")



Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	26¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	37¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	5–8°	within 0–4°	21"	26¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26¾"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26¾"



Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 124 • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion +\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 16 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 37 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 94 • Fabric price group 8 +\$113 • Fabric price group 9 +\$140 • Fabric price group 10 +\$162 • Steelcase leather +\$136 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$136 • Elmosoft leather +\$160 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$160 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 56 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Base • Arctic white gloss +\$ 56 • Platinum metallic +\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters No cost • Soft dual-wheel casters +\$ 47 for use on hard floors	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides +\$ 47	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	\$647

► Detailed dimensions,
page 134



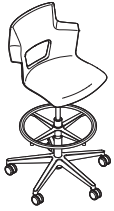
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 124	- Seat shell: plastic - Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic - Pneumatic seat height - Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black - Shipped ready to assemble - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Options		U.S. Price	
Seat Cushion		Required to Specify	
• Cushion		+\$215	
Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.			
Surface Materials		Upholstery	
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost
		• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16
		• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37
		• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53
		• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62
		• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77
		• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94
		• Fabric price group 8	+\$113
		• Fabric price group 9	+\$140
		• Fabric price group 10	+\$162
		• Steelcase leather	+\$136
		• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136
		• Elmosoft leather	+\$160
		• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160
		• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56
		• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56
		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		Base	
		• Arctic white gloss	+\$ 56
		• Platinum metallic	+\$ 56
		Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .	
		Shell	
		• Plastic price group 1	No cost
		• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53
		Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.	
Casters		• Hard casters	No cost
		• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 47
		Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .	
Glides		• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47
		Specify <i>with glides</i> .	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	\$916

► Detailed dimensions,
page 134



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair with Personal Worksurface



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm that default to match the base finish.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

► Detailed dimensions, page 134



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 126	- Seat shell: plastic - Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic - Pneumatic seat height - Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black - Metal components: paint - Swivel seat - Personal Worksurface: plastic - Shipped ready to assemble - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Paint for metal components 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	
Options		U.S. Price	
Seat Cushion		Required to Specify	
• Cushion		+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials		Upholstery	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather - Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 16 +\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
		Base	
	- Arctic white gloss - Platinum metallic	+\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
		Shell	
	- Plastic price group 1 - Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Cup Holder		Tablet Stand	
• Cup holder		+\$ 52	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
• Tablet stand		+\$ 52	Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Casters		Glides	
- Hard casters - Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost +\$ 47	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> . Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31209A	\$1000

Shortcut

X Base Chair



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base	
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	\$582

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 134



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base	
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Base		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.

Shell		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.

Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .
---------------	---------------------	---------	---

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	\$586

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 134



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 128

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Solid maple legs: wood stain
- Steel brackets: paint group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for shell
 - 3 Wood stain color number for legs:
 - V1AC Natural Cherry
 - V1AM Clear Maple
 - VICC Medium Amber Cherry
 - V1EW Dark Walnut
 - 4 Paint color number for brackets
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 580.

Shortcut

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 Brackets • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 56 +\$ 56 No cost +\$ 53 No cost +\$ 56 +\$ 86	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		► Pages 139-140

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$1232

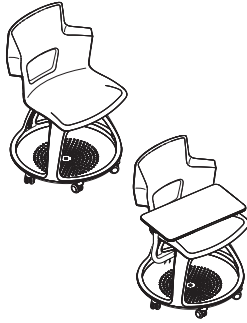
► Detailed dimensions,
page 134



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

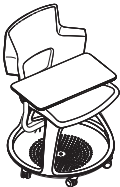
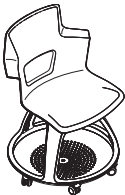
Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 580.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat cushion • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 16 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 37 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 94 • Fabric price group 8 +\$113 • Fabric price group 9 +\$140 • Fabric price group 10 +\$162 • Steelcase leather +\$136 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$136 • Elmosoft leather +\$160 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$160 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 56 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion +\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A +\$ 53	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A +\$ 53	Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 47	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid +\$ 37	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool	► Page 144 ► Pages 136–137 ► Pages 139–140

► Detailed dimensions,
page 134



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•

Chair with Tripod Base	
TS31207A	\$ 719
•	•

Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	
TS31208A	\$1036
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 134

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	• Cushion: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	2 Fabric color number for cushion	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	\$215

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 134



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

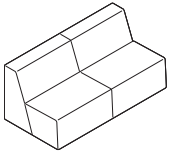
▶ See page 1 for details.

Campfire

Statement of Line	146	Accessories	
		Big Lamp	192
		Footrest	192
		Screens	193
		Vertical Cord Cover	193
		Receptacles	194
Product Details		Surface Materials	196
Thought Starters	149		
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge	152		
Big Table	156		
Mobile Storage Cabinet	158		
Paper Table and Personal Table	159		
Slim Table	160		
Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen	162		
Lounge			
Lounges	164		
Ganging Brackets	177		
Ottoman	178		
Pouf	179		
Wedge	180		
Big Tables			
Big Tables	181		
Big Tables with Trough	182		
Big Tables with Grommets	183		
Big Tables—Half Depth	184		
Table Accessories	185		
Mobile Storage Cabinets	186		
Occasional Tables			
Paper Table and Accessories	187		
Personal Table	189		
Slim Table	190		

Statement of Line

Lounge

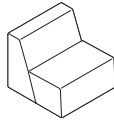
**Big Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 164–166

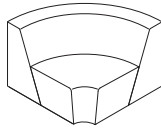
**Half Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 167–169

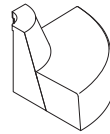
**90° Inside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 170–172

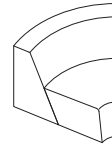
**90° Outside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 170–172

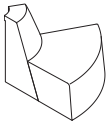
**60° Inside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 174–176

**60° Outside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 174–176

**Ottoman**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Page 178

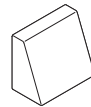
**Pouf**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Page 179

**Wedge**

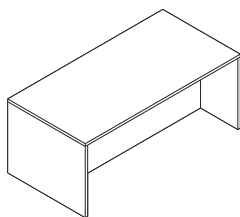
Understanding

▶ Page 152

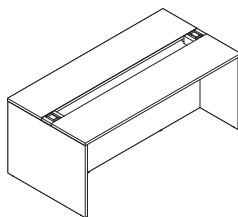
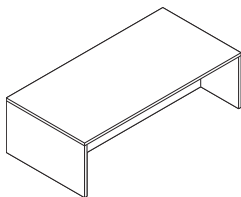
Specifying

▶ Page 180

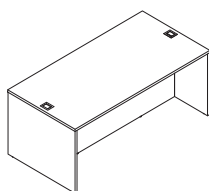
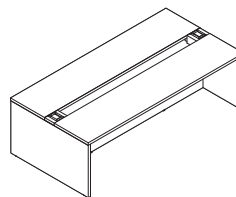
Big Tables



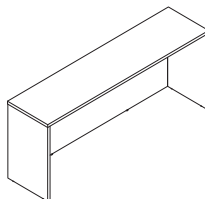
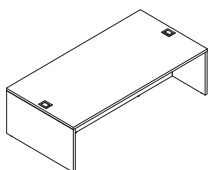
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 181



Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 182



Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 183



Big Tables—Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 184

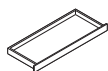
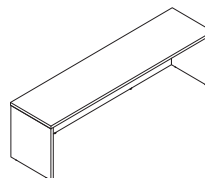
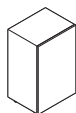


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 185



Center Rail
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 185



Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 158
Specifying
▶ Page 186

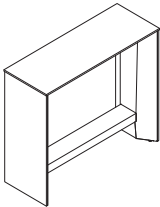
Occasional Tables



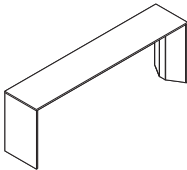
Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 159
Specifying
▶ Page 187



Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 159
Specifying
▶ Page 189

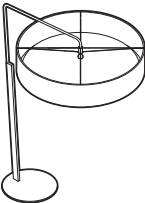


**Standing Height
Slim Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 190



Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 191

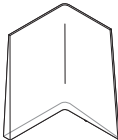
Accessories



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 192



Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 192

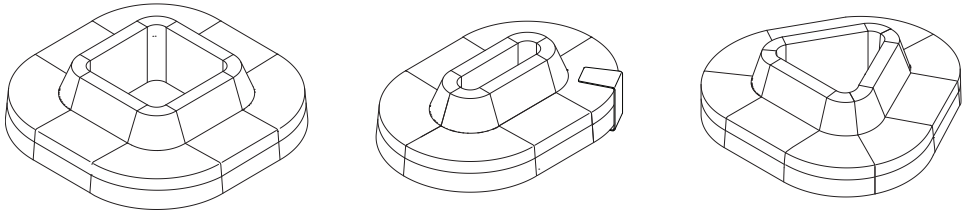


Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 193



Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Pages 193–194

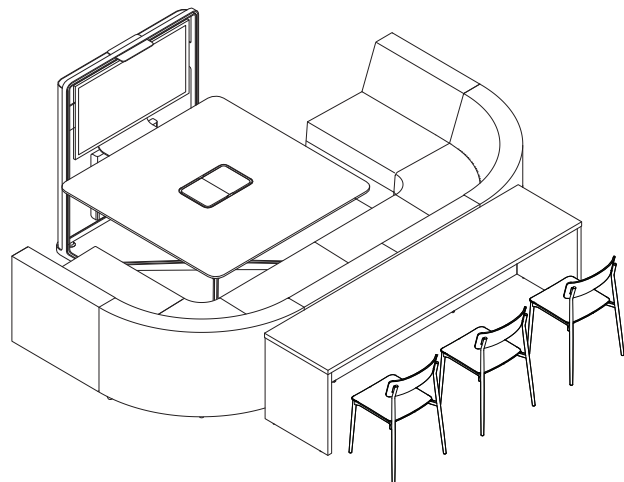
Islands



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	173
Oval Island			
2	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	173
1	TS4TWP	Personal Table	165
Triangle Island			
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
6	TS3CROUT60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	177

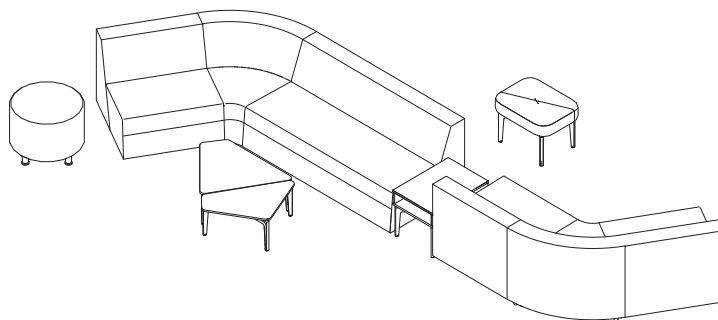
Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCS	Campfire Big Lounge—Seam	165
2	TS3HLS	Campfire Half Lounge—Seam	168
2	TS3CRIN90S	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Seam	171
1	TS4TLH28	Campfire Big Table—Half Depth	161
3	TS30704	Scoop Side Chair	▶ See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
1	MT03DS6060T	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	484

Serpentine



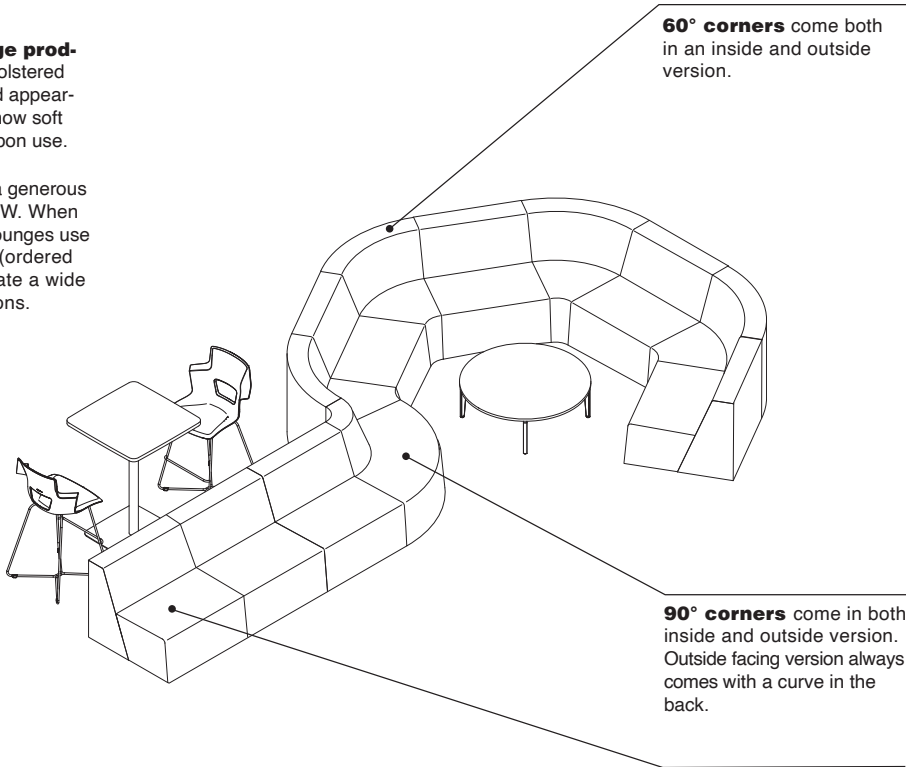
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCW	Campfire Big Lounge—Waterfall	166
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
2	TS3CRIN60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	177
1	TSBLNT3LEGS	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	► See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	TSBLNT3LEGM	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	► See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	TSBLNTBX	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	► See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	TSBLNS1	Bassline One Seat Bench	► See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	TS34401	Alight round	119

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery. ▶ Specifying, pages 164–178

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

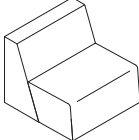
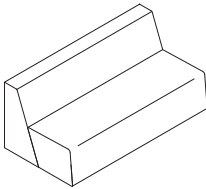


60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

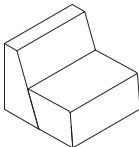
90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

Big Lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

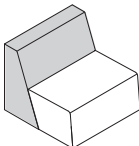
Product Details



Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

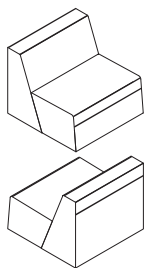


Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

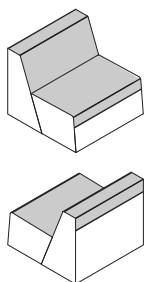
Actual Dimensions

	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "
Width	66"	33"	54 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ¹ / ₄ "	38 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

*Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

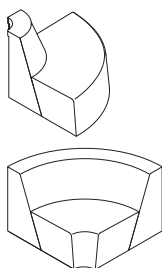


Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.

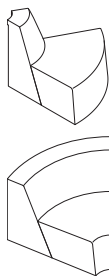


Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

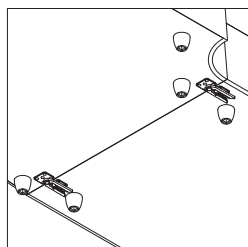
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



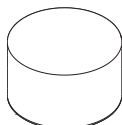
90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



Ottoman ships fully assembled.

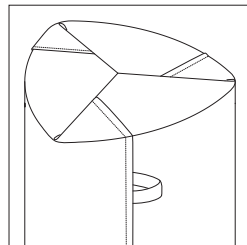
Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 178

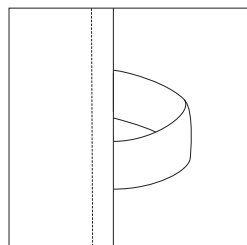
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

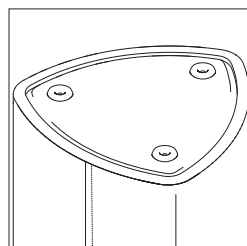
► Specifying, page 179



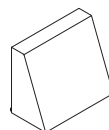
Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.

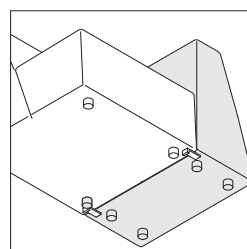


Glides on the bottom of the Pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

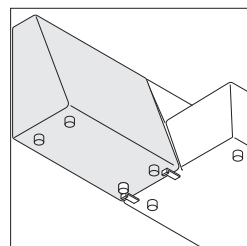


Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

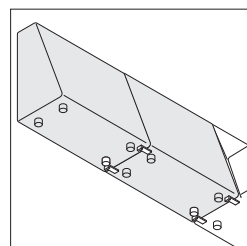
► Specifying, page 180



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

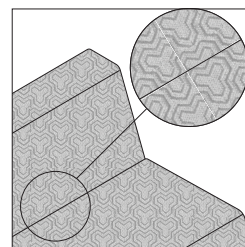


No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

Pouf
Body
• Fabric

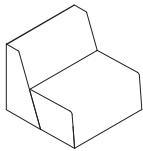
Base
• Black plastic

Handle
• Nylon Contrasting Thread
• UB01 Charcoal
• UB02 Ash
• UB03 Powder Blue
• UB04 Evergreen
• UB05 Bright Red

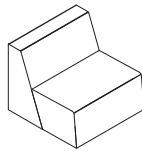
Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

Surface Materials, continued

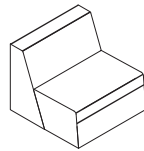
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



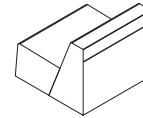
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

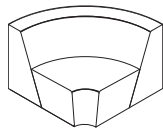


Waterfall (back)

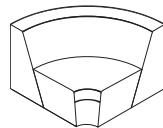
Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)



Waterfall (back)

Big Lounge, Half Lounge,
Corner Lounge, Ottoman,
Pouf, and Wedge

Big Table

Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, pages 181–184

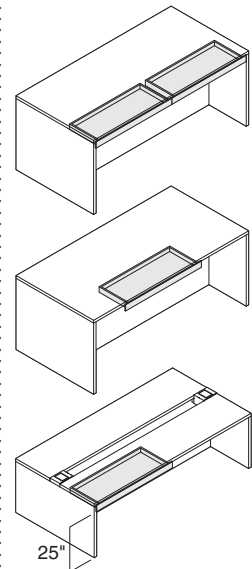
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.

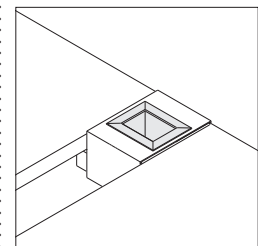
Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

Product Details



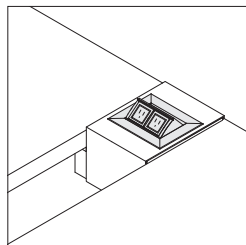
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



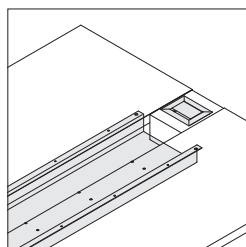
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optional.

Actual Dimensions

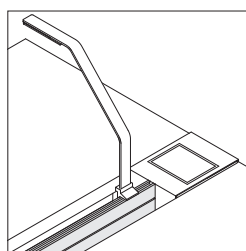
Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

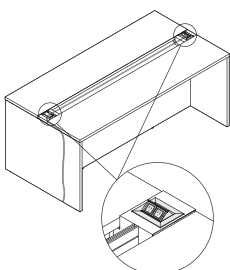


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

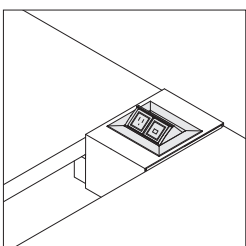


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling



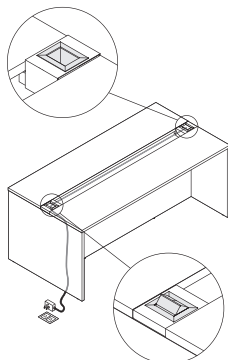
Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

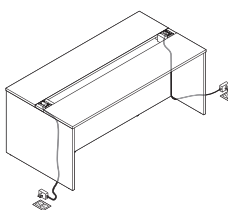
One receptacle and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



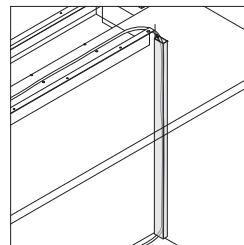
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

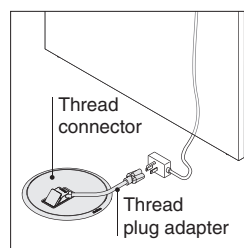
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application

When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:

- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
 - **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.
- See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components

- Paint

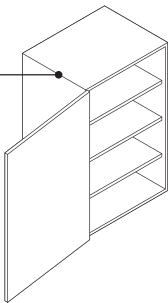
Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

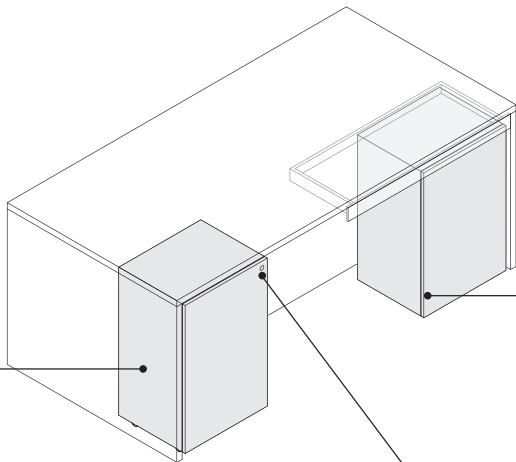
Mobile Storage Cabinet

Mobile Storage Cabinets are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 186



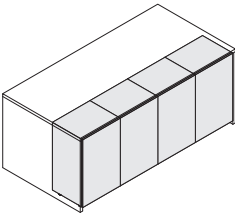
Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

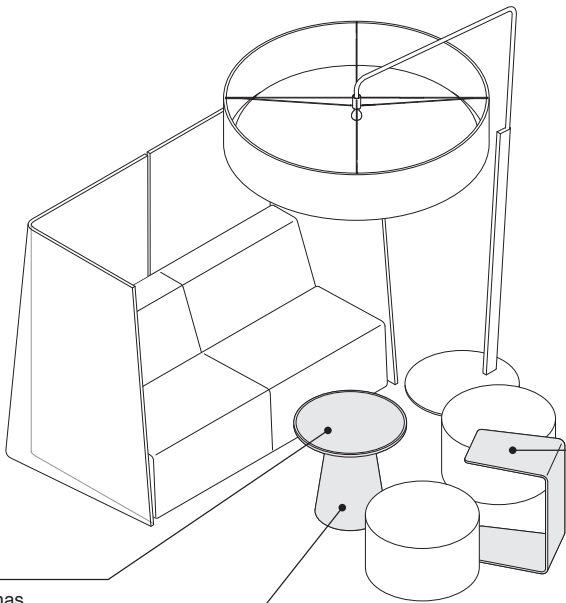
- Mobile Storage Cabinets**
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18½"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Paper Table and Personal Table

Paper Table and
Personal Table



Paper Table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 187

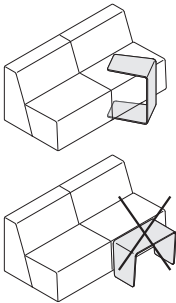
Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

► Specifying, page 189

Product Details



Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

- Paper Table base**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Paper Table rotating table top**
- Plastic: arctic white
- Paper Table top tray**
- Steel: arctic white paint
- Personal Table**
- High-Pressure Laminate:
 - 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 2HAT Acacia
 - Open Line laminate

Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25"
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

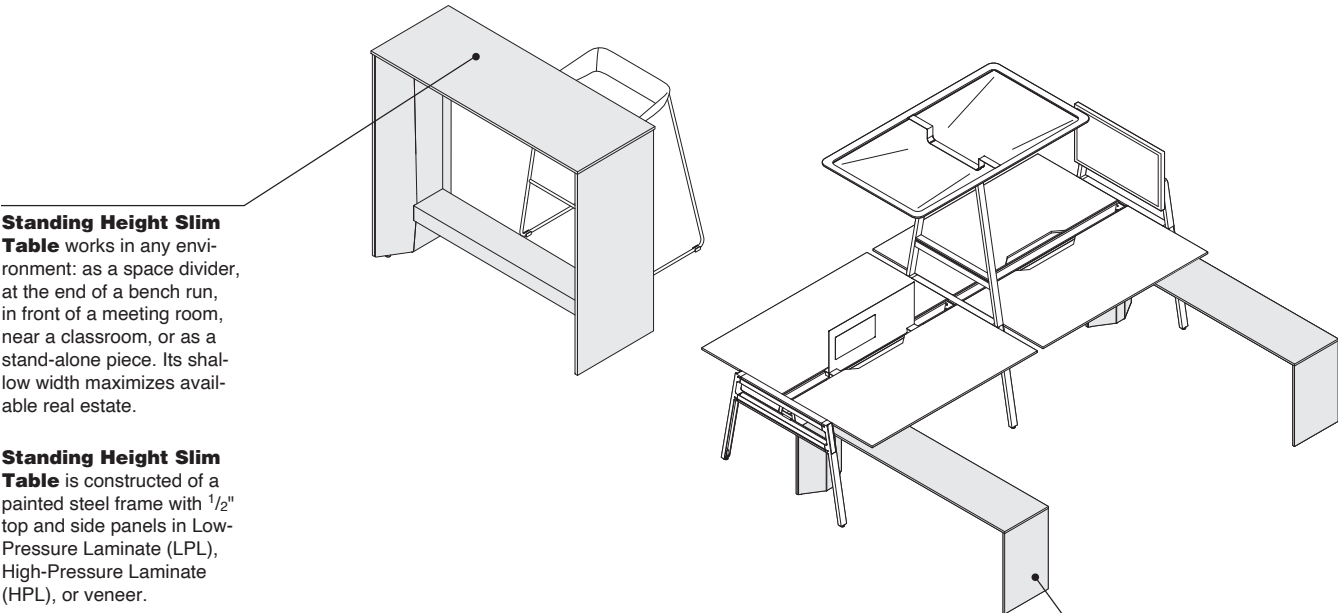
Slim Table

Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

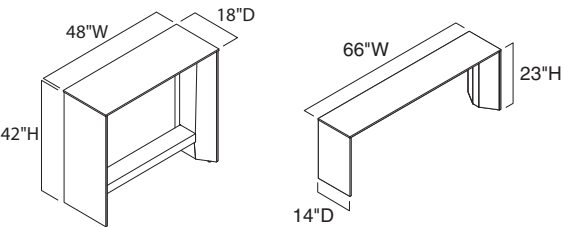
► Specifying, page 191

Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.



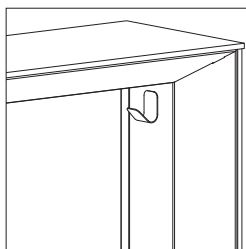
Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.



Actual Dimensions		
	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table
Depth	18"	14"
Width	48" or 60"	66"
Height	42"	23"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43½ lbs.

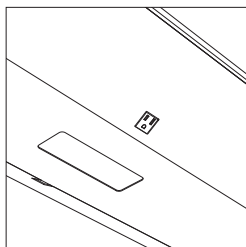
Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



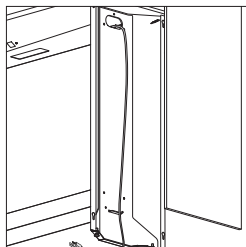
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

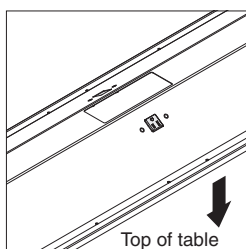


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port

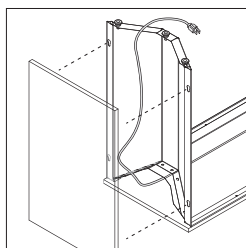


The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.

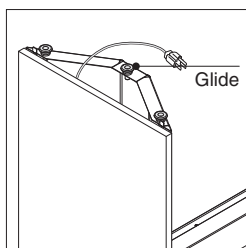


The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.

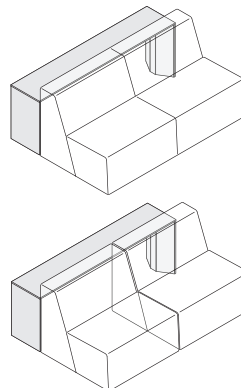
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



Surface Materials

Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Slim Table

- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

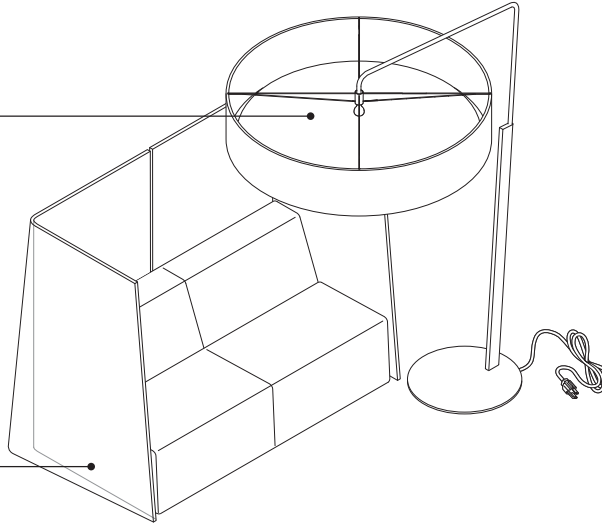
Slim Table: 240 pounds

Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen

Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 192

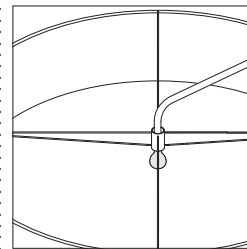
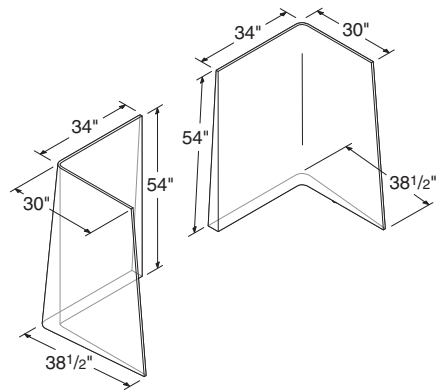
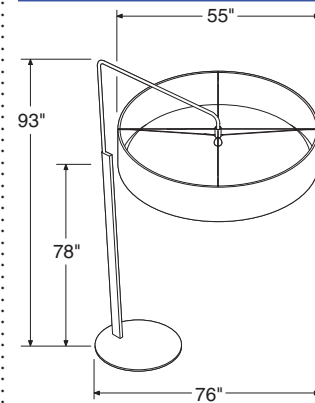
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.



Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 193

Product Details



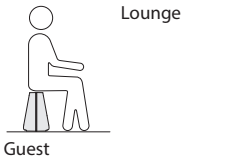
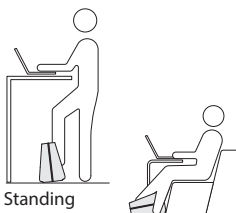
Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".



Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 192

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Big Lamp

- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Footrest band

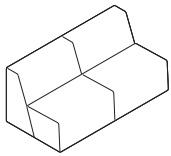
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Screen

- Mesh:
 - T615 Sultry Smoke
 - T620 Arctic Ermine
 - T625 Marina Blue

Lounges

Big Lounge



Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 57	Specify vinyl color number.
		+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	① Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 316	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 363	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 517	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
		+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	② Fabric on back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 523	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 862	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$1054	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$1102	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
		+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	Ottoman	► Page 178	

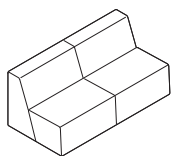
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$3977
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152	- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 57	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 316	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 363	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 517	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 523	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 862	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1054	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1102	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products		► Page 178
• Ottoman		

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCS	\$4004



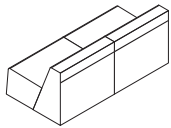
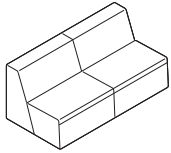
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Big Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 57	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 386	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 465	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 813	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 848	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 263	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 475	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 494	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 569	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 813	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 994	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1040	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Related Products

• Ottoman

▶ Page 178

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
32" 66" 29"	TS3BCW	\$4046

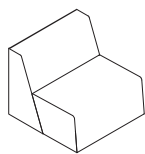


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$211	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$613	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$714	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$754	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$268	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$416	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$263	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$279	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$460	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$465	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

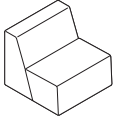
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLM	\$2325



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Half Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$211	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$613	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$714	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$754	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$268	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$416	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$263	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$279	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$460	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$465	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLS	\$2352

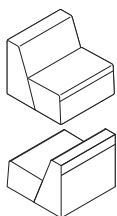


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$211	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$613	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$714	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$754	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back

1 Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$239	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$258	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$336	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$402	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$426	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
2 Fabric on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$225	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$292	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$315	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$408	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$492	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$518	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
32" 33" 29"	TS3HLW	\$2394



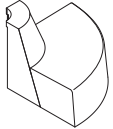
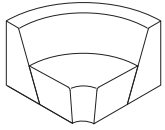
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

90° Corner Lounges



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

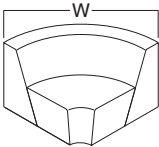
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152 - Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 544	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 909	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1086	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 41	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 389	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 452	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 600	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 340	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 360	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 398	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 586	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 657	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

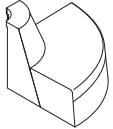
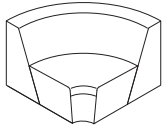
Inside Corner Lounge				
32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90S	\$2981

Outside Corner Lounge				
32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90S	\$2981

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

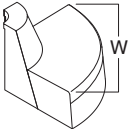
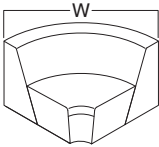
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 544	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 909	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1086	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 41	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Multiple upholstery fabric			
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 281	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 367	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 498	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 344	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 448	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 610	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 777	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

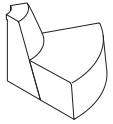
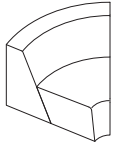
Inside Corner Lounge				
32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90W	\$3023

Outside Corner Lounge				
32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90W	\$3023
:	:	:	:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

60° Corner Lounges



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

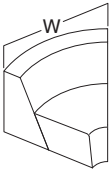
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152 - Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 566	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 967	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1018	Specify fabric color number.
	Vinyl	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Multiple upholstery fabric			
Different fabric on seat and back		+\$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 306	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 348	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 401	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 535	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 576	Specify fabric color number.	
Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
② Fabric on back			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 303	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 320	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 519	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 585	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 598	Specify fabric color number.	
Vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60S	\$2650
-----	------	-----	------------	--------

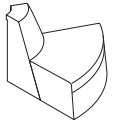
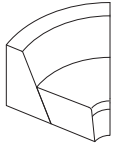
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60S	\$2650
:			:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

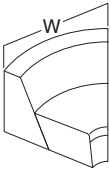
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 141 +\$ 273 +\$ 483 +\$ 513 +\$ 566 +\$ 807 +\$ 967 +\$1018 +\$ 36 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	Different fabric on seat and back	+ \$ 93	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	① Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 78 +\$ 144 +\$ 250 +\$ 292 +\$ 327 +\$ 444 +\$ 538 +\$ 566 +\$ 23 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	② Fabric on back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 27 +\$ 96 +\$ 177 +\$ 307 +\$ 358 +\$ 398 +\$ 543 +\$ 659 +\$ 693 +\$ 27 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge				
32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60W	\$2692



Outside Corner Lounge				
32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60W	\$2692

Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic • Hardware kit	Style number

Related Products
• Corner Lounges
► Pages 170–176

Specification Information	
• Style	• U.S.
Number	Price
TS3GANGING	\$76

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Ottoman



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Fabric price group 1		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	• Fabric price group 3		
	• Fabric price group 4		
	• Fabric price group 5		
	• Fabric price group 6		
	• Fabric price group 7		
	• Fabric price group 8		
	• Fabric price group 9		
	• Fabric price group 10		
	• Vinyl		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)		
	Legs	Specify with solid maple round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.	
	• Solid maple round wood legs		
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$775



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Pouf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152 - Upholstered body: fabric price group 1 - Base: black plastic - Handle: nylon - Glides: plastic - Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 5 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$112 +\$ 56	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Contrasting stitching - No contrast stitching - Contrast stitching	- No cost +\$ 41	- Specify with <i>no contrast stitching</i>. - Specify with <i>contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

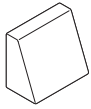
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	15"	18"	TS4PF	\$642



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	• Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Foot: black plastic	2 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Deck stitch detail	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Connecting hardware	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$268	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$441	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$1408

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

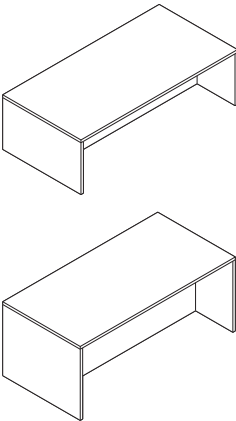
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables

Big Tables

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	• 1½"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate		1 Style number	
	• 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate		2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel	
	• 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Adjustable leveling glides		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
	• Shipped ready to assemble			

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 872	+\$ 982	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Modesty Panel	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$2370	+\$2490	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2810	+\$2948	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$3124	+\$3262	Specify wood color number.
	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152		Specify with <i>contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 186
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 185

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$2909

48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$3253
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------

Big Tables, continued

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
 ▶ See Architectural Solutions Specification Guide

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate - Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum - Grommet on each end of trough: paint - Adjustable leveling glides - Shipped ready to assemble	

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

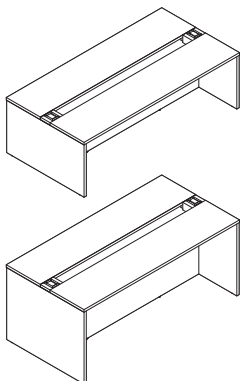
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 741	+\$ 846	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$2241	+\$2355	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2711	+\$2842	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$3028	+\$3158	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 35		Specify paint color number.	
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.	
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$1086	Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.	
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$1086	Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.	
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$1248	Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.	
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$ 413	Specify <i>with center rail</i> .	
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets		▶ Page 186	
	• Table Drawer		▶ Page 185	
	• Receptacles		▶ Page 193	

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.



Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base		
D W H	Number	Price		
48" 96" 28"	TS4TLT28	\$3489		
48" 96" 40"	TS4TLT40	\$3841		

Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 156

- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "-thick worksurface center and end panel:
Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

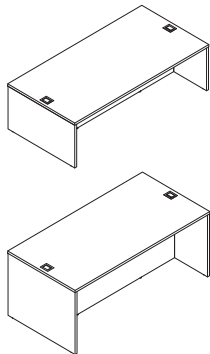
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
 - 3 Paint color number for grommet
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 196.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 812	+\$ 919	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$2311	+\$2426	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2764	+\$2897	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$3079	+\$3211	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 35		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152		Specify with <i>contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$1086		Specify with <i>2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$1086		Specify with <i>1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$1248		Specify with <i>1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets • Table Drawer • Receptacles			► Page 186 ► Page 185 ► Page 193

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLP28	\$3196
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLP40	\$3544

Big Tables, continued

Big Tables—Half Depth

Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

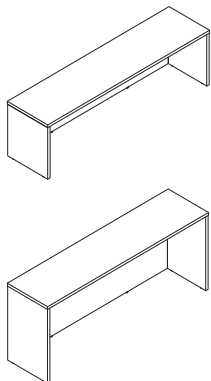
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 156 • 1½"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H 40"H	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 655	+\$ 730	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H 40"H	
• Wood group 1	+\$2109	+\$2211	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$2527	+\$2653	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$2841	+\$2967	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets • Table Drawer • Receptacles		► Page 186 ► Page 185 ► Page 193

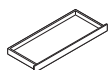
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	96"	28"	TS4TLH28	\$2394
24"	96"	40"	TS4TLH40	\$2907



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156 • Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate • Black laminate drawer interior • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Related Products
• Big Table • Big Table with Trough

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
18"	46"	3"	TS4TLDRW	\$626

Center Rail



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 157 • Rail: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
• Big Table with Trough • SOTO worktools

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3¼"	80"	4½"	TS4TRAIL	\$429



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

▶ Lock cylinders, page 587

Standard Includes Required to Specify

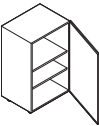
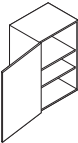
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	• Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • Two, height-adjustable shelves • Casters • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9250 Ember Chrome	+\$165 +\$165	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.
Glides • Glides	No cost	Specify with glides.
Related Products • Big Tables • Big Tables with Trough		▶ Page 181 ▶ Page 182

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Storage Cabinets

Left-hand				
18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1540
Right-hand				
18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1540



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159	• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
	• Plastic rotating table top: arctic white	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base	
	• Steel table top tray: arctic white	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Stack of paper: 44 sheets		
	• Shipped assembled		
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	• Omit paper	−\$190	Specify with omit paper.
Glass	• Glass	+\$ 27	Specify with glass.
Related Products	• Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 188

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
25"	25"	22½"	TS4TPT	\$1529

Paper



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159	• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	Style number	
Related Products			
• Paper Table		▶ See above	
Specification Information			
• Style Number	• Quantity	• U.S. Price	
• • •	• • •	• • •	
TS4TPTP	1 stack	\$190	
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	\$385	
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	\$538	
• • •	• • •	• • •	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 159
- Tempered glass
- Style number

Related Products

- Paper Table
- Page 187

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	\$232



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 159	• Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• Open Line laminate +\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

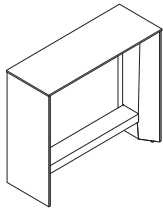
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
19½"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$686
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table

Standing Height Slim Tables



For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 160	• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Bag hook on inside of each leg frame • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.	

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$416	+\$474	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Wood group 1	+\$713	+\$822	Specify wood color number.	
	• Wood group 2	+\$786	+\$895	Specify wood color number.	
	• Wood group 3	+\$856	+\$965	Specify wood color number.	
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)				
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.	
Frame					
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.		
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 80	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.		
• Paint price group 3	+\$165	+\$181	Specify paint color number.		
Footshelf					
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.		
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28		Specify paint color number.		
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74		Specify paint color number.		
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost		Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .	
	• One power and one USB	+\$206		Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .	
	• One power and one USB C	+\$342		Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .	

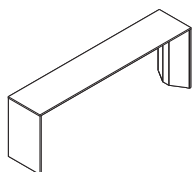
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	48"	42"	TS4TPSTS48	\$2117
18"	60"	42"	TS4TPSTS60	\$2401



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160 • 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$268	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
• Wood group 1	+\$584	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$111	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic		
• Two power	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
• One power and one USB	+\$206	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
• One power and one USB C	+\$342	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .
Related Products		
• Big Lounge		► Page 164
• Half Lounge		► Page 167
• Slim Table		► Page 191
• Footrest		► Page 192

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$1353

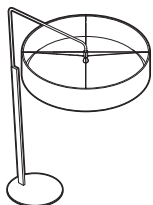
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162 • Lamp base: paint price group 1 • Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect • 9' cord with three-prong plug • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base 3 Fabric color number for lamp shade 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$86	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$2595

Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162 • Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Related Products
• Big Lounge ▶ Page 164 • Half Lounge ▶ Page 167 • Slim Table ▶ Page 191

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	11"	TS3FR	\$308



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens **10/24**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 162 - Screen: mesh - Frame: 0835 Black paint - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen - See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.

Related Products
- Big Lamp - Big Lounge

▶ Page 192
▶ Page 164

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
H	Number	Price
:	:	:

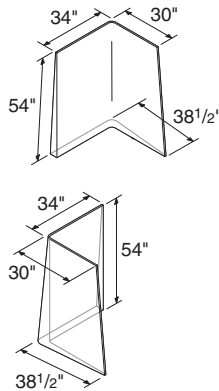
Screens

Right-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNR 10/24	\$1454
:	:	:

Left-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNL 10/24	\$1454
:	:	:



Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Big Table - Big Table with Trough

▶ Page 181
▶ Page 182

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$36
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$55



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

10/24 = Last order entry
October 20, 2024

Receptacles



Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

► See Understanding page 156 to understand price differences between power options.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$35	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Big Table with Trough		► Page 182

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	\$1129
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	\$1129
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	\$1296
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	\$ 423
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	\$ 423
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	\$ 508
•	•
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:

- Big Table trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame

Price Group 1

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4700 Warm White
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:

- Big Table Power Receptacles

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood **E**
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Slim Table Top and Sides

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Paper Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Personal Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry E
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood E
2538	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple E
2714	Natural Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

Price Group 2**Textured Laminate**

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

Price Group 3**Solid Laminate**

24H1	Satin White
24H2	Satin Black
24H3	Satin Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha

Applies to:
• Big Table

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine/Honey
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Indigo/Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron
5SD5	Citrine
5SD6	Rose Quartz
5SD7	Sea Salt
5SF3	Storm Cloud
5SF4	Olivine

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 502 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Dovetail by DesignTex
Foundation
New Black
Nitelights
SoftNext
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
DesignTex
Gaja
Redeem
Retrieve

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
• Pouf

Price Group 1

Era

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Nylon

Applies to:
• Pouf
5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Thread**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:
• Pouf
UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

Mesh

Applies to:
• Screen
T615 Sultry Smoke
T620 Arctic Ermine
T625 Marina Blue

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces**Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
• Ottoman round legs
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:
• Big Table

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer**Wood Group 1****Flat-cut open-pore**

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut E
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3042	QC/OP Ash E
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut E
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer

32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
------	------------------

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

36A2	RC/OP Volcanic Oak
------	--------------------

Wood Group 3**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Wood Group 1**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**

3P41	OP Planked Cherry
3P51	OP Planked Maple
3P61	OP Planked Oak
3P71	OP Planked Walnut
3VFX	OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut E
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

3734	FC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut E
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

3394	QC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

Rift-Cut Full-Fill

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
------	------------------

Wood Group 3**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
------	----------------------

Select Surfaces**Composite Veneer**

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surfaces as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Composite Veneer Group 1**Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX	FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX	FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX	QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX	QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2**Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

3LHX	FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite
------	------------------------------------

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3LEX	QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX	QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX	QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Upholstery

Applies to:

- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 502 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Era

Jacks **E**

Link

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**

Foundation

Nitelights

Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by

DesignTex

Gaja

Redeem

Retrieve

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Remix

Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link

E = Established

Clipper



Statement of Line **202**



Product Details
Screens **203**



Specifying
Screens **204**

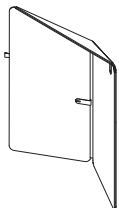


Surface Materials **205**



Statement of Line

Clipper



Clipper

Understanding

► Page 203

Specifying

► Page 204

Screens

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 204

Clipper ships fully assembled.

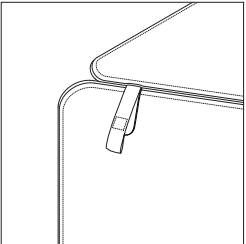
Wings are available as an option.

Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

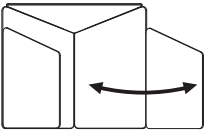
Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.

Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen

- Fabric

Handle

- Nylon

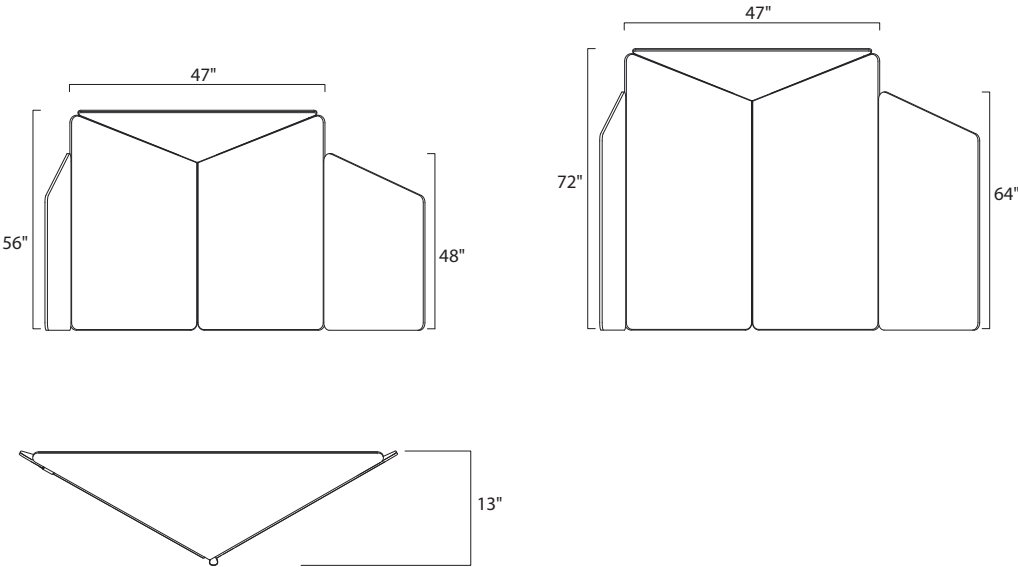
Magnetic clips

- Paint

► See Surface Materials on page 205 for specific availability.

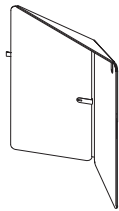
Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

Clipper



Actual Dimensions

	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"



Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

Standard Includes

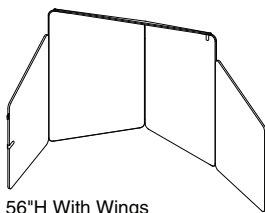
► Need help?
Product details,
page 203

- Inside of screen: fabric price group 1
- Outside of screen: fabric price group 1
- Glides: plastic
- Handle: nylon
- Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection
- Magnetic clips: paint price group 1
- Ships fully assembled

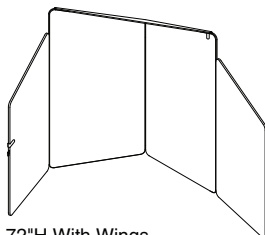
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color for inside of screen
 - 4 Fabric color for outside of screen
 - 5 Nylon color number for handle:
 - 5JG0 Black
 - 5JG1 Burgundy
 - 5JG2 Taupe
 - 5JG3 Silver
 - 5JG4 Teal
 - 5JG5 Red
 - 5JG6 Pacific Blue
 - 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 205.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 56"H • 72"H	Price below Price below	Specify <i>with 56"H</i> . Specify <i>with 72"H</i> .
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 286	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 55	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
– 56"H with wings	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
– 72"H with wings	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3			
– 56"H without wings	+\$ 180	Specify fabric color number.	
– 72"H without wings	+\$ 286	Specify fabric color number.	
– 56"H with wings	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.	
– 72"H with wings	+\$ 334	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 55	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 12	Specify paint color number.
Wings	• For 56"H	+\$1417	Specify <i>with 56"H wings</i> .
	• For 72"H	+\$1463	Specify <i>with 72"H wings</i> .
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> .
	• Contrasting	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices	
• Style Number	• 56"H	• 72"H
TS6SCRN	\$2246	\$2343

Panel Fabric

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
Designtex

Select Surfaces

For information on
products within Select

Surfaces, including
accent paints, Signature
plastics, and fabrics from
Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat,
and Pollack, please refer
to the Surface Materials
Reference Manual or visit
www.steelcase.com/surface-materials
under the Select
Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM
(Customer's Own
Material)

Fabric Approval and
Yardage

To confirm whether a par-
ticular COM material has
already been tested for
use on a specific Steelcase
product or to determine
actual yardage requirements:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

**For additional infor-
mation regarding cus-
tomer's Own Material,**
call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:
• Handle

- 5JG0 Black
- 5JG1 Burgundy
- 5JG2 Taupe
- 5JG3 Silver
- 5JG4 Teal
- 5JG5 Red
- 5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:
• Magnetic clips

Price Group 1

- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Steelcase Work Tents



Statement of Line	208
--------------------------	------------



Product Details	
Pod Tent	210



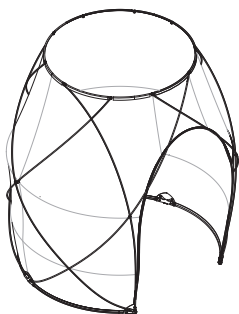
Specifying	
Pod Tent	212



Surface Materials	
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Work Tents	214

Statement of Line

Steelcase Work Tents



Pod Tent

Understanding

▶ Page 210

Specifying

▶ Page 212



Steelcase
Work Tents

Pod Tent

Steelcase Work Tents

Pod Tent is a freestanding pod that provides individuals with shelter and privacy in the open office.

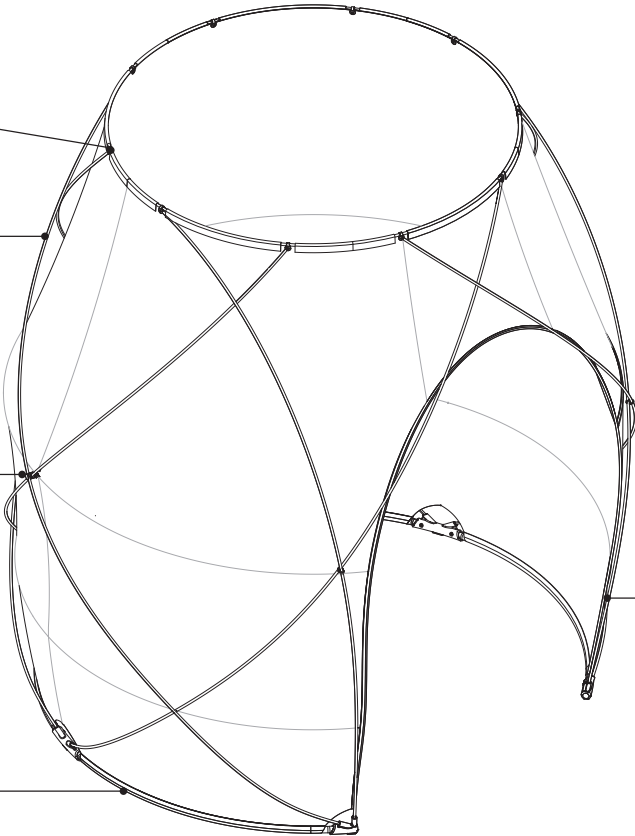
► Specifying, page 212

Fabric is connected to the frame with a hook and loop attachment at the top of the Pod Tent.

Aluminum pole sets provide the frame of the structure and are available in silver. The frame is external to the fabric.

Connectors hold fabric to frame.

The base ring assembly consists of powder coated steel tubing and plastic base connectors, both available in platinum. Cutouts in the fabric around the connectors also allow for power routing and access.



Door trim matches the bottom Ascent fabric. If Ascent is not bottom fabric, the trim is light grey.

Dimensions

	Pod Tent
Diameter at base	76"
Diameter at widest section	88"
Diameter at top opening	55¾"
Door opening height	~72"
Door opening width at floor	~43½"
Door opening at widest	~52"
Height	~92"

Tip: Dimension will vary based on fabric selection and inherent construction of the product.

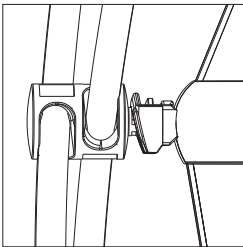
Product Details

Fabric is held in tension to create product shape, fabric tension waves will appear.

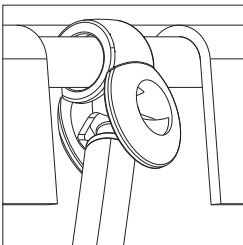
Aluminum pole sets, fabric body, and hidden rod sets create the structure of the Pod Tent.

The open top allows for additional light in the Pod Tent.

Thread color coordinates with chosen fabric.



Connectors hold fabric to frame.



Connectors will connect vertical poles to top ring.

Metal base is freestanding and does not attach to the floor.

Pod Tent ships knocked own and ready to assemble.

Pod Tent weighs 25-28 pounds depending on upholstery chosen.

Use WPTFAB for the Pod Tent fabric body when replacing the fabric to change the color of the Pod Tent and reusing your existing poles and structure.

Application Topics

Recommended for use in areas with high ceilings and ample circulation space. The height of the Pod Tent may interfere with suspended lights.

Transparent and lighter fabrics are recommended on the top half of the Pod Tent to allow the most natural light to filter inside.

Pod Tent is optimized for one user, with lounge or task furniture.

Pod Tent entry should be considered when planning adjacent settings and circulation paths.

Pod Tent can be ordered in all one color by specifying the same color for the top and bottom fabric selections.

Once installed, Pod Tent will settle and adjust for approximately 48 hours. The nature of tensile construction is such that some dimensions vary.

Surface Materials

Top half fabric

- Ascent
- Sheer

Bottom half fabric

- Ascent
- Era
- Sheer

Aluminum poles

- Silver

Pod Tent



Tip: Aluminum poles will always be silver.

Tip: Base assembly will always be platinum.

Tip: To order a pod in one color, specify the same fabric for the bottom and top finishes.

Tip: Sheer is only available on the bottom if Sheer is selected on the top. Sheer can be on the top with any other fabric type on the bottom.

Standard Includes

- Fabric: Era, Ascent, or Sheer upholstery
- Tent poles: aluminum
- Pod tent comes ready to assemble

Options

Color Scheme	Bicolor	No cost
Bottom Finish	Fabric Price Group A	No cost
	Fabric Price Group 01	+\$462
Top Finish	Fabric Price Group A	No cost
	Fabric Price Group 01	+\$330

Specification Information

Style Number	Base Price
WTPT	\$3553



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tent Fabric Body

Pod

Tip: **WTPTFAB** is the fabric portion of the pod tent. Order to replace body on existing pod tent.

Tip: Sheer is only available on the bottom if Sheer is selected on the top. Sheer can be on the top with any other fabric type on the bottom.

Standard Includes

- Fabric: Era, Ascent, or Sheer upholstery

Options

Color Scheme	Bicolor	No cost
Bottom Finish	Fabric Price Group A	No cost
	Fabric Price Group 01	+\$462
Top Finish	Fabric Price Group A	No cost
	Fabric Price Group 01	+\$330

Specification Information

Style Number	Base Price
WTPTFAB	\$1754



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Work Tents

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established

		Paint	0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4144 Black Gloss	4238 Mocha Smooth	4239 Clay Smooth	4240 Chalk Smooth	4242 Milk Smooth	4710 Low Gloss Black	4743 Mineral Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	4990 Customiz Paint	7207 Black	7225 Sand E	7237 Slate	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	7250 Sterling Dark Solid	7360 Merle	Accent Paints	Coatings	Lux Coatings
Pod Tent	Bottom		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Fabric Finish Group	
	Ascent
	Era
	Sheer

Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview		218	Specifying		
Thought Starters and Applications		220	Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames		258
Height Diagram		228	Frame Extensions		260
Understanding			Frame Bracket		261
Base Frames and Frame Extensions		230	Seat and Bench Cushions		262
Seat and Bench Cushions		234	Backs		264
Backs		236	Arms		267
Arms		238	Utility Arms		268
Privacy Screens		240	Privacy Screens		269
Tables		242	Tables		270
Planters and Planter Shelves		243	Planters		271
Desk and Media Cabinets		244	Planter Shelves		272
Booth with Table		246	Planter Liners		273
Electrical Components		248	Desk and Media Cabinets		274
Power Kit Guidelines		251	Booth with Table		276
How to Calculate Power Needs		252	Electrical Components		277
Ganging Harness Length Guidelines		254			
			Surface Materials		281

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

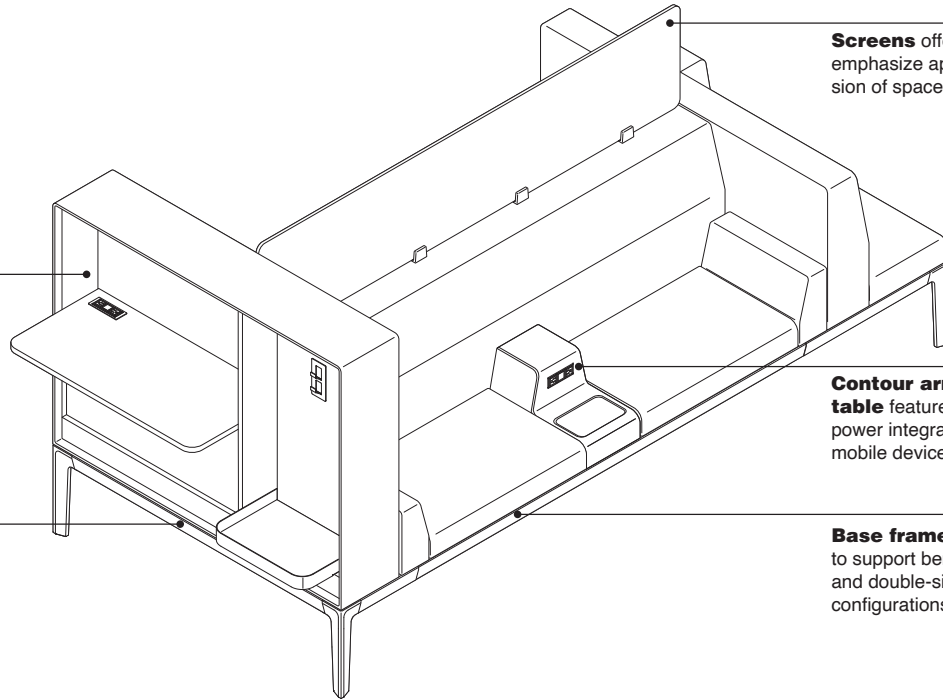
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

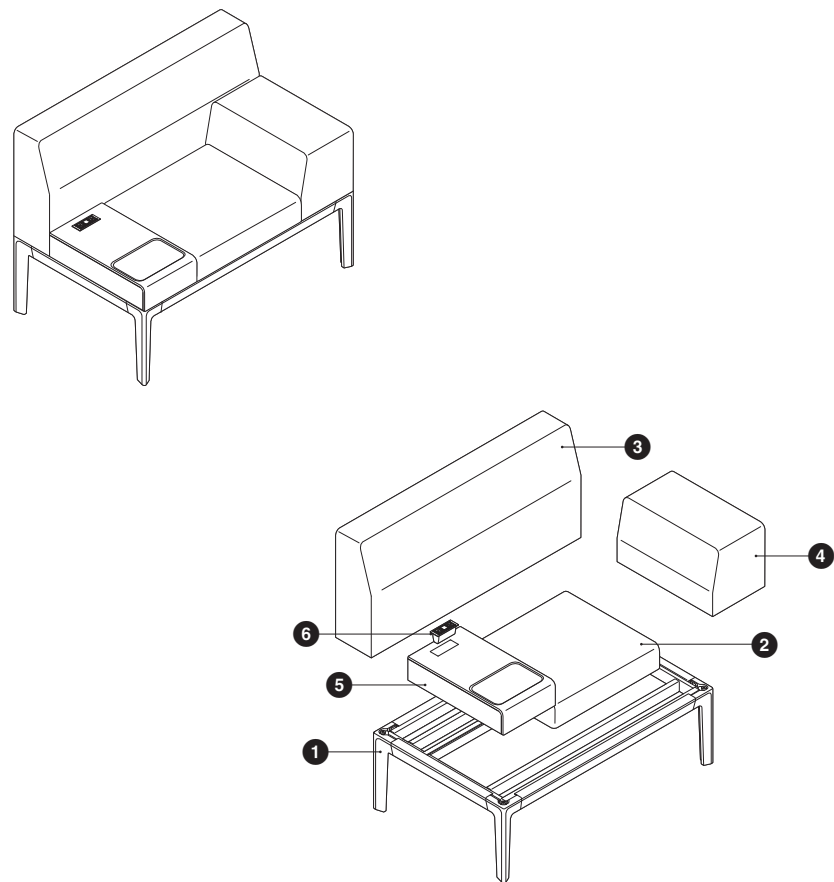
Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.



Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



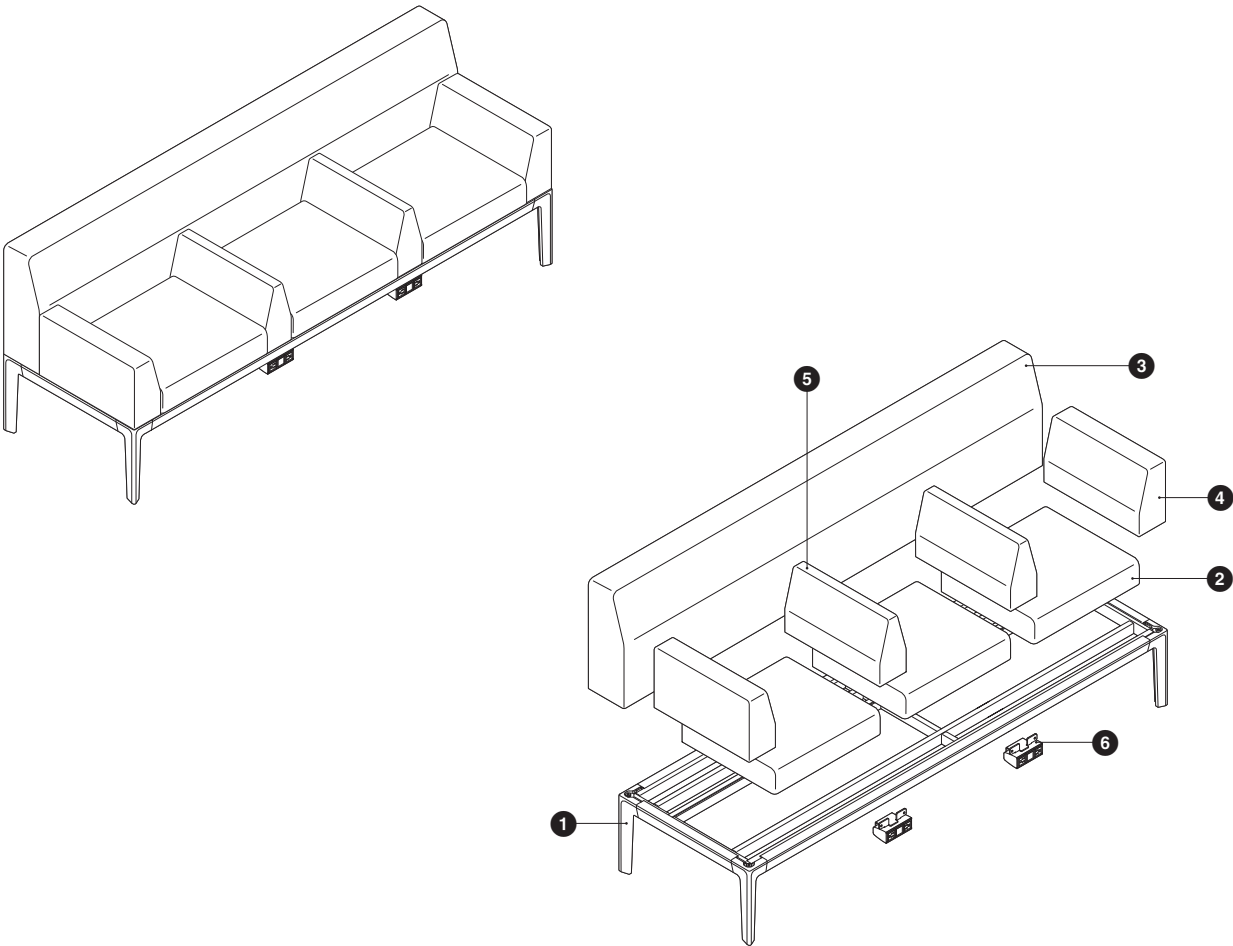
44"W Single-Sided Seating

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



88"W Single-Sided Seating

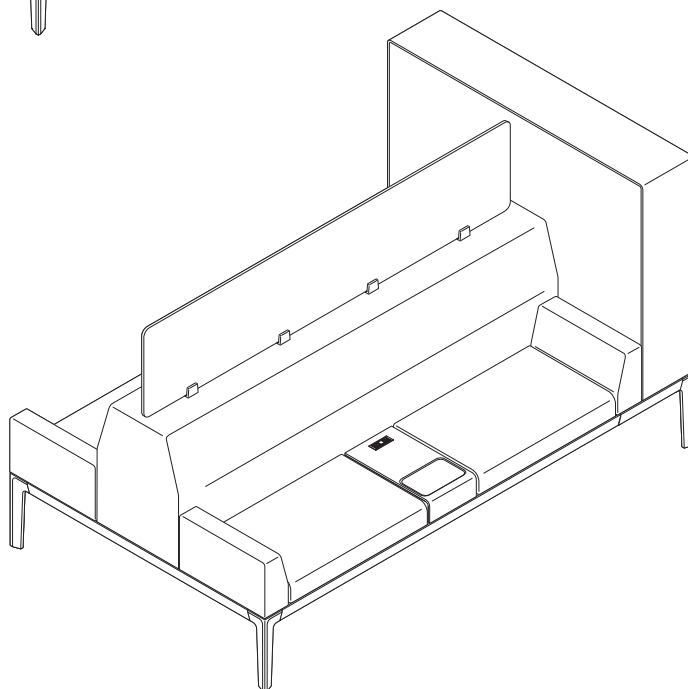
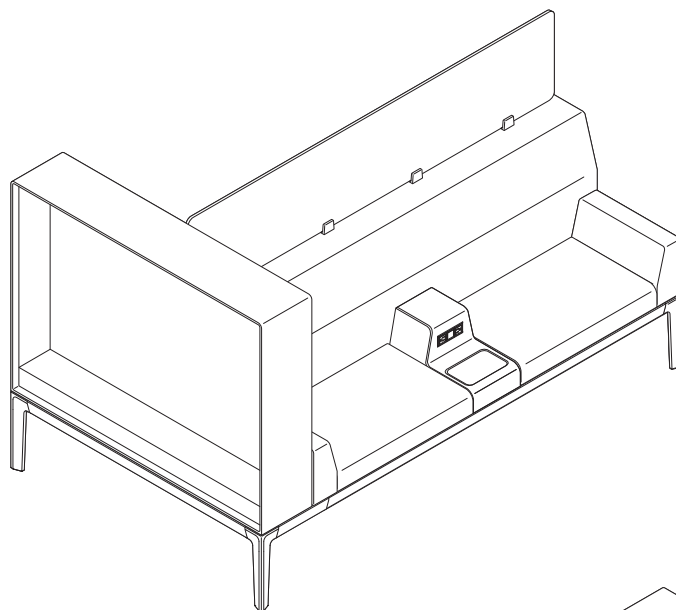
Recommended Components

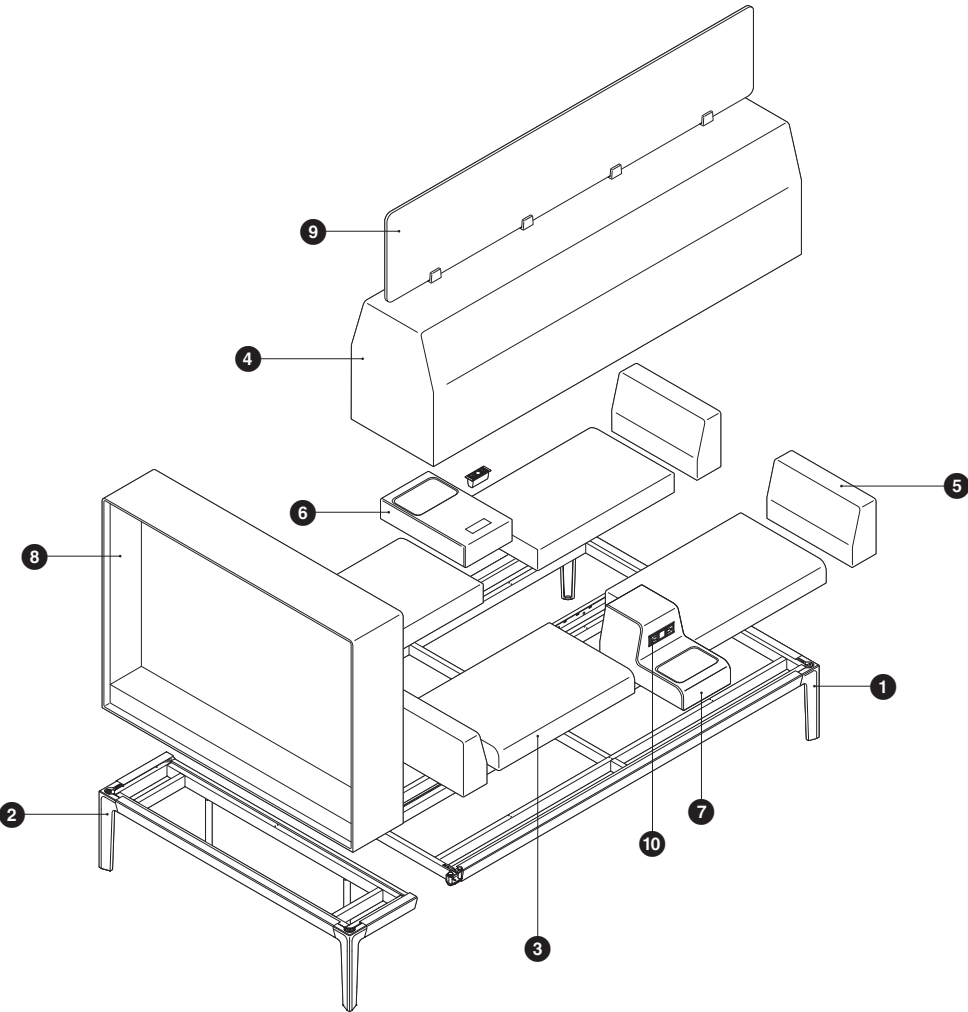
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
2	3	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
4	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
5	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

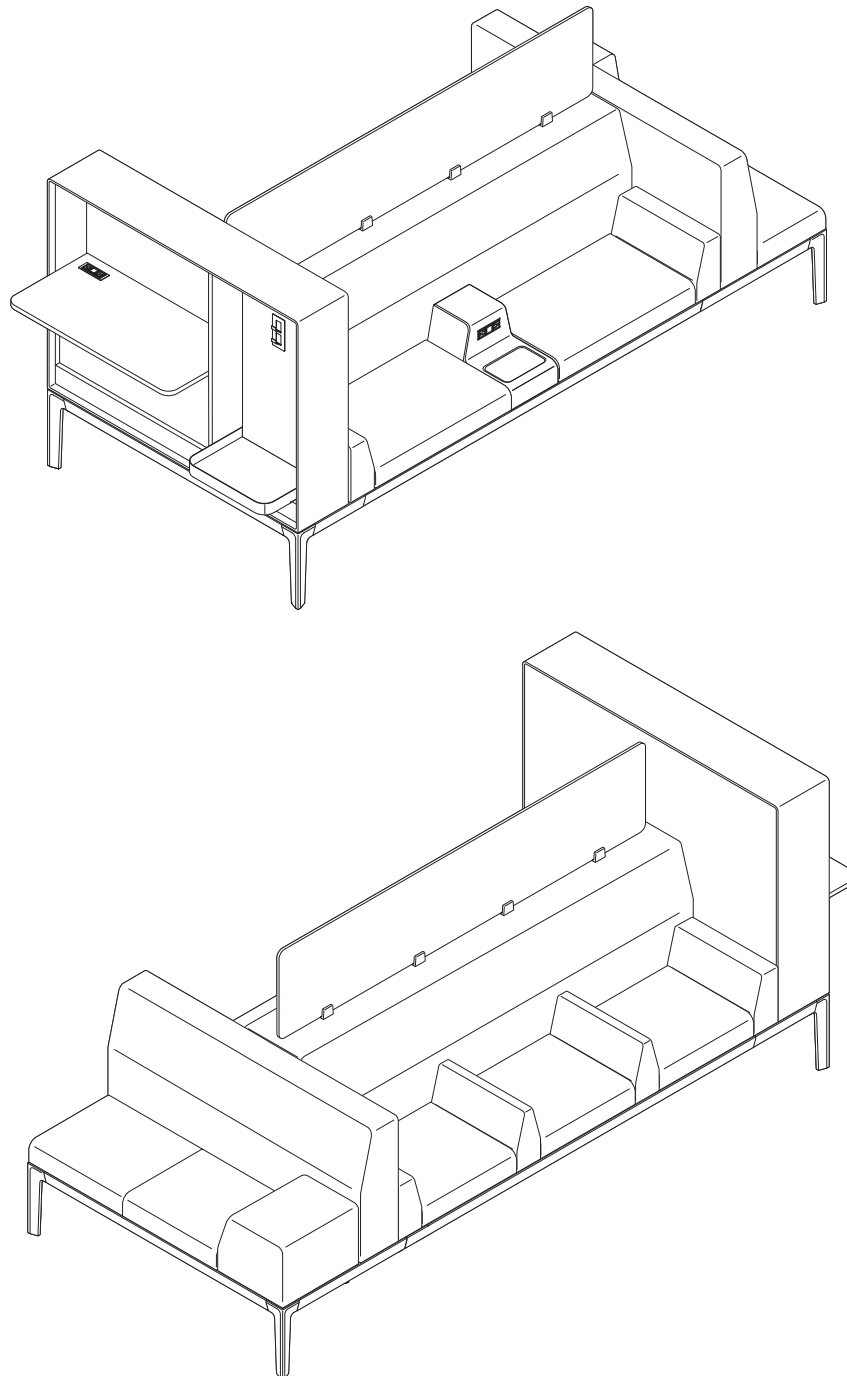
Recommended Components

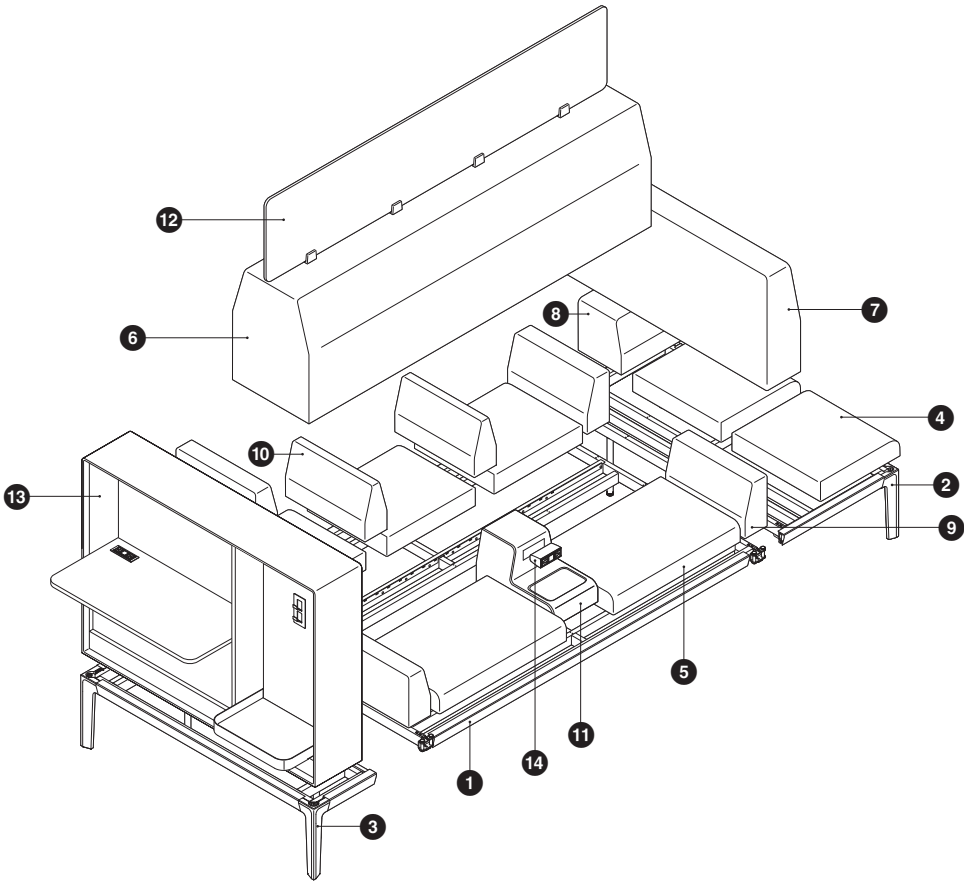
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
3	4	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
4	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
5	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	1	HS4TL11	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
7	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
8	1	HS4CM	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
9	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
10	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

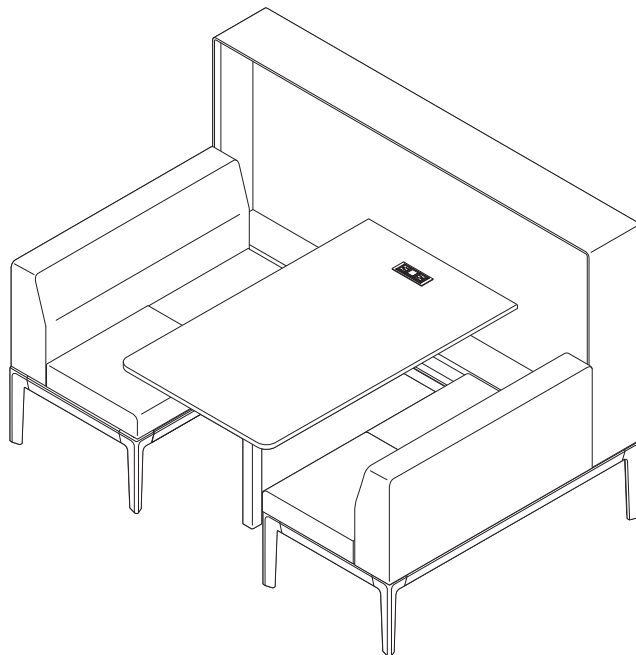
Recommended Components

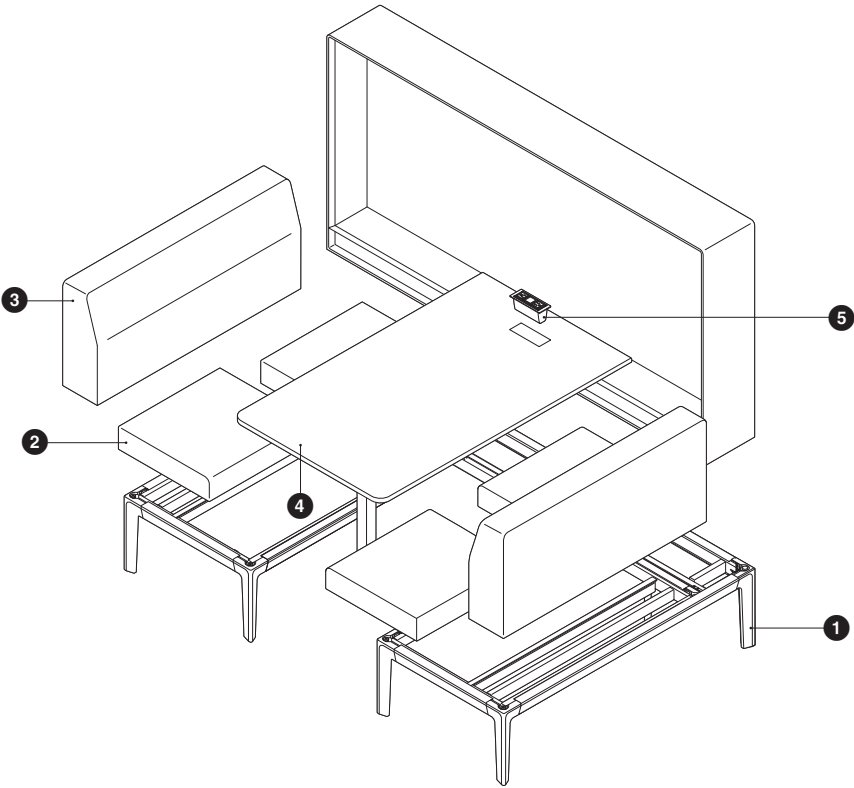
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
❷	1	HS4FE2855	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
❸	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
❹	5	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❺	2	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
❻	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
❼	1	HS4BS55	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
❽	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
❾	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❿	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⓫	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⓫	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
⓫	1	HS4D1836L	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
⓫	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





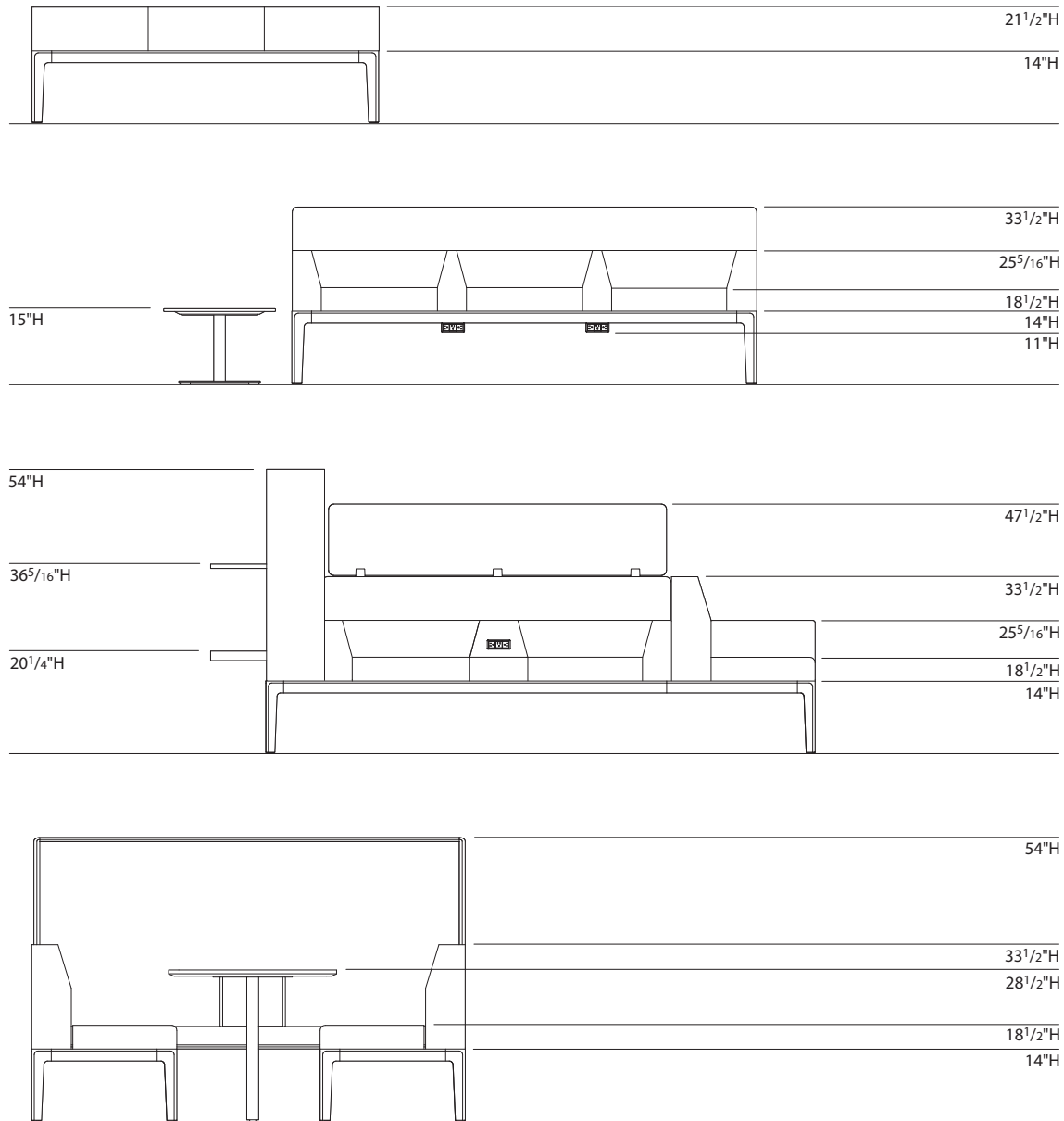
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram





Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

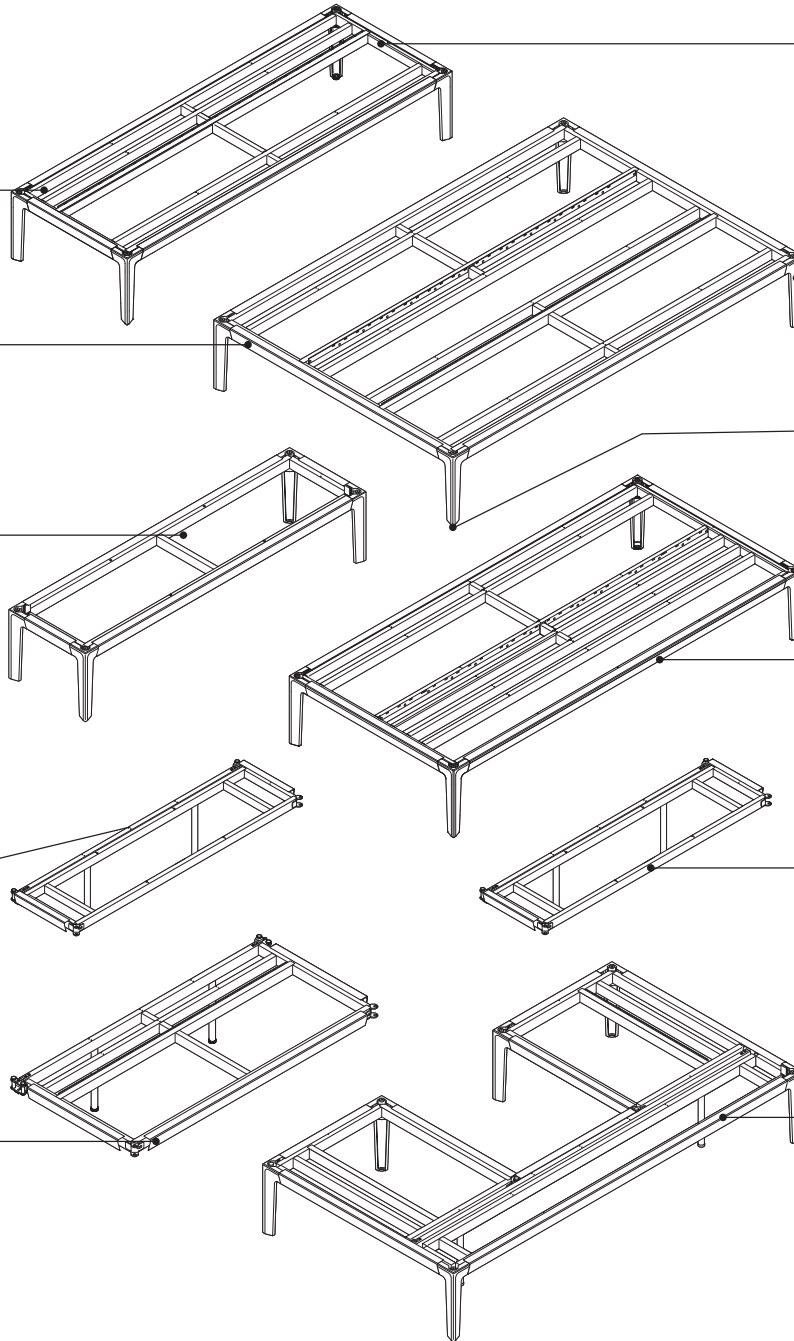
Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

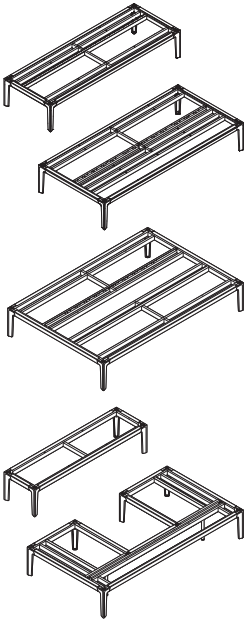
Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.



Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

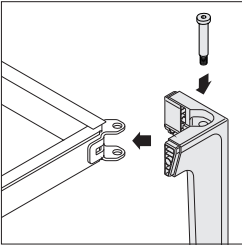
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

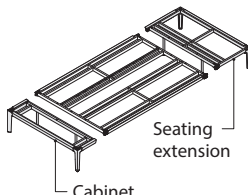
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

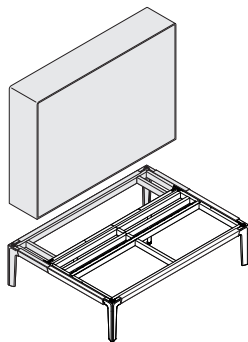


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

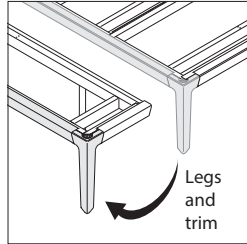
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



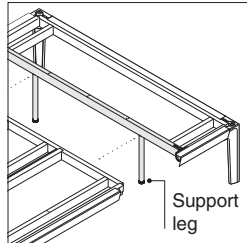
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



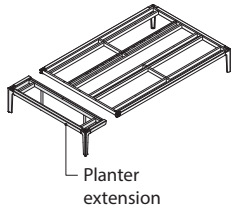
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



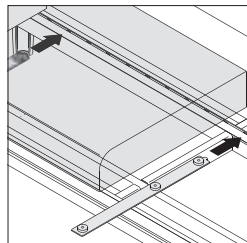
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



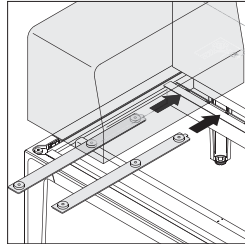
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.



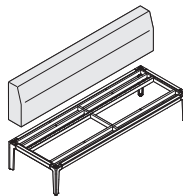
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



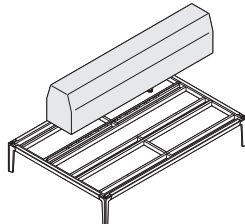
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶ Page 234



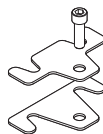
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.

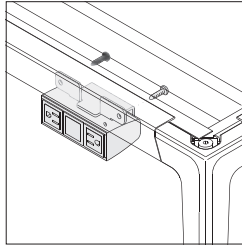


Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

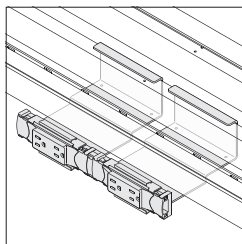


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.

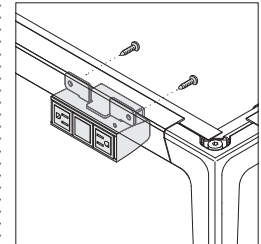


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 248

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶ See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 254

Power components are ordered separately.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 248



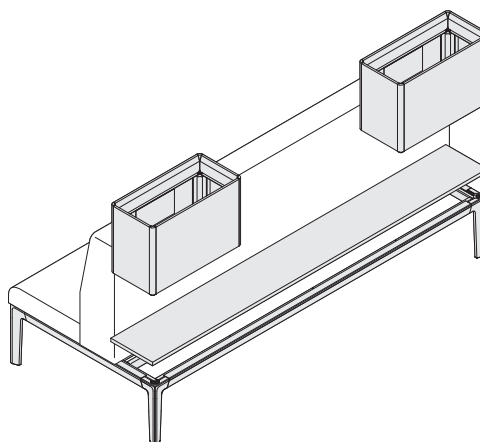
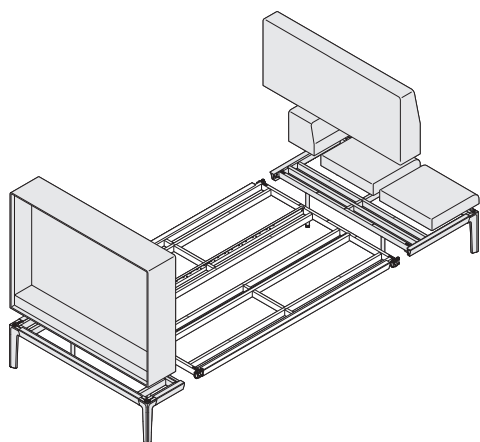
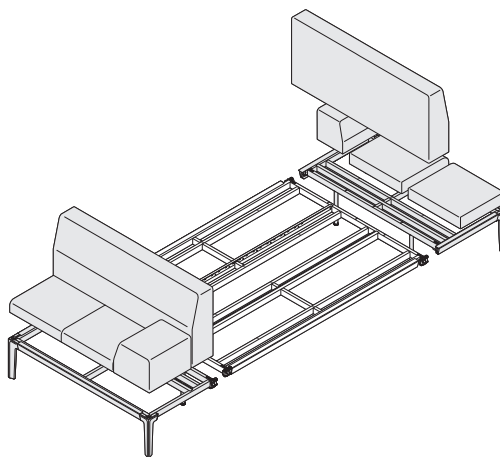
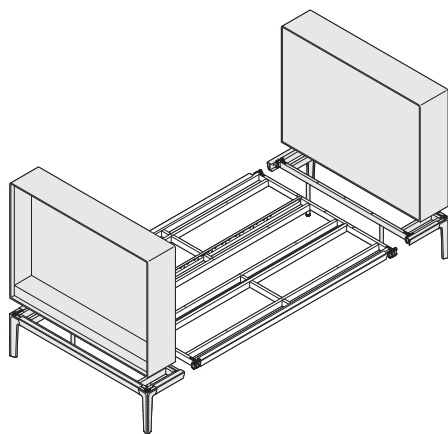
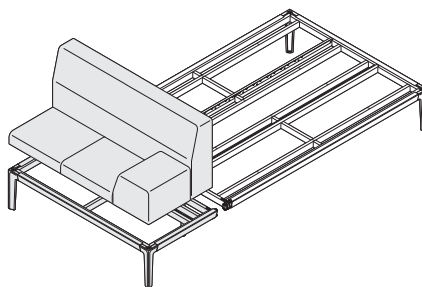
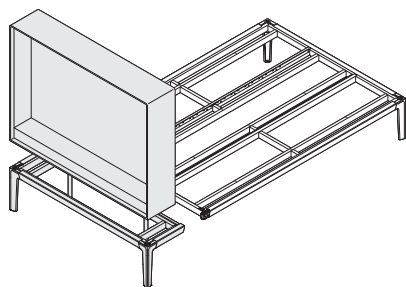
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

Application Topics

Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

► Page 234



Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings*

* Does not include booth and frame.

Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

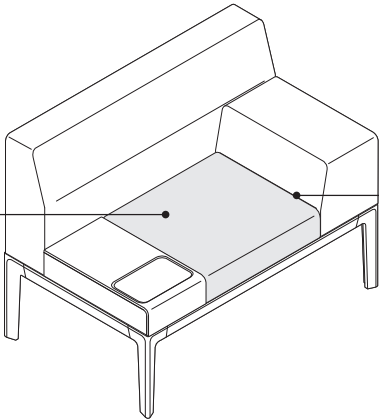
Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

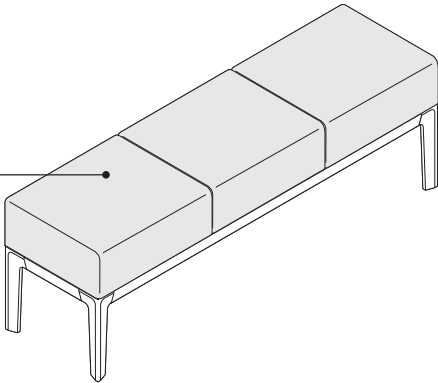
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

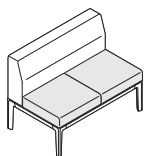
Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



Actual Dimensions

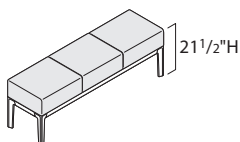
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



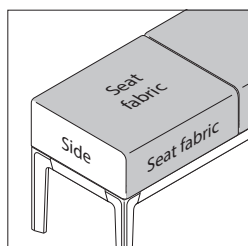
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for barrier support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

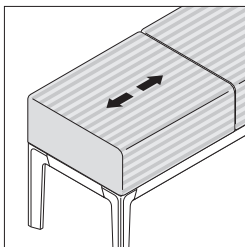
Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

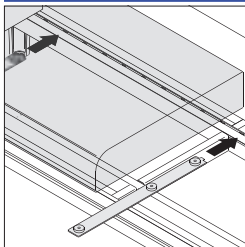


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.

► Page 234

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

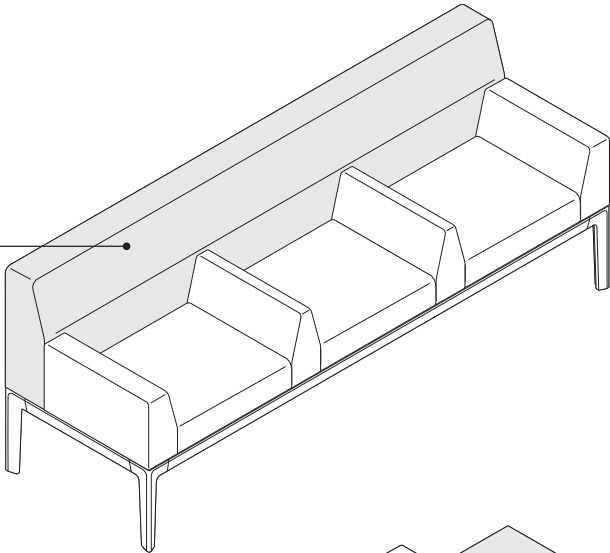
Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

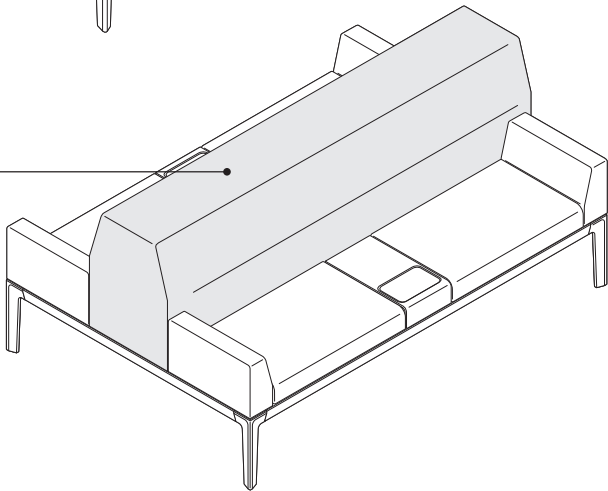
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



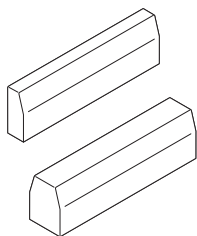
Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.



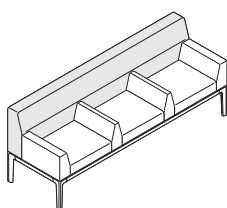
Actual Dimensions

Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"
Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

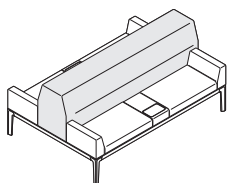
Product Details



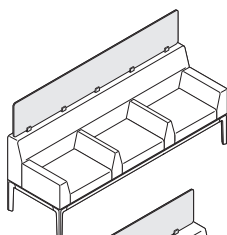
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



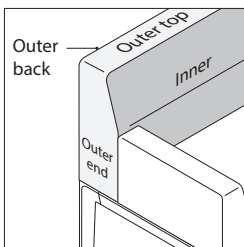
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



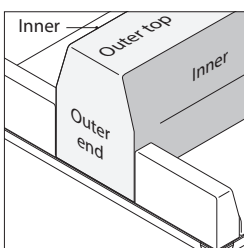
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.

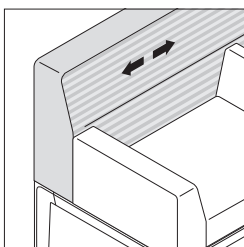


Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.

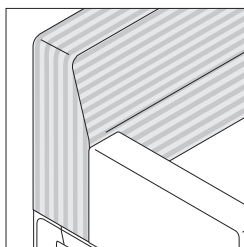


Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

► See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 240

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

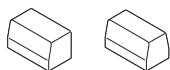
Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 20"

Width 5½" and 11"

Product Details



Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



5 1/2"

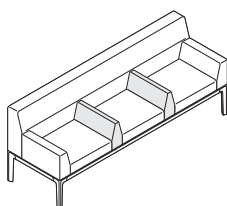


11"

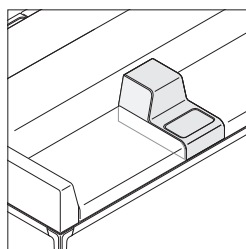
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5 1/2" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5 1/2" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

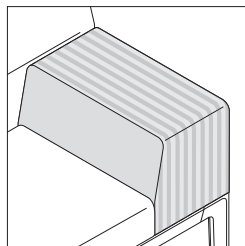


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.



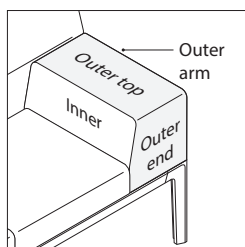
Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.

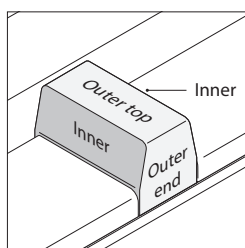


Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.

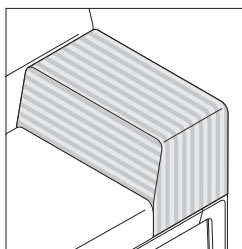
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

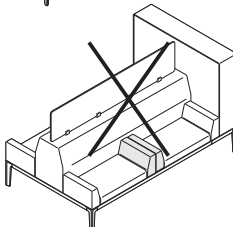
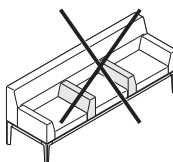
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

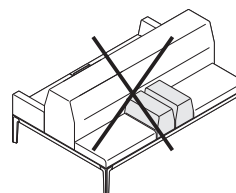
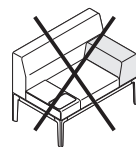
Connections

Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

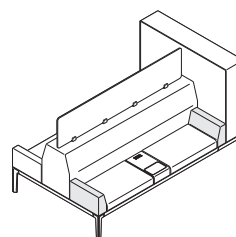
Application Topics



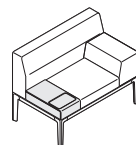
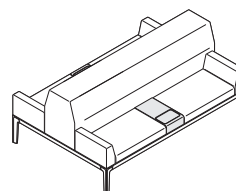
Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



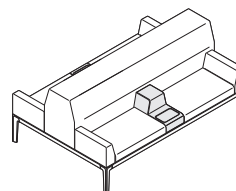
Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.

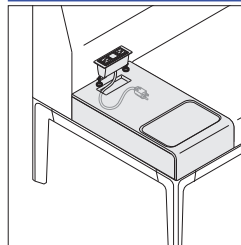


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



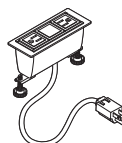
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 248

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms

- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms

- Fabric

Arm caps

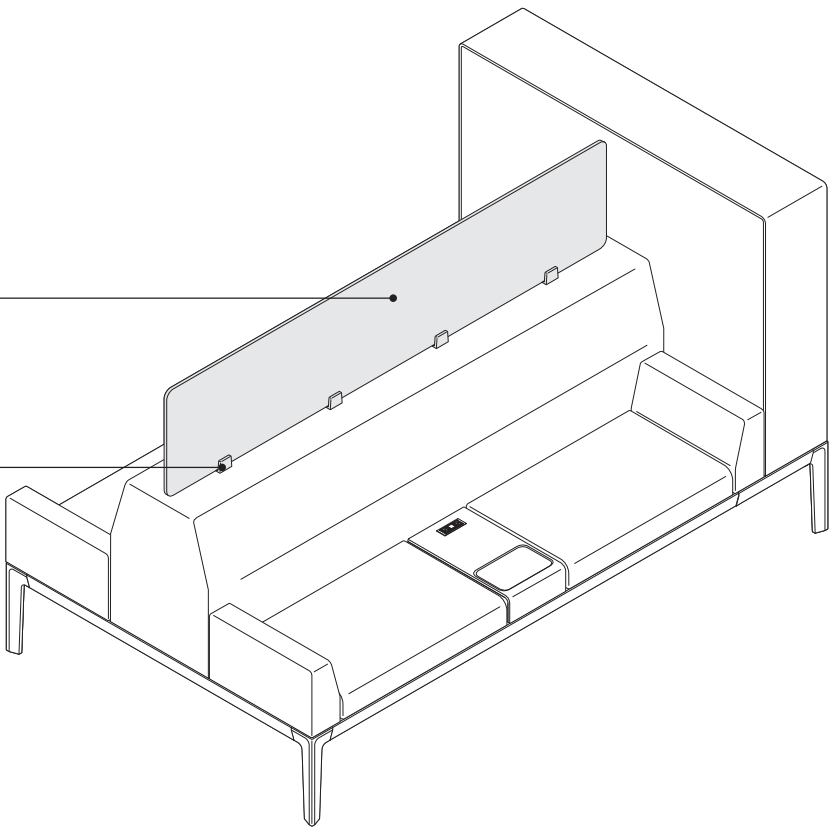
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

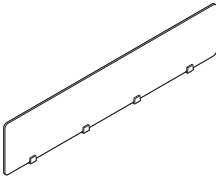
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



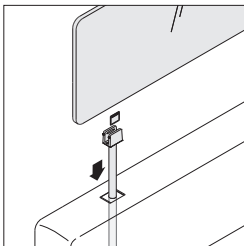
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3/8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
▶ See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"-55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60 1/2"-88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

Screen
• 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets
• Paint

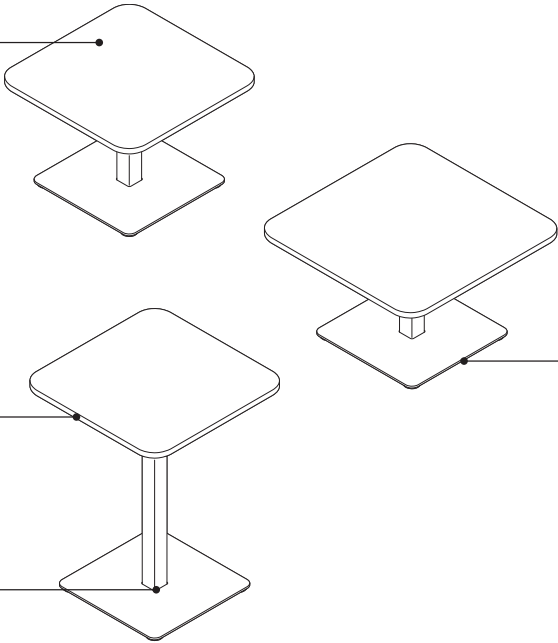
Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1 1/4" thick solid surface.

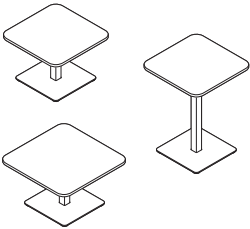
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquet applications.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases

- Paint

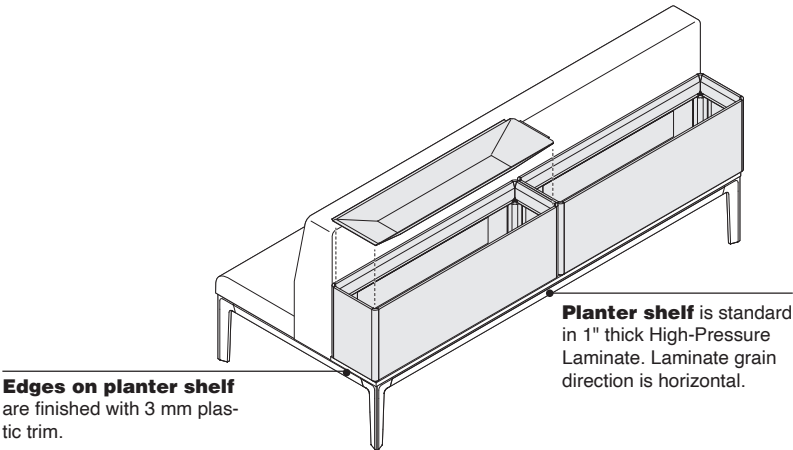
Glides

- Plastic

Actual Dimensions

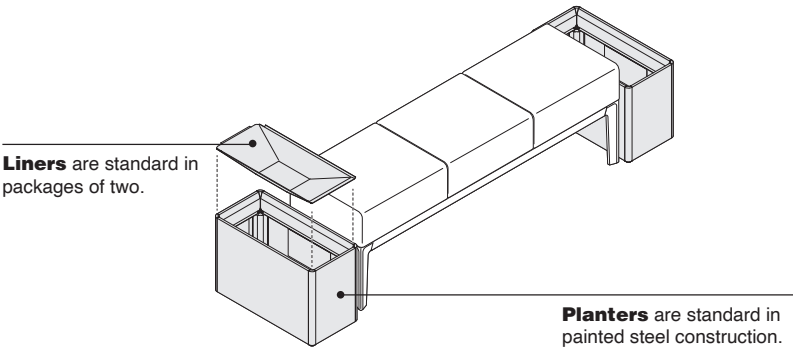
	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Planters and Planter Shelves



Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

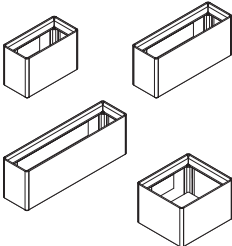


Liners are standard in packages of two.

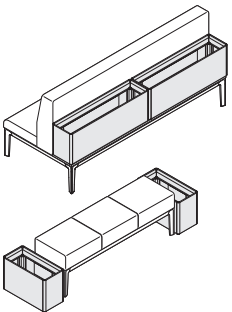
Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

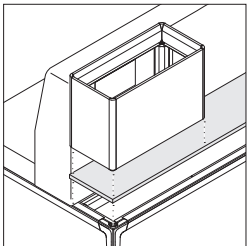
Product Details



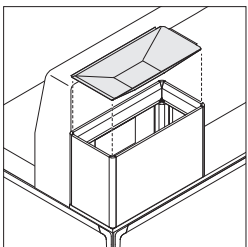
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor. Tip: 22" D x 22" W planter is for use on the floor only.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

- Planters
 - Paint
- Planter shelf
 - High-Pressure Laminate
- Edges on planter shelf
 - 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf
- Liners
 - Black plastic only

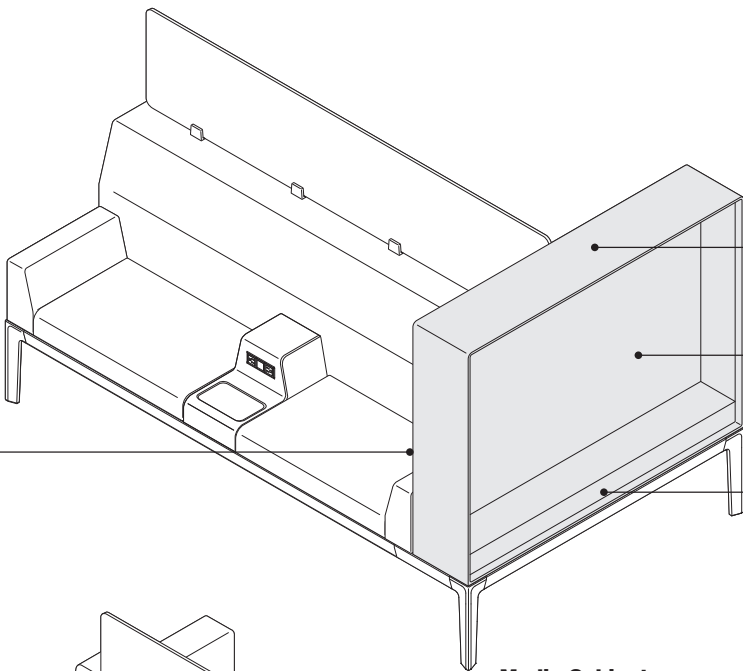
Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

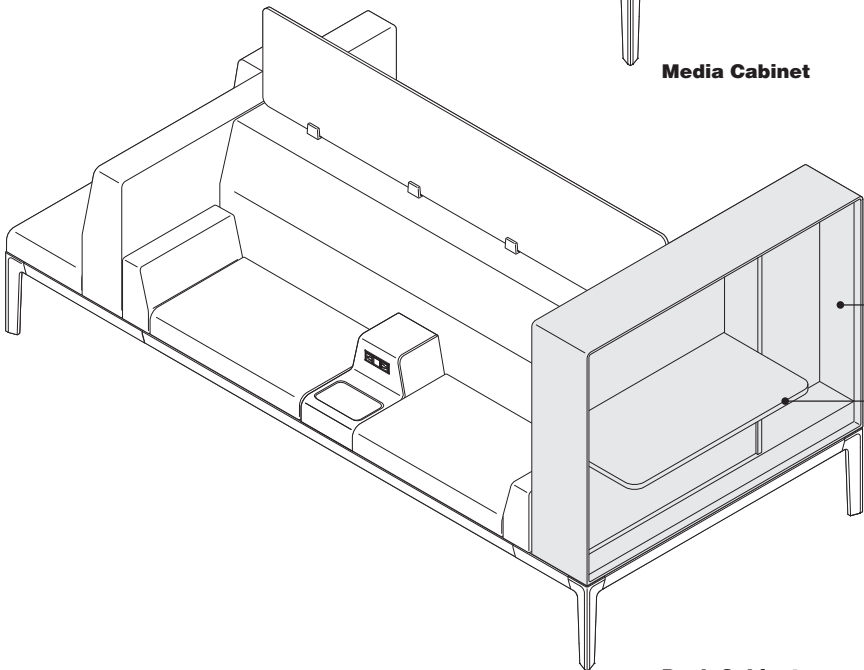


Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



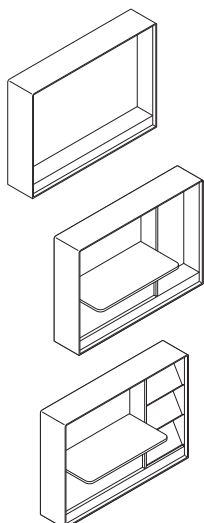
Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

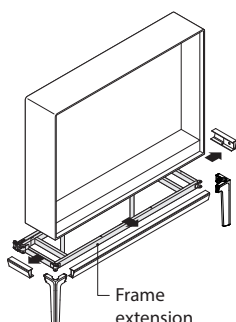
Desk Cabinet

Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

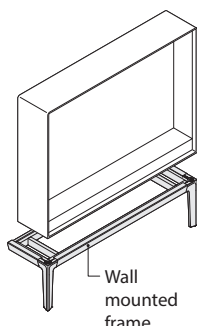
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



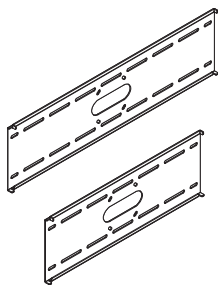
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



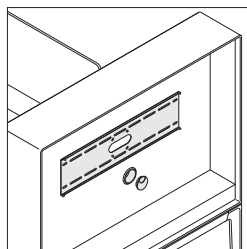
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

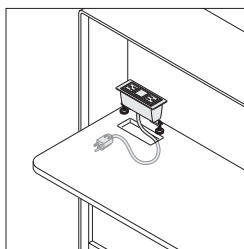


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord locations.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

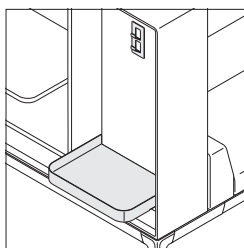
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

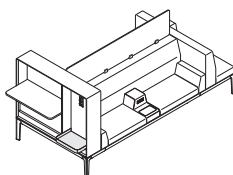


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

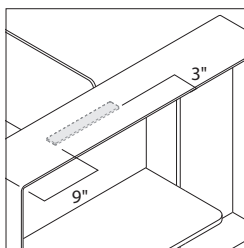
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



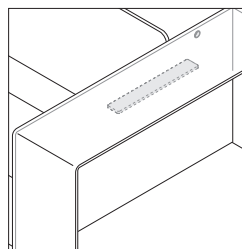
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



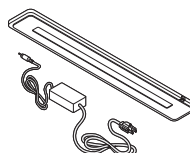
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

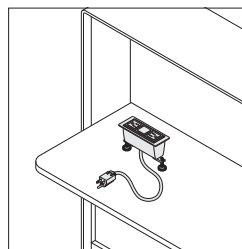


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See page 278

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.

Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

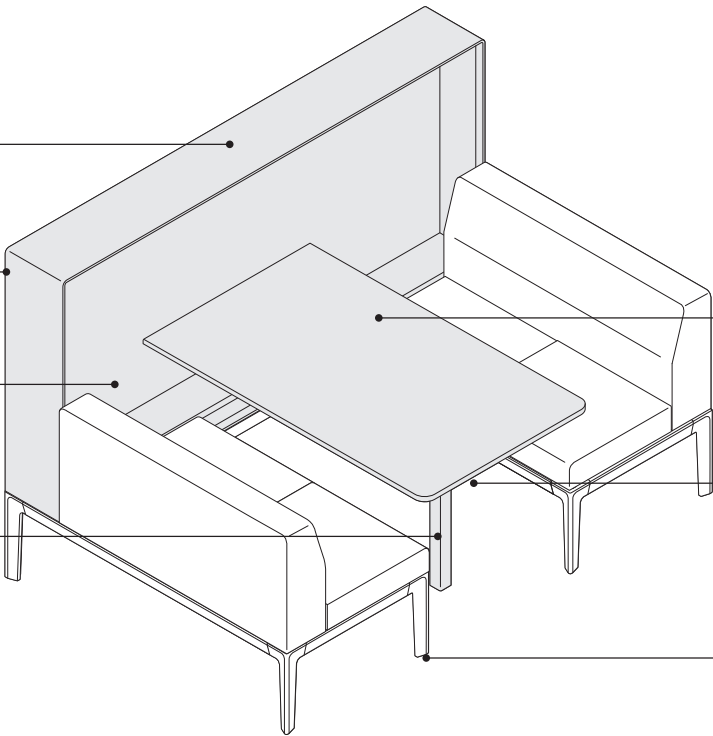
Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

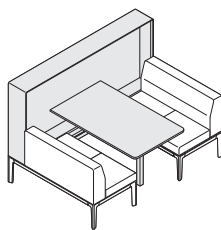
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.



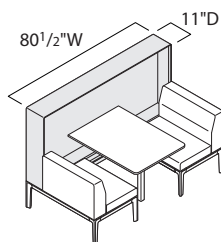
Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

Product Details

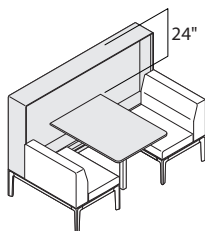


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

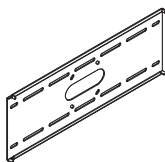
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



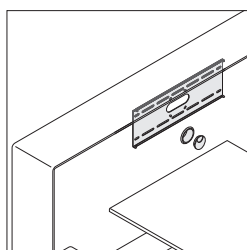
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



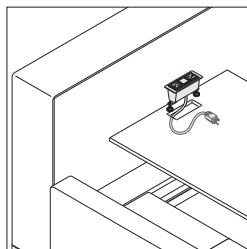
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

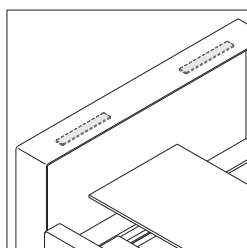


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

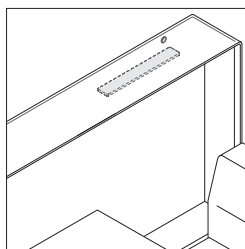


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

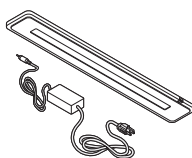
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

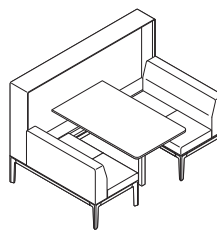
LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

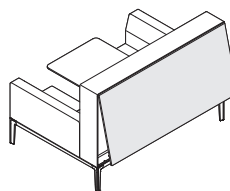
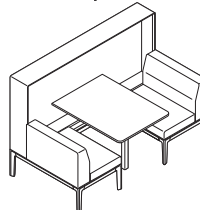
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.

► See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

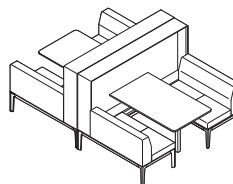
Application Topics



Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

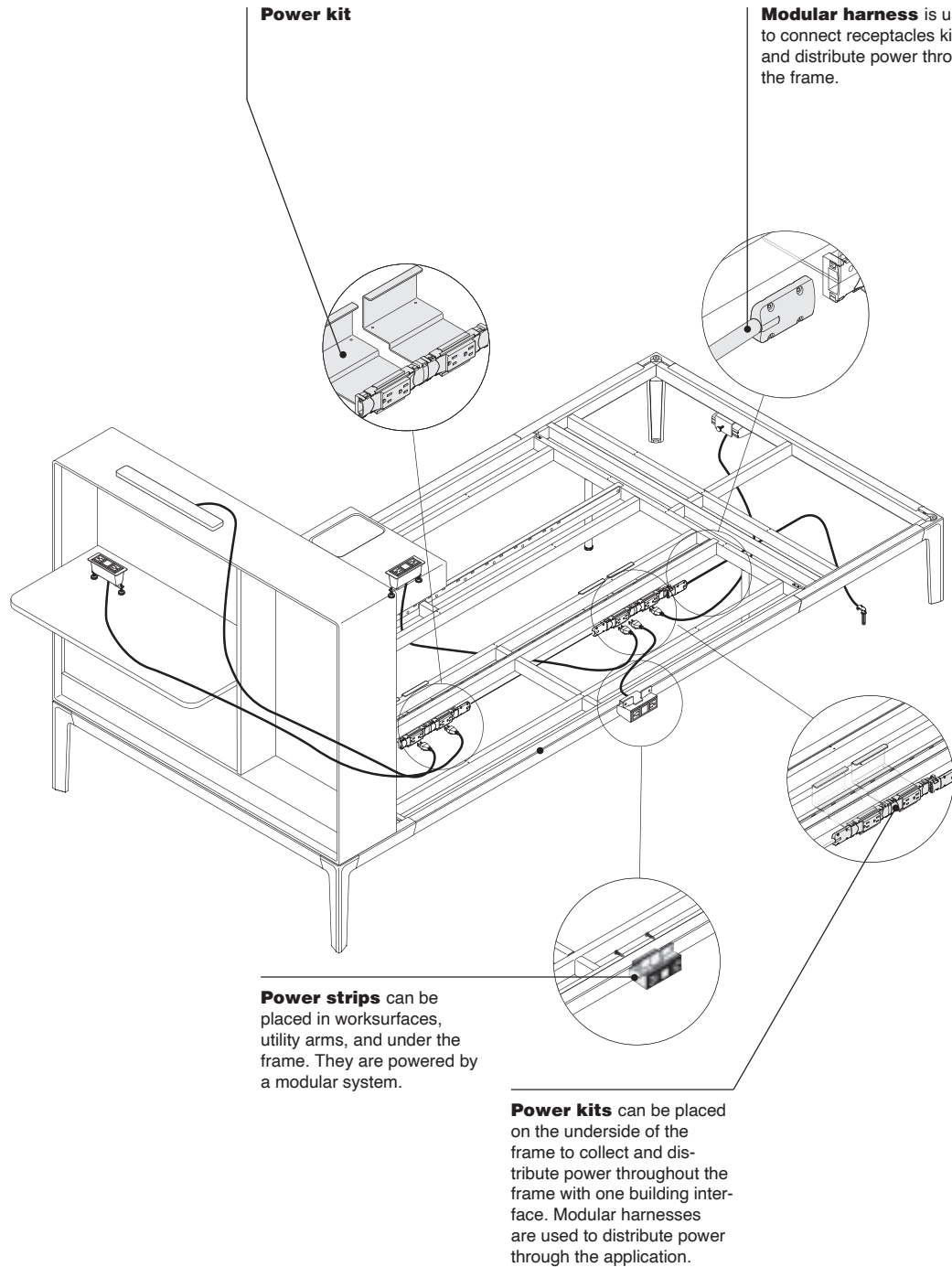
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

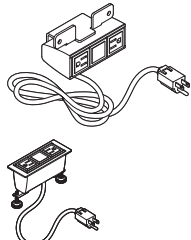
Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A **modular power system** is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

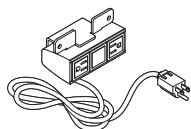
Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



Product Details



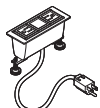
Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

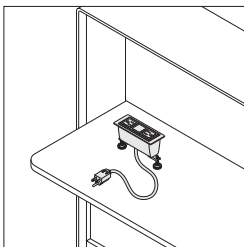
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..



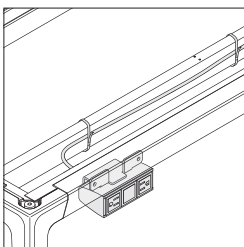
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

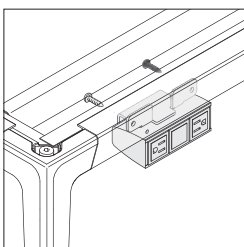
Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components.

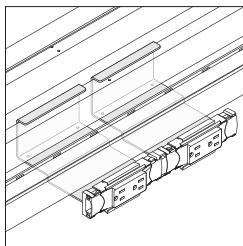
Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



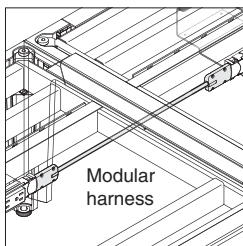
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

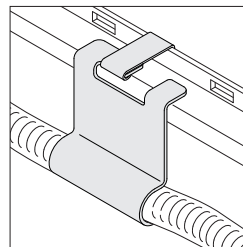
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

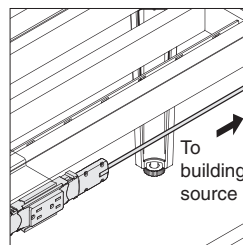
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



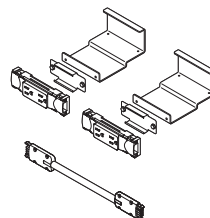
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

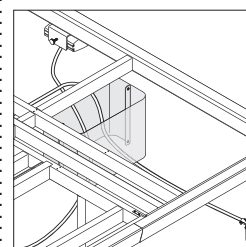


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components Distribution and Access, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power kits

- 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips

- Clear anodized aluminum

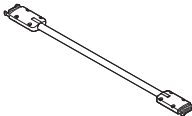
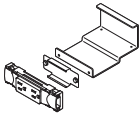
Drop-in power strip faceplate

- Black paint

Receptacles

- 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines



	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit
Laptop (Low)	30	0.25	120	64
Laptop (High)	100	0.83	120	19
CPU/Desktop Computer (Low)	65	0.54	120	30
CPU/Desktop Computer (High)	150	1.25	120	13
Monitor (Low)	15	0.13	120	128
Monitor (High)	80	0.67	120	24
Phone	5	0.04	120	384
High Power Tablet	10	0.08	120	192
Lower Power Tablet	45	0.38	120	43
Desktop Printer	40	0.33	120	48
42" LCD Screen	120	1.00	120	16
Projector (Small)	50	0.42	120	38
Projector (Medium)	250	2.08	120	8
Projector (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Lamp	20	0.17	120	96
Large Printer/Copier	1600	13.33	120	1
Small Printer/Copier	800	6.67	120	2
Paper Shredder (Small)	250	2.08	120	8
Paper Shredder (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Fan	25	0.21	120	77
Standing Fan	125	1.04	120	15
Coffee Maker (Low)	500	4.17	120	4
Coffee Maker (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Microwave (Low)	600	5.00	120	3
Microwave (High)	1000	8.33	120	2
Refrigerator (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Refrigerator (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Vacuum (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Vacuum (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Space Heater (Low)	400	3.33	120	5
Space Heater (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Height-Adjustable Desk (Low Power Consumption)*	200	1.67	120	10
Height-Adjustable Desk (High Power Consumption)*	550	4.58	120	3

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

** Refer to the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide for specific product information.*

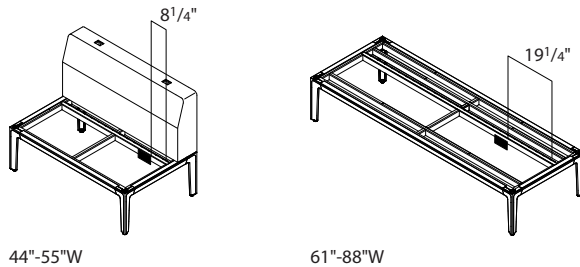
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

► Page 279

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



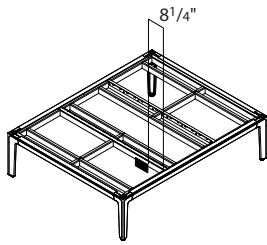
Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

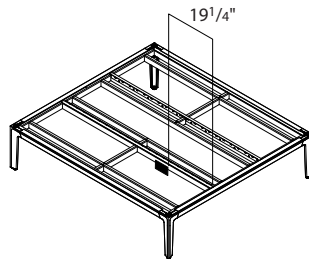
Regard

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 230	- Legs and trim: paint price group 1 - Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$146	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+\$ 68	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

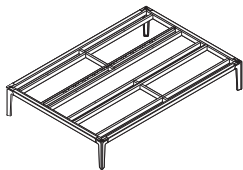
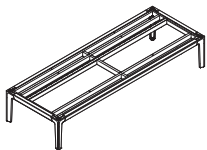
Frames

Single-Sided

27½"	33"	HS4FS33	\$1182
27½"	44"	HS4FS44	\$1244
27½"	55"	HS4FS55	\$1340
27½"	60½"	HS4FS61	\$1378
27½"	66"	HS4FS66	\$1414
27½"	71½"	HS4FS72	\$1448
27½"	77"	HS4FS77	\$1529
27½"	82½"	HS4FS83	\$1585
27½"	88"	HS4FS88	\$1642

Double-Sided

55"	44"	HS4FD44	\$1577
55"	55"	HS4FD55	\$1739
55"	60½"	HS4FD61	\$1799
55"	66"	HS4FD66	\$1861
55"	71½"	HS4FD72	\$1922
55"	77"	HS4FD77	\$1984
55"	82½"	HS4FD83	\$2046
55"	88"	HS4FD88	\$2106

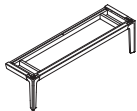
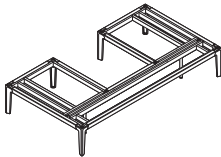
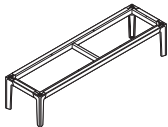
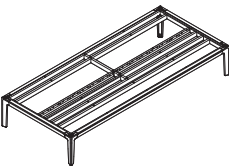


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
Frames, continued			
Planter			
37½"	44"	HS4FSP44	\$1543
37½"	55"	HS4FSP55	\$1696
37½"	60½"	HS4FSP61	\$1803
37½"	66"	HS4FSP66	\$1846
37½"	71½"	HS4FSP72	\$2097
37½"	77"	HS4FSP77	\$2166
37½"	82½"	HS4FSP83	\$2278
37½"	88"	HS4FSP88	\$2350
Bench			
18"	44"	HS4FB44	\$1064
18"	66"	HS4FB66	\$1235
Booth			
44"	80½"	HS4FC4481	\$2814
55"	80½"	HS4FC5581	\$2989
Wall-Mounted			
11"	55"	HS4FW1155	\$1231

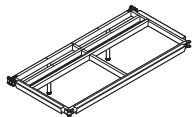
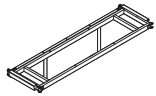


 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

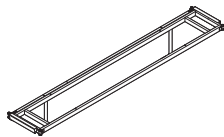
Regard Frame Extensions

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 230	• Frame extensions: paint price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions.	+\$146	Specify paint color number.
► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.			
Tablet Frame	• For seating frame extension	+\$ 68	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	HS4FE1155	\$729
:	:	:	:

Seating Frame Extension

27½"	55"	HS4FE2855	\$972
:	:	:	:

Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	HS4FE1144	\$685
11"	61"	HS4FE1161	\$774
11"	66"	HS4FE1166	\$816
11"	72"	HS4FE1172	\$860
11"	77"	HS4FE1177	\$906
11"	83"	HS4FE1183	\$946
11"	88"	HS4FE1188	\$993
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Bracket



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 230	• Ganging bracket: quantity 2	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•

Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	\$66
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

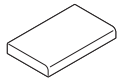
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+\$134 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10		

Seat Cushions



20"	22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$363	\$416	\$443	\$480	\$523	\$ 559	\$ 612	\$ 675	\$ 745	\$ 824	\$389
20"	27½"	HS4H28	Seat fabric	\$423	\$503	\$543	\$600	\$666	\$ 722	\$ 802	\$ 898	\$1009	\$1127	\$449
20"	33"	HS4H33	Seat fabric	\$438	\$522	\$567	\$624	\$693	\$ 751	\$ 835	\$ 933	\$1052	\$1175	\$464
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Bench Cushion



18"	22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$419	\$475	\$503	\$542	\$587	\$ 625	\$ 682	\$ 747	\$ 822	\$ 905	\$431
:	:	:	Side fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$44	+\$63	+\$87	+\$106	+\$135	+\$168	+\$208	+\$252	+\$12
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 580

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

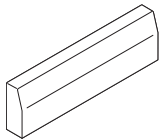
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 236	- Inner and outer back: fabric - Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment - For backs 33" – 60½" - For backs 66" – 88"	+\$142 per back +\$171 per back	Specify with screen attachment. Specify with screen attachment.
Related Products	Privacy Screens	► Page 269

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.											
D	W	Number	Base	Prices										
					Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10
														COM

Single-Sided



7½"	33"	HS4BS33	Inner fabric	\$ 961	\$1017	\$1044	\$1081	\$1126	\$1165	\$1219	\$1284	\$1358	\$ 1442	\$ 987
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 82	+\$124	+\$182	+\$249	+\$305	+\$386	+\$484	+\$597	+\$ 719	+\$ 26
7½"	44"	HS4BS44	Inner fabric	\$1058	\$1121	\$1155	\$1198	\$1251	\$1292	\$1358	\$1432	\$1517	\$ 1614	\$1084
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 97	+\$143	+\$210	+\$286	+\$352	+\$448	+\$559	+\$691	+\$ 829	+\$ 26
7½"	55"	HS4BS55	Inner fabric	\$1158	\$1232	\$1266	\$1317	\$1375	\$1423	\$1497	\$1581	\$1677	\$ 1784	\$1184
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$108	+\$162	+\$239	+\$325	+\$397	+\$507	+\$632	+\$782	+\$ 941	+\$ 26
7½"	60½"	HS4BS61	Inner fabric	\$1227	\$1304	\$1340	\$1395	\$1458	\$1507	\$1585	\$1674	\$1776	\$ 1891	\$1253
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$114	+\$172	+\$252	+\$344	+\$422	+\$537	+\$670	+\$827	+\$ 996	+\$ 26
7½"	66"	HS4BS66	Inner fabric	\$1319	\$1403	\$1448	\$1505	\$1574	\$1632	\$1716	\$1814	\$1933	\$ 2056	\$1345
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$129	+\$190	+\$280	+\$382	+\$467	+\$595	+\$744	+\$919	+\$1106	+\$ 26

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

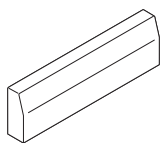
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

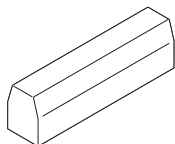
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
			Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Single-Sided, continued



7½"	71½"	HS4BS72	Inner fabric	\$1409	\$1497	\$1543	\$1606	\$1676	\$1737	\$1826	\$1929	\$ 2051	\$ 2184	\$1435
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$135	+\$201	+\$293	+\$402	+\$489	+\$625	+\$782	+\$ 966	+\$1161	+\$ 26
7½"	77"	HS4BS77	Inner fabric	\$1501	\$1599	\$1646	\$1716	\$1793	\$1860	\$1958	\$2070	\$ 2204	\$ 2348	\$1527
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$146	+\$220	+\$323	+\$441	+\$538	+\$686	+\$857	+\$1056	+\$1273	+\$ 26
7½"	82½"	HS4BS83	Inner fabric	\$1592	\$1696	\$1745	\$1815	\$1898	\$1967	\$2071	\$2187	\$ 2327	\$ 2475	\$1618
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$153	+\$231	+\$337	+\$460	+\$562	+\$716	+\$896	+\$1103	+\$1328	+\$ 26
7½"	88"	HS4BS88	Inner fabric	\$1682	\$1793	\$1847	\$1925	\$2016	\$2087	\$2198	\$2327	\$ 2478	\$ 2642	\$1708
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$165	+\$249	+\$363	+\$497	+\$606	+\$775	+\$968	+\$1194	+\$1438	+\$ 26

Double-Sided



15"	33"	HS4BD33	Inner fabric	\$1195	\$1277	\$1319	\$1377	\$1444	\$1500	\$1581	\$1679	\$ 1792	\$ 1914	\$1221
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 56	+\$ 83	+\$120	+\$165	+\$204	+\$258	+\$323	+\$ 397	+\$ 481	+\$ 26
15"	38½"	HS4BD39	Inner fabric	\$1311	\$1408	\$1454	\$1521	\$1597	\$1663	\$1759	\$1870	\$ 2002	\$ 2140	\$1337
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 63	+\$ 97	+\$140	+\$193	+\$234	+\$300	+\$374	+\$ 459	+\$ 556	+\$ 26
15"	44"	HS4BD44	Inner fabric	\$1415	\$1512	\$1558	\$1625	\$1701	\$1767	\$1863	\$1974	\$ 2106	\$ 2244	\$1441
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 63	+\$ 97	+\$140	+\$193	+\$234	+\$300	+\$374	+\$ 459	+\$ 556	+\$ 26
15"	49½"	HS4BD50	Inner fabric	\$1519	\$1633	\$1691	\$1771	\$1863	\$1941	\$2056	\$2189	\$ 2346	\$ 2515	\$1545
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 77	+\$113	+\$168	+\$231	+\$280	+\$358	+\$447	+\$ 549	+\$ 664	+\$ 26
15"	55"	HS4BD55	Inner fabric	\$1622	\$1751	\$1812	\$1902	\$2004	\$2089	\$2217	\$2366	\$ 2541	\$ 2728	\$1648
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 84	+\$129	+\$186	+\$255	+\$313	+\$397	+\$495	+\$ 614	+\$ 737	+\$ 26
15"	60½"	HS4BD61	Inner fabric	\$1724	\$1853	\$1914	\$2004	\$2106	\$2191	\$2319	\$2468	\$ 2643	\$ 2830	\$1750
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 84	+\$129	+\$186	+\$255	+\$313	+\$397	+\$495	+\$ 614	+\$ 737	+\$ 26

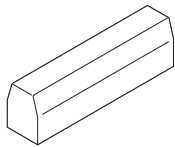
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Regard Backs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information												
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Double-Sided, continued



15"	66"	HS4BD66	Inner fabric	\$1826	\$1972	\$2046	\$2149	\$2267	\$2364	\$2512	\$2683	\$ 2882	\$ 3099	\$1852
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 98	+\$145	+\$215	+\$292	+\$359	+\$457	+\$569	+\$ 703	+\$ 847	+\$ 26
15"	71½"	HS4BD72	Inner fabric	\$1929	\$2075	\$2149	\$2252	\$2370	\$2467	\$2615	\$2786	\$ 2985	\$ 3202	\$1955
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 98	+\$145	+\$215	+\$292	+\$359	+\$457	+\$569	+\$ 703	+\$ 847	+\$ 26
15"	77"	HS4BD77	Inner fabric	\$2030	\$2240	\$2346	\$2491	\$2661	\$2804	\$3012	\$3258	\$ 3547	\$ 3856	\$2056
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$140	+\$210	+\$308	+\$422	+\$514	+\$655	+\$820	+\$1010	+\$1216	+\$ 26
15"	82½"	HS4BD83	Inner fabric	\$2132	\$2349	\$2456	\$2611	\$2784	\$2928	\$3146	\$3397	\$ 3694	\$ 4012	\$2158
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$144	+\$217	+\$317	+\$434	+\$532	+\$676	+\$844	+\$1043	+\$1256	+\$ 26
15"	88"	HS4BD88	Inner fabric	\$2235	\$2458	\$2571	\$2724	\$2905	\$3055	\$3279	\$3538	\$ 3844	\$ 4172	\$2261
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$147	+\$222	+\$327	+\$447	+\$546	+\$697	+\$869	+\$1074	+\$1291	+\$ 26



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 238
- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
 - 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
 - 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 281.

Specification Information

Single-Sided



Double-Sided



Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Prices									
D	W		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10

Single-Sided

20"	5½"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$319	\$344	\$356	\$375	\$ 396	\$ 413	\$ 438	\$ 466	\$ 502	\$ 540	\$331
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$393	\$418	\$430	\$449	\$ 470	\$ 487	\$ 512	\$ 540	\$ 576	\$ 614	\$405
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12

Double-Sided

20"	5½"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$351	\$376	\$388	\$407	\$ 428	\$ 445	\$ 470	\$ 498	\$ 534	\$ 572	\$363
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$428	\$453	\$465	\$484	\$ 505	\$ 522	\$ 547	\$ 575	\$ 611	\$ 649	\$440
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5½"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$444	\$456	\$466	\$476	\$ 488	\$ 497	\$ 510	\$ 527	\$ 548	\$ 569	\$456
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$20	+\$26	+\$37	+\$ 53	+\$ 63	+\$ 82	+\$104	+\$126	+\$152	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$542	\$563	\$570	\$583	\$ 599	\$ 614	\$ 630	\$ 654	\$ 679	\$ 707	\$554
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$24	+\$34	+\$51	+\$ 73	+\$ 85	+\$109	+\$136	+\$168	+\$204	+\$12

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5½"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$479	\$501	\$510	\$525	\$ 542	\$ 556	\$ 579	\$ 602	\$ 631	\$ 661	\$491
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$17	+\$24	+\$ 32	+\$ 39	+\$ 49	+\$ 63	+\$ 78	+\$ 96	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$579	\$606	\$620	\$640	\$ 663	\$ 683	\$ 711	\$ 743	\$ 781	\$ 822	\$591
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$16	+\$23	+\$32	+\$ 44	+\$ 53	+\$ 69	+\$ 84	+\$105	+\$125	+\$12

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.

► See page 278

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	- Outer arm: fabric - Arm cap: plastic - Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for outer arm
		3 Plastic color number for arm cap	4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 580.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with power cutout.

Specification Information

Contour Arm



In-Line Table



Dimensions		Style Number		U.S. Prices										COM
D	W			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$652	\$684	\$699	\$724	\$749	\$769	\$799	\$838	\$883	\$929	\$678

Contour Arm

20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$652	\$684	\$699	\$724	\$749	\$769	\$799	\$838	\$883	\$929	\$678
-----	-----	---------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

In-Line Table

20"	11"	HS4TL11	Outer fabric	\$521	\$553	\$568	\$593	\$618	\$638	\$668	\$707	\$752	\$798	\$547
-----	-----	---------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



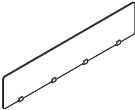
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 240	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
• Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass • Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint • Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price

Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	HS4S33G	\$ 685
38½"	14"	HS4S39G	\$ 749
44"	14"	HS4S44G	\$ 814
49½"	14"	HS4S50G	\$ 908
55"	14"	HS4S55G	\$ 972
60½"	14"	HS4S61G	\$1039
66"	14"	HS4S66G	\$1102
71½"	14"	HS4S72G	\$1166
77"	14"	HS4S77G	\$1231
82½"	14"	HS4S83G	\$1295
88"	14"	HS4S88G	\$1359

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	HS4SA2	\$ 202
Four brackets and stanchions	HS4SA4	\$ 376

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

Specification Information									
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base Prices					
D	W	H	Number						
				Laminate	Solid	Solid	Solid	Solid	Solid
					Surface	Surface	Surface	Surface	Surface
					Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
					Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D	

22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218L	\$1042	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618L	\$1198	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218S	N.A.	\$1808	\$1854	\$1915	\$2063
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618S	N.A.	\$2069	\$2129	\$2201	\$2356

22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228L	\$1066	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------	------	------	------	------

22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228S	N.A.	\$1843	\$1889	\$1950	\$2098
-----	-----	-----	------------------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Regard Planters



Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

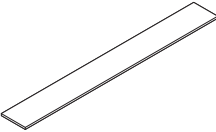
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 243 • Planter: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket • Bracket: black paint only	+\$ 72	Specify with <i>shelf bracket option</i>.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	HS4P1122	\$ 959
11"	33"	HS4P1133	\$1066
11"	44"	HS4P1144	\$1135
22"	22"	HS4P2222	\$ 996
.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 243 - Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate - Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$135 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	44"	HS4LSP44	\$473
11"	55"	HS4LSP55	\$533
11"	60½"	HS4LSP61	\$536
11"	66"	HS4LSP66	\$572
11"	71½"	HS4LSP72	\$576
11"	77"	HS4LSP77	\$644
11"	82½"	HS4LSP83	\$647
11"	88"	HS4LSP88	\$653
:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| ► Need help?
Product details,
page 243 | • Liner: package of two | Style number |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|

Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11"	22"	HS42L1122	\$271
11"	33"	HS42L1133	\$246
11"	44"	HS42L1144	\$266
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$374
.	.	.	.

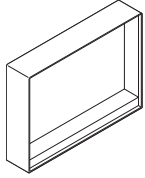


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$135 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
	Solid Surface • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$172 +\$204 +\$228	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–\$210	Specify with no back panel.
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket • Large monitor bracket	+\$171 +\$198	Specify with small monitor bracket. Specify with large monitor bracket.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with power cutout.
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+\$ 72	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook.
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+\$ 72	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook.
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+\$210	Specify with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+\$210	Specify with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+\$282	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+\$282	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.
Lighting	• LED lighting	+\$423	Specify with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		► Page 258

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

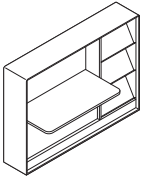
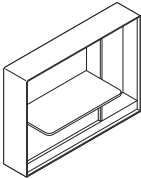
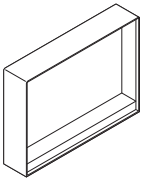
Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	HS4CM	\$4112
:	:	:	:	:

Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836L	\$4961
-----	-----	-----	-----------	--------

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836S	\$5604
:	:	:	:	:

Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836L	\$5324
-----	-----	-----	------------	--------

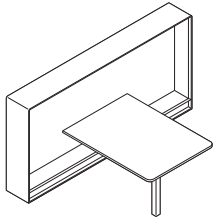
Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836S	\$6113
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



► Need help?
Product details,
page 246

Standard Includes

- Table: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Vertical surfaces: laminate
- Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected
 - 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected
 - 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected
 - 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for shroud
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 281.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$135 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
	Solid Surface • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$172 +\$204 +\$228	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify <i>with monitor cutout</i> .
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–\$210	Specify <i>with no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+\$171	Specify <i>with small monitor bracket</i> .
Lighting	• LED lighting	+\$423	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products	• Booth frames		► Page 258

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Laminate

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481L	\$5689
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581L	\$5783

Solid Surface

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481S	\$6074
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581S	\$6350

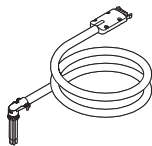


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

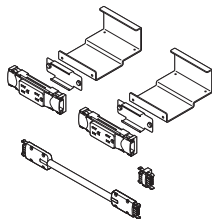
Hardwire Power Infeed



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.
► See page 280

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	• Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp		Style number
Specification Information			
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	
108"	HS4VBPH	\$133	

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	• Single power module: 6000 Black		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
Specification Information			
Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options
			(Add \$ to Base Price)
			2 Power Modules
			3 Power Modules
			4 Power Modules

Power Modules	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• 2 power modules		Prices below	Specify with 2 power modules.
• 3 power modules		Prices below	Specify with 3 power modules.
• 4 power modules		Prices below	Specify with 4 power modules.

Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$88	+\$124	N.A.	N.A.

Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$88	+\$232	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$88	+\$124	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	HS4VKD61	\$88	+\$232	+\$445	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$88	+\$232	+\$445	N.A.
71½"	HS4VKD72	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	N.A.
82½"	HS4VKD83	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	+\$481



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

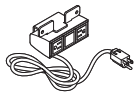
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248 - Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only - Utility power strip faceplate: paint - Power cord	- Style number - Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected - Power cord (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 281.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	6'L Axil Z power cord 6'L over current protection cord 10'L Axil Z power cord 10'L over current protection cord	No cost +\$ 35 +\$ 61 +\$ 96	Specify with 6' power cord. Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection. Specify with 10' power cord. Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	- Power/power - Tamper resistant - Hospital grade - Power/USB - Tamper resistant/USB - Hospital grade/USB	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 62 +\$107 +\$116 +\$137	Specify with power/power. Specify with 2 tamper resistant. Specify with 2 hospital grade. Specify with 1 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 tamper resistant/1 USB. Specify with 1 hospital grade/1 USB.

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
.	.	.

For Use with Frame Assembly

Corded

6'	HS4VPSFC	\$274
----	-----------------	-------

Hardwire

N.A.	HS4VPSFH	\$274
------	-----------------	-------

For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

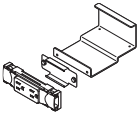
Corded

6'	HS4VPSDC	\$274
----	-----------------	-------

Hardwire

N.A.	HS4VPSDH	\$274
------	-----------------	-------

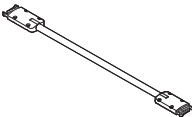
Receptacle Kits



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
▶ See power kits, page 277 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number
Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
1-Circuit		
11¾"	HS4VK1	\$88
2-Circuit		
11¾"	HS4VK2	\$88

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
▶ See power kits, page 277 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	• Non-PVC modular harness	
Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	HS4VH12	\$121
15"	HS4VH15	\$124
18"	HS4VH18	\$129
21"	HS4VH21	\$132
24"	HS4VH24	\$137
27"	HS4VH27	\$142
30"	HS4VH30	\$146
33"	HS4VH33	\$149
36"	HS4VH36	\$153
39"	HS4VH39	\$157
42"	HS4VH42	\$160

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Connectors



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	• Connector	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
In-Line		
HS4VNL	\$35	
Branching		
HS4VNB	\$44	

Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 281.
Specification Information		
• Dimensions D W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11 1/8" 6"	HS4VCR	\$235

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	• Cable clamp	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HS4VCC	\$40	

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:
• Regard screen brackets
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint

0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health

Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line laminate and Open Line laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

Applies to:
• Regard table tops and desk

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:

- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
6041 Natural Walnut **E**
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood **E**
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6619 Ice **E**
6631 Cream **E**
6635 Dawn **E**
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Upholstery

► See page 286 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

E = Established

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	6023	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	6024	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber ⓘ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber ⓘ	6053	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid			
2722	Cream ⓘ	6631	Cream ⓘ
2730	Arctic White	6697	Fog
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist ⓘ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle ⓘ	6631	Cream ⓘ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream ⓘ
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice ⓘ

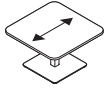
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Textured			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple 	6038	Blonde on Maple 
2714	Natural Walnut 	6041	Natural Walnut 
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

 = Established

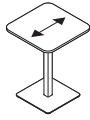
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

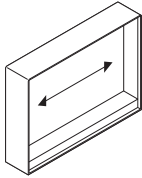
Regard



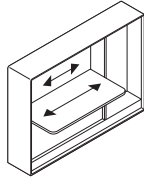
Square Tables



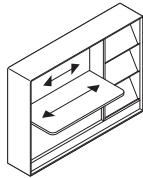
Personal Tables



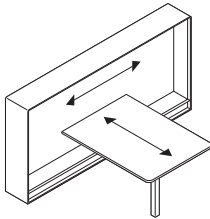
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with
Display Shelves



Booth with Table

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex

5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation

5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

SoftNext

5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

E = Established

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
 BR04 Truffle
 BR06 Ash
 BR07 Sage
 BR08 Celery
 BR09 Sterling Blue
 BR10 Night Navy
 BR11 Cambridge Blue
 BR12 Abyss
 BR14 Pompeian Red
 BR16 Cinnabar
 BR18 New Sand
 BR20 White
 BR21 Moccasin
 BR22 Buckskin
 BR24 Mineral
 BR25 Skyway
 BR26 Iron
 BR27 Stormy
 BR28 Esmeralda
 BR29 Seaweed
 BR30 Bone
 BR31 Caramel
 BR32 Bridle
 BR33 Moon

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
 TR02 Stone Grey
 TR03 Cassonade Beige
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige
 TR06 Licorice Black
 TR11 Ice Blue
 TR14 Blue Jay Mix
 TR15 Brown Frost
 TR17 Black Tie
 TR18 Coastal Oasis
 TR19 Deep Sea
 TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

L107 Black **E**
 L207 Mahogany **E**
 L220 Soapstone **E**
 L221 Rocky **E**
 L500 Camel
 L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

E = Established

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE
 (1.888.783.3522) or
 send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call
1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Select Surfaces for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Select Surfaces for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Moja
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Burled Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2973 Linen
2975 Bisque
2978 Cameo White
2979 Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

Price Group C

2974 Canvas

► See page 282

**Steelcase
Health Select
Surfaces Program:
Upholstery**

**Steelcase Health
Select Surfaces
Program Partners:**

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a
Select Surfaces Program.
The collection from the
leading suppliers in the
market consists of high-per-
formance textiles that meet
the demands of healthcare
environments. Note that not
all fabrics can be applied
to all seating products.
Refer to the Steelcase COM
database for the most current
application information.

To order these fabrics, enter
the finish code which corre-
sponds with the fabric price
group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric infor-
mation in the Special Fabric
Information pop up window.
Enter the appropriate deal
code from the list below,
based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction
must be specified.

► See page 290 for *Fabric
Application Direction
Guidelines* to ensure fabric
is specified in the correct
direction.

For a comprehensive list of
patterns and price grades in
Steelcase Health offering,
visit [www.steelcase.com/
surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the
Healthcase Select Surfaces
section.

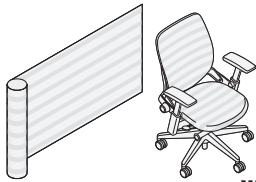
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

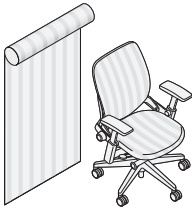
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

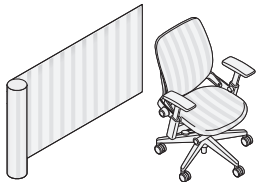


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surfaces fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Understanding and Specifying Verb

	
Statement of Line	292
	
Understanding	
Verb	298
Personal Tables	
Triangle Table	304
Keystone Tables	304
Rectangle Tables	304
Student Tables	
Chevron Tables	306
Team Tables	306
Trapezoid Table	306
Rectangle Tables	306
Media Tables	
Rounded Table	308
Square Table	308
Trapezoid Tables	308
Active Media Tables	
Rectangle Tables	310
Rounded Tables	310
Tapered Tables	310
Flip-Top Tables	
Chevron Tables	312
Team Tables	312
Rectangle Tables	312
Teaching Stations	314
Easel and Wall Track	315
Table Top and Leg Choices	316
Dock Storage Availability	318
	Specifying
	Personal Tables
	Triangle Table
	Keystone Tables
	Rectangle Tables
	Student Tables
	Chevron Tables
	Team and Trapezoid Tables
	Rectangle Tables
	Media Tables
	Rounded Table
	Square Table
	Trapezoid Tables
	Active Media Tables
	Rectangle Tables
	Rounded Tables
	Tapered Tables
	Flip-Top Tables
	Chevron Tables
	Team Tables
	Rectangle Tables
	Teaching Stations
	Personal Whiteboard
	Easel
	Wall Track
	
	Surface Materials

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 319

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 319

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 319

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Statement of Line

Student Tables

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 320

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 322

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 322

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



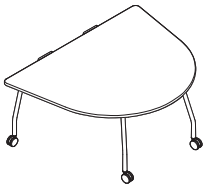
Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 324

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Media Tables

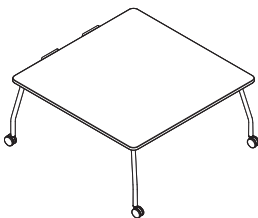


Understanding
► Page 308
Specifying
► Page 326

Rounded Table

78"W

60"D

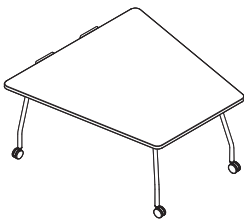


Understanding
► Page 308
Specifying
► Page 326

Square Table

60"W

60"D



Understanding
► Page 308
Specifying
► Page 326

Trapezoid Tables

60"W

84"W

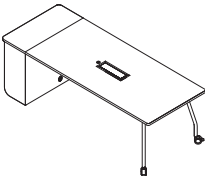
60"D



Statement of Line

Active Media Tables

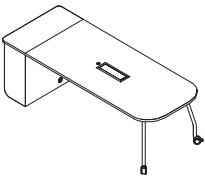
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 328

Rectangle Tables

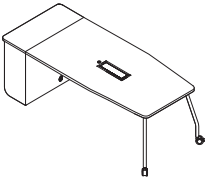
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 328

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



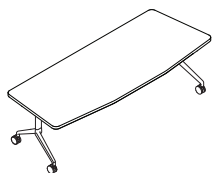
Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 328

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

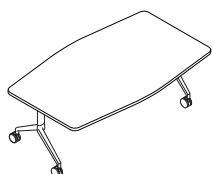
Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 312
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330

Chevron Tables

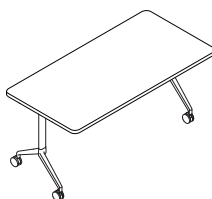
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 312
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 312
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330

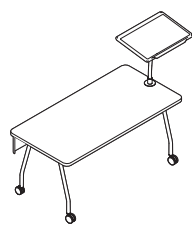
Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Teaching Solutions

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 314
Specifying
▶ Page 332

Teaching Stations

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

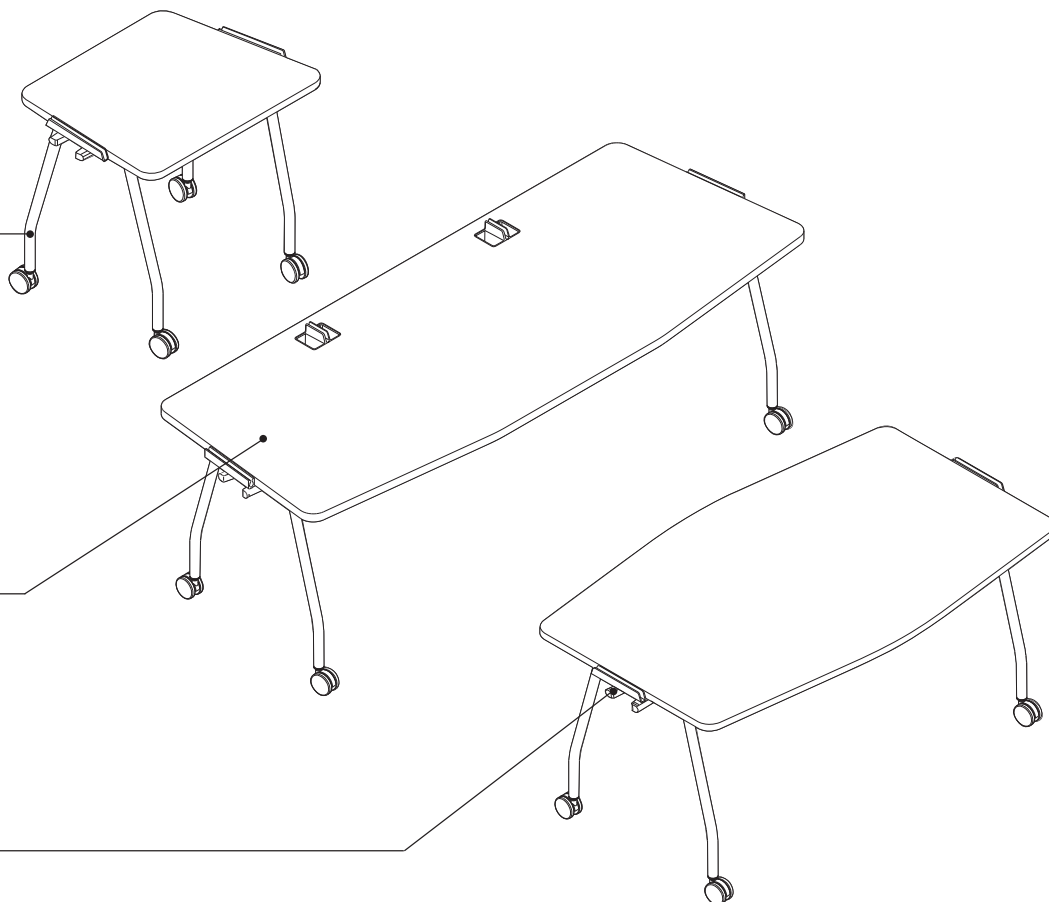
Verb

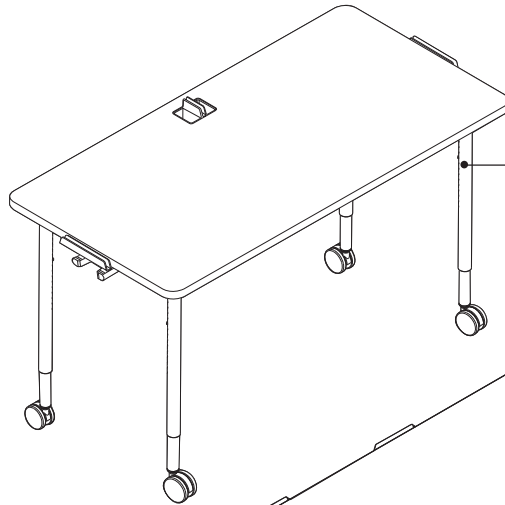
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

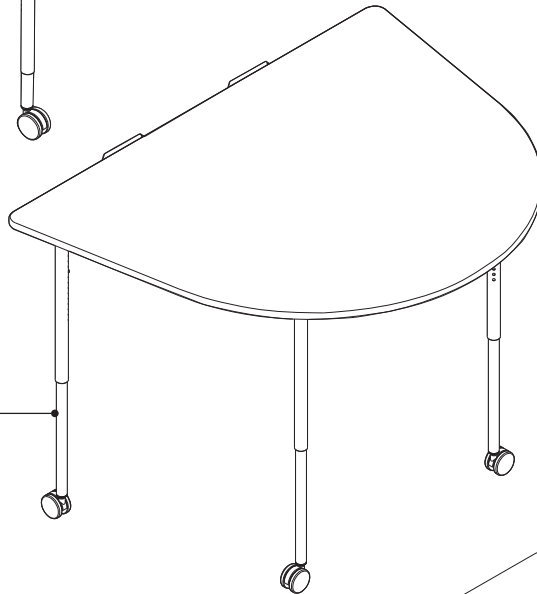
Verb worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.

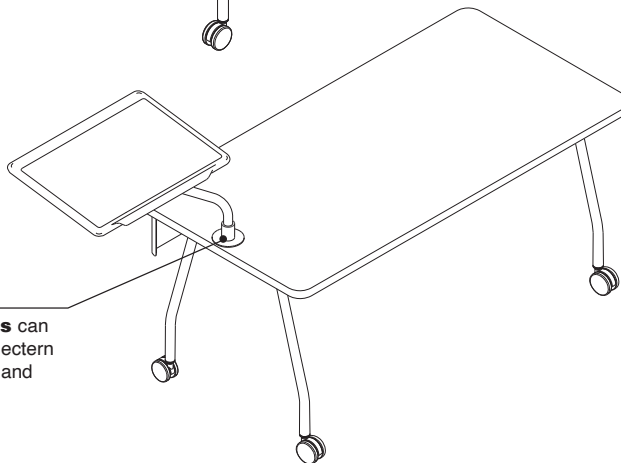




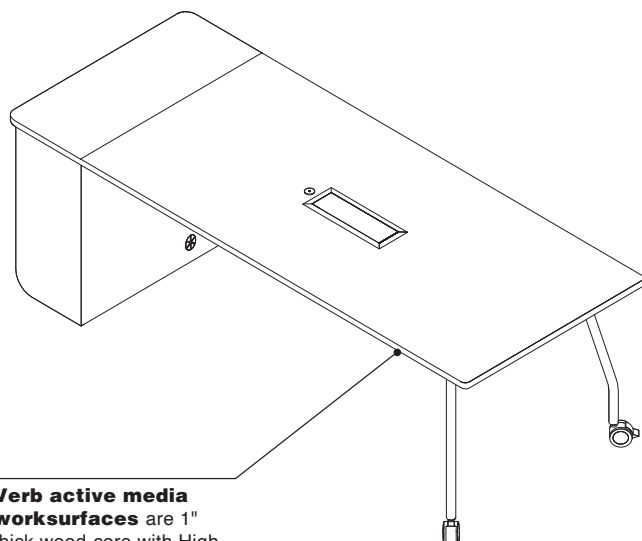
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.



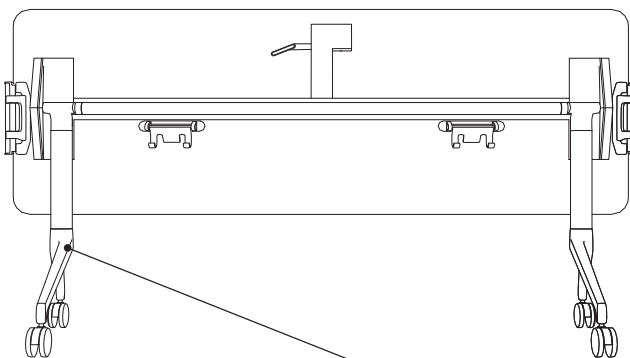
Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.



Teaching stations can be installed with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

Active media tables

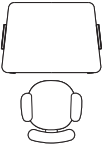
Verb active media workspaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

Flip-top tables

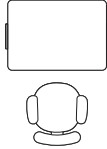
Flip-top legs are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

Table Shapes

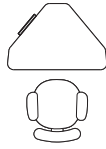
Personal Tables



Keystone

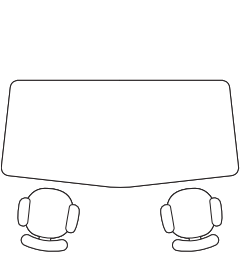


Rectangle

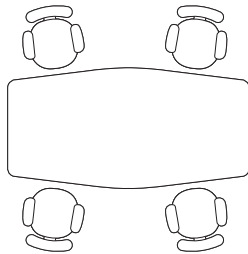


Triangle

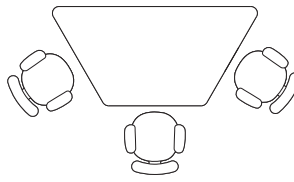
Student Tables



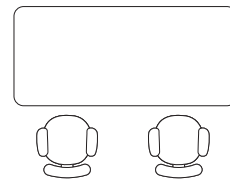
Chevron



Team

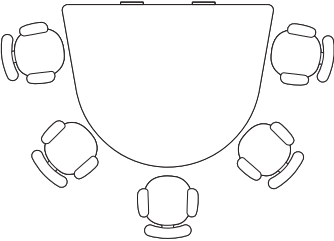


Trapezoid

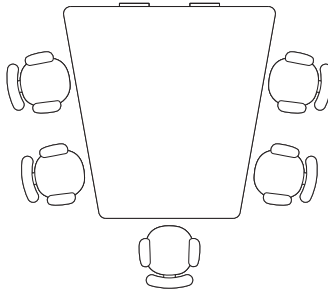


Rectangle

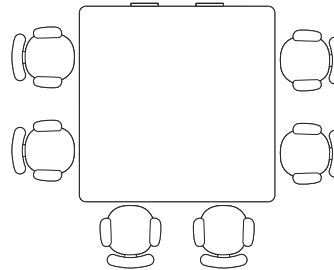
Media Tables



Rounded

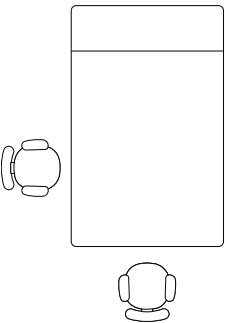


Trapezoid

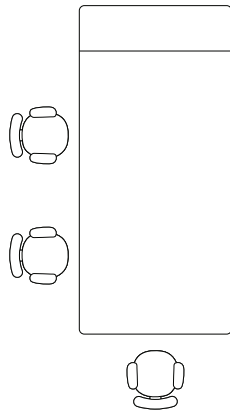


Square

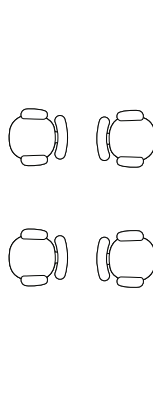
Active Media Tables



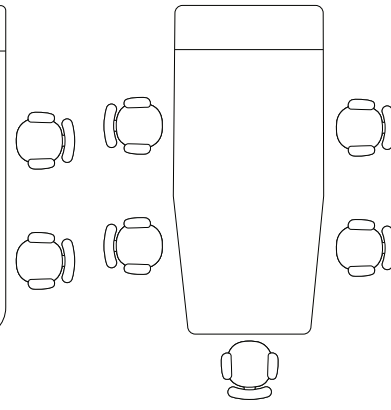
Rectangle 61"



Rectangle 87"

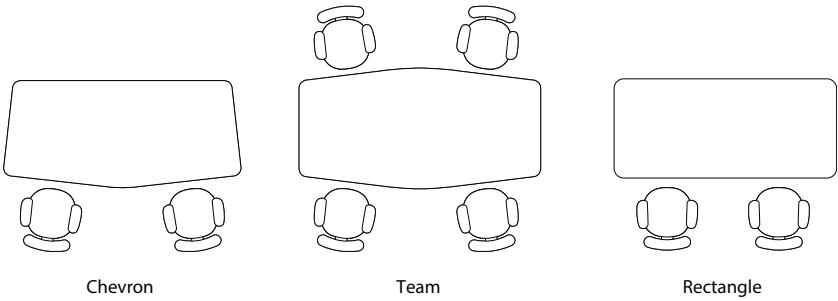


Rounded



Tapered

Flip-Top Tables



Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables

are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



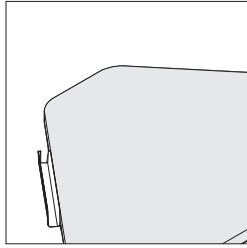
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

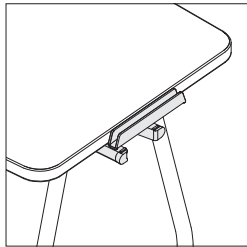


The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.



Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 318.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 316.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Product Details

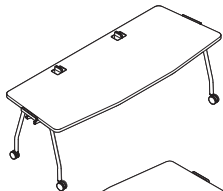
Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



On 84" W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

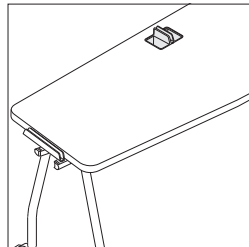


The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

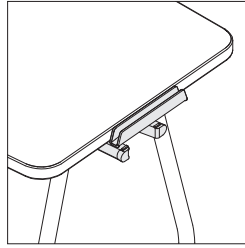


Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

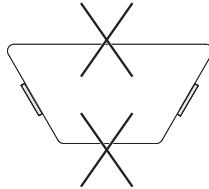
84" W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

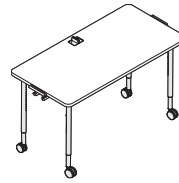


Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 318.

Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Standing height-adjustable post legs are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28 1/2".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28 1/2" and the legs adjust 4 1/2" up and 4 1/2" down every 3/4" for a total range of 24"-33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 316.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 28 1/2"-42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.

Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"-84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel

is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"-72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile

Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

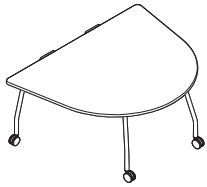
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

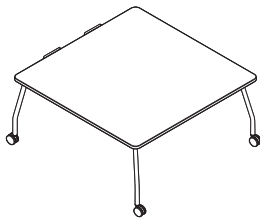
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

Product Details

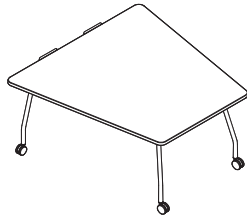
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

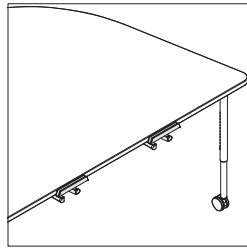


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



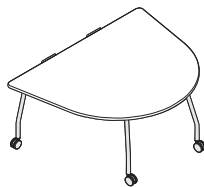
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1½" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

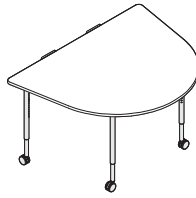


Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook. ▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 318.

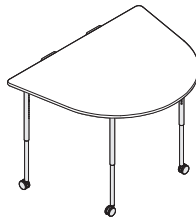
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. ▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 316.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.

Active media tables come in three table shapes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

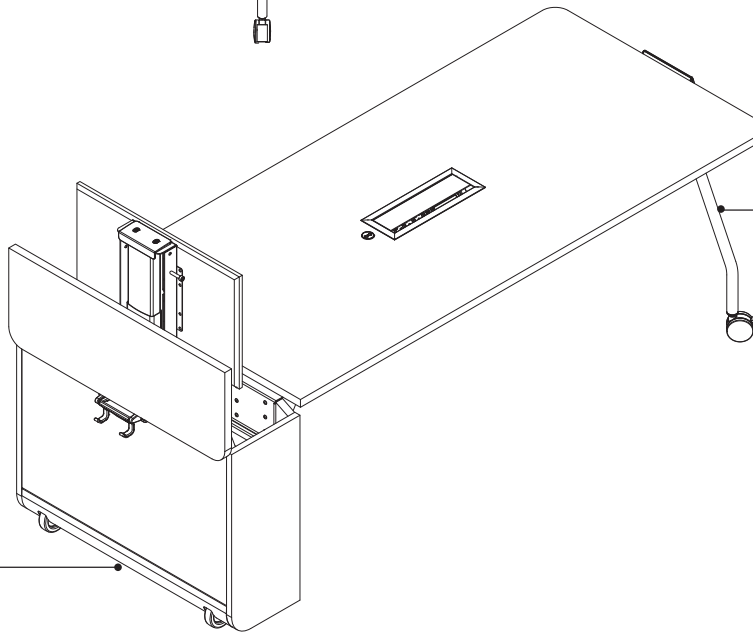
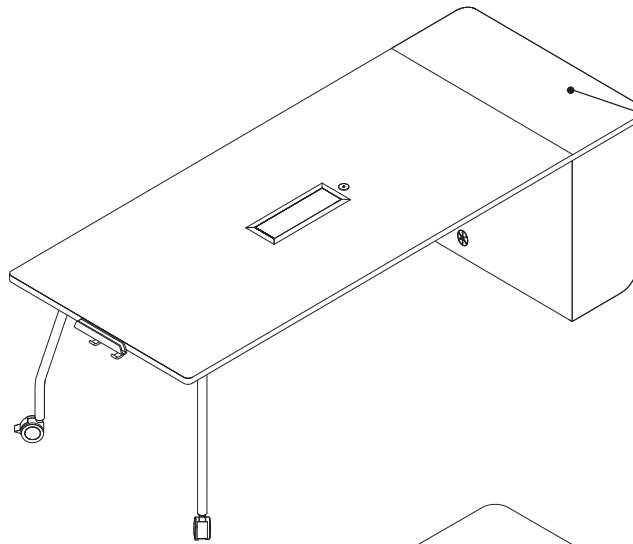
Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.



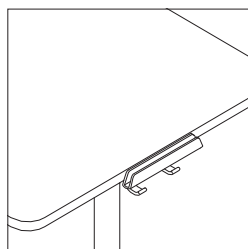
Verb active media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Active media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

Product Details

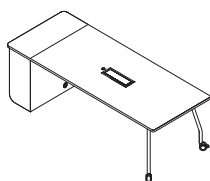
Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks are not available on the rounded active media table.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

Lift mechanisms support monitors up to 43 pounds with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:

- Supports monitor size: 29.32"W x 21.20"H x 3.5"D
- Travels 23"

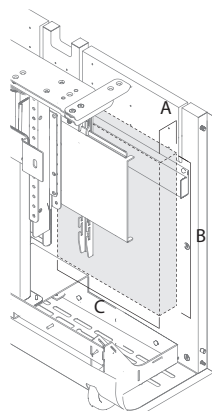
Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:

- Supports monitor size: 38.32"W x 22.22"H x 3.65"D
- Travels 26½"

Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

The active media case is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



Available space for technology within the media case:

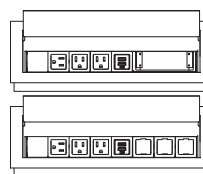
- 34" case:
- A: 2¾" (75 mm)
 - B: 15 ¾" (400 mm)
 - C: 8" (210 mm)

- 43" case:
- A: 3¾" (96 mm)
 - B: 13 ¾" (350 mm)
 - C: 12" (310 mm)

Technology

The active media table is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.

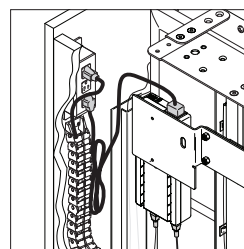
Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.



User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table. (3 outlet, 1 dual USB and 3 knockouts) or (3 Outlet, 1 dual USB and extron adapter plate cover).

Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power receptacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Active media table is for commercial and institutional use only. Children and people with cognitive disabilities should be supervised.

Surface Materials

- Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
 - Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Access legs

- Paint

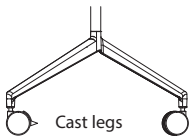
Dock and hooks on active media tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Flip-Top Tables

Verb flip-top tables

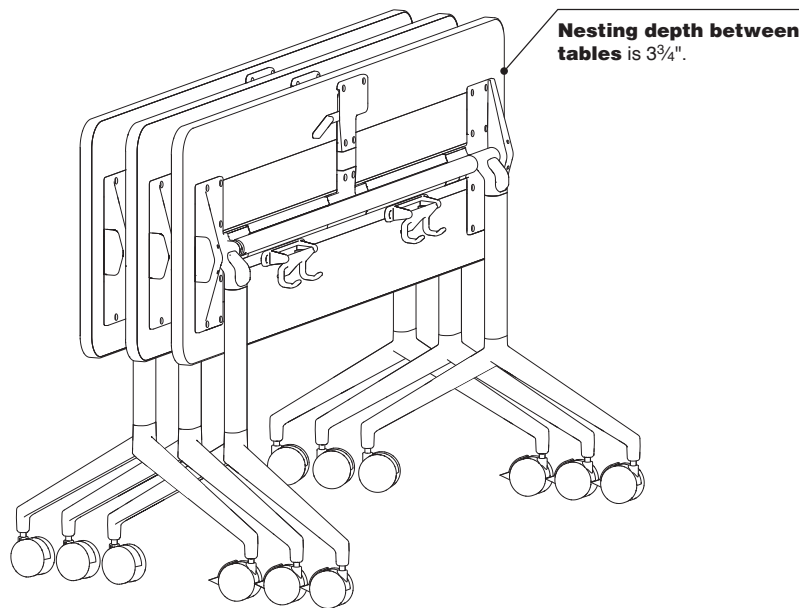
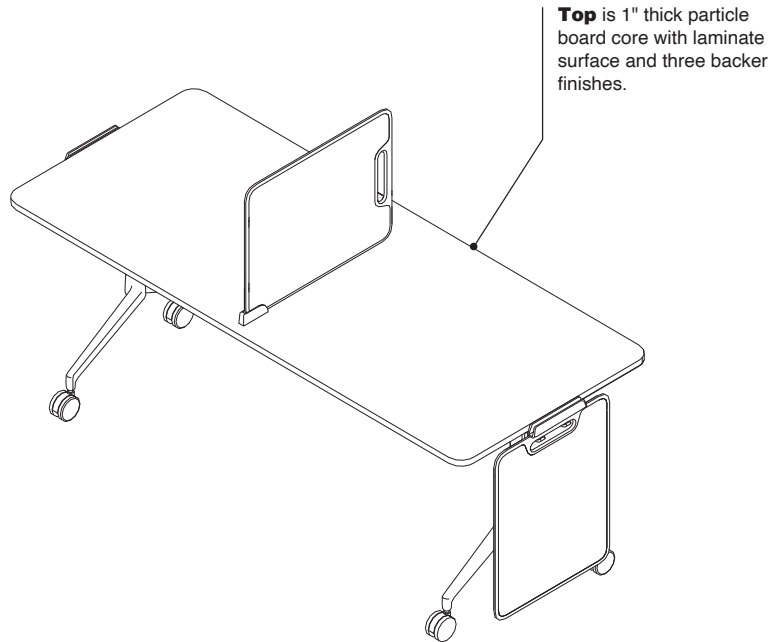
are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes and with casters.



Legs are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in a cast base.

Cast leg:

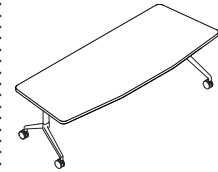
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables



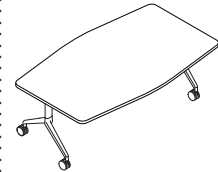
Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Product Details

Flip-top tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

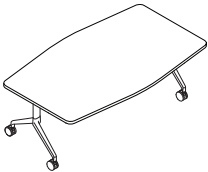
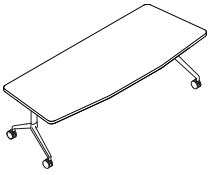


The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

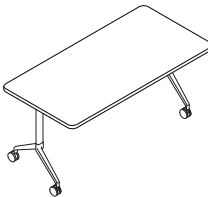


The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.

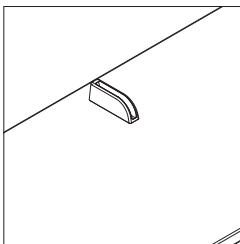


On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

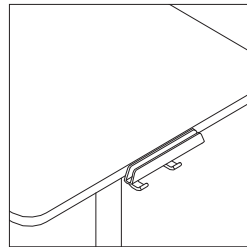


Center docks without storage are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

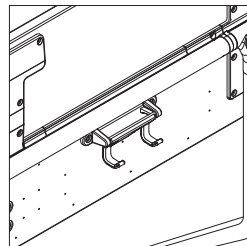
84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

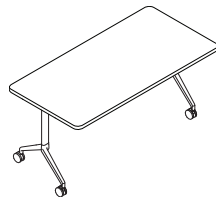
Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Stow hook allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

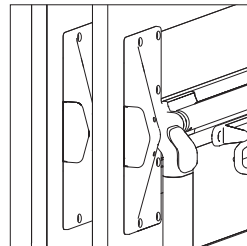


Two non-locking and two locking casters are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

Table height on legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

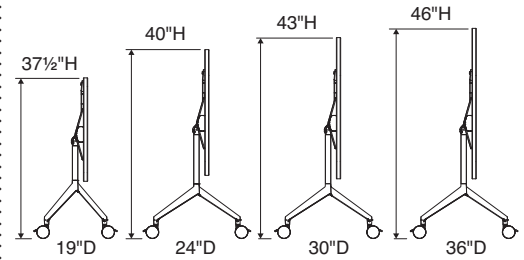
Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a light-weight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.



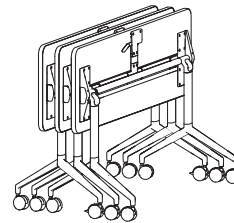
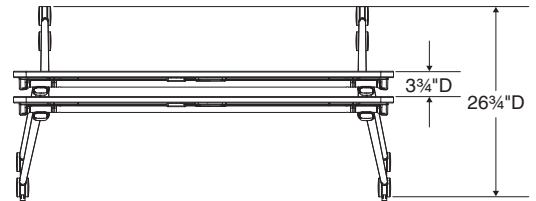
Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Release handle is black and only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.



Rectangle table dimensions shown above



Flip-top tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs

- Paint

Dock and hooks on student tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

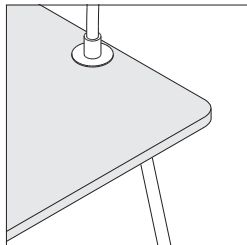
The underside of the table can be specified in one of these color options:

- Light
- Dark

Teaching Stations

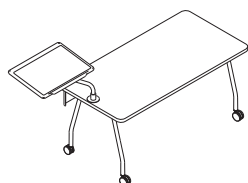
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

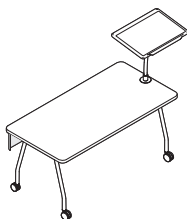


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



The lectern can be installed on the right or left side of table.

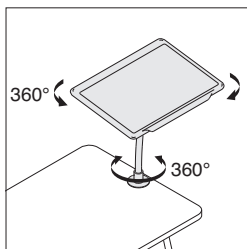


Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations.

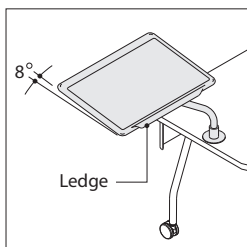
Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 316.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Cup holder

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easel and Wall Track

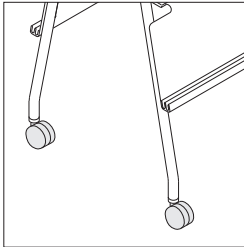
Verb easel facilitates effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

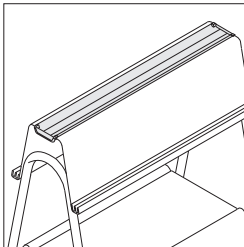
Product Details



Two-sided easel comes standard with two shelves on each side and is 36"W.



Each easel comes standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 Platinum Solid finish.



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

	• Dimensions D	• W	• Standing With locking casters	• Height-Adjustable With glides	• Post Leg With two non-locking casters and two glides	• With non-locking casters	• Flip-Top With locking casters	• Cast Legs With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"—84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"—84"	**	●	**	**	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"—84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"—84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"—84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"—84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"—84"	*	●	*	*	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"—84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"—72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* Can not be used with modesty panel.

** Must be used with modesty panel.

Dock Storage Availability

	• Dimensions D	• W	• Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	• Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	• Center Storage Dock	• Center Dock Without Storage	• Stow Hook
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"***	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"***	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"***	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations								
	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

*** Center docks are not available on Flip-Top tables under 60"W.

Personal Tables

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304 - Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 337.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs on keystone and rectangle tables	
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
	Legs on triangle table	
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 57	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	
- Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	- See information at left - See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	- Specify laminate color number. - Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Leg Options	Access legs	
- Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	- No cost -\$ 29 -\$ 12	- Specify with access legs with locking casters. - Specify with access legs with glides. - Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs	
Glides	+\$350	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
Dock Storage Options	- No dock - Side dock and hook (one set) - Side dock and hook (two sets)	- No cost +\$ 74 +\$148 - Specify with no dock. - Specify with dock and hook (one set) and specify plastic finish. - Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Base Price	
Triangle Table			
22"	33"	VTP2233	\$722
Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	VTK1934	\$924
24"	34"	VTK2434	\$940
Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	VTR1934	\$924
24"	34"	VTR2434	\$940

Chevron Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 306

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 337.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,
please refer to the electronic
catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 29	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 12	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify <i>with no dock</i> .
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$148	Specify <i>with dock and side hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$196	Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$249	Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$101	Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	VTC1960	\$1099	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTC1966	\$1121	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTC1972	\$1149	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTC1984	\$1346	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	VTC2460	\$1149	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	66"	VTC2466	\$1181	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	72"	VTC2472	\$1212	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	84"	VTC2484	\$1417	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
30"	60"	VTC3060	\$1212	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	66"	VTC3066	\$1255	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	72"	VTC3072	\$1294	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	84"	VTC3084	\$1512	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables



For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 306	- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 337.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	No cost -\$ 29 -\$ 12	Specify <i>with access legs with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with access legs with glides</i> . Specify <i>with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs - Non-locking casters - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Standing height-adjustable post legs - Non-locking casters - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Dock Storage Options	- No dock - Side dock and hook (two sets)	No cost +\$148	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish</i> .
Reinforcing Channel	Reinforcing channel	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information											
Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides



Team Tables

24"	60"	VTT2460	\$1198	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$1294	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$1393	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$1269	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$1387	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$1544	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506



Trapezoid Table

30"	62"	VTZ3062	\$1219	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Rectangle Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 306

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 337.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 29	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 12	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify <i>with no dock</i> .
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$148	Specify <i>with dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"–72" units	+\$196	Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$249	Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$101	Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel +\$ 75	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19" 39"	VTR1939	\$ 972	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 48"	VTR1948	\$1013	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 60"	VTR1960	\$1053	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 66"	VTR1966	\$1089	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 72"	VTR1972	\$1121	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 84"	VTR1984	\$1335	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" 39"	VTR2439	\$1002	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" 48"	VTR2448	\$1033	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 60"	VTR2460	\$1078	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 66"	VTR2466	\$1121	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 72"	VTR2472	\$1163	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 84"	VTR2484	\$1393	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
30" 48"	VTR3048	\$1070	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 60"	VTR3060	\$1119	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 66"	VTR3066	\$1187	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 72"	VTR3072	\$1236	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 84"	VTR3084	\$1487	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506



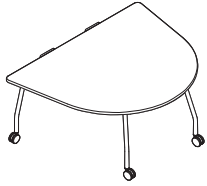
Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 308

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channels

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 337.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2 • Laminate price group 3 • Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access legs with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 29	Specify <i>with access legs with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 12	Specify <i>with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+\$384	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	• Locking casters	+\$384	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	+\$350	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+\$366	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+\$520	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	• Locking casters	+\$520	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	+\$493	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+\$506	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Dock Storage Options			
	• No dock • Side dock and hook (two sets)	No cost +\$148	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.



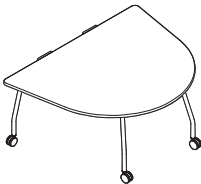
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
•	•	•	• Price
•	•	•	•

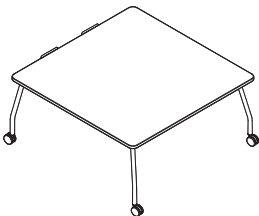
Rounded Table

60"	78"	VTMR6078	\$2266
•	•	•	•



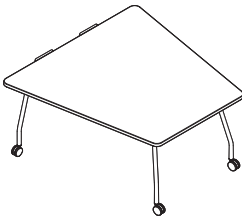
Square Table

60"	60"	VTMS6060	\$1838
•	•	•	•



Trapezoid Tables

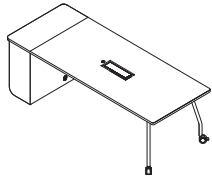
60"	60"	VTMZ6060	\$1838
60"	84"	VTMZ6084	\$2374
•	•	•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Active Media Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 310

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1
- 96" Nema power cord
- Electric height-adjustable monitor lift
- Media case power: 3 outlets
- User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts
- Wire management
- Two locking casters

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 337.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	Depth		
	• 34" • 43"	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 34" depth. Specify with 43" depth.
	Width		
	• 61" • 87"	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 61" width. Specify with 87" width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2 • Laminate price group 3 • Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Legs	Access legs		
	• Locking casters • Glides	No cost -\$ 12	Specify with locking casters. Specify with glides.
Media Case Power	• 3 outlets • 5 outlets	No cost +\$105	Specify with 3 outlets in the media case. Specify with 5 outlets in the media case.
User Power Channel	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate	No cost	Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration.
	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost	Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.
Power Plug Type	• NEMA plug • Thread low profile	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with NEMA plug configuration. Specify with Thread low profile configuration.
Dock Storage Accessories	Side dock and hook		
	• No side dock and hook • One side dock and hook	No cost +\$ 74	Specify with no side dock and hook. Specify with one side dock and hook.
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook • One stow hook	No cost +\$ 49	Specify with no stow hook. Specify with one stow hook.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,
please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.

Tip: USB port is dual USB-A.



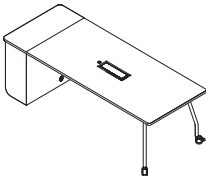
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices	
		Widths	
		61"W	87"W

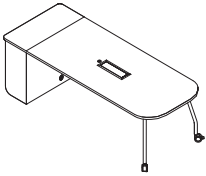
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT2	34"	\$8348	\$8763
	43"	\$8997	\$9412



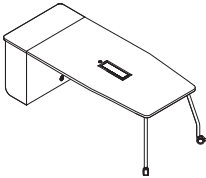
Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD2	34"	N.A.	\$8872
	43"	N.A.	\$9521



Tapered Media Tables

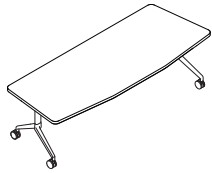
VTAMTP2	34"	N.A.	\$8872
	43"	N.A.	\$9521



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Flip-Top Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 312

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Underside color scheme
 - 7 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 337.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth • Width	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify depth. Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 39"W	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 39"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Legs			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
Underside color scheme			
	• Light	No cost	Specify <i>with light</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify <i>with dark</i> .

Tip: Fabric modesty panel is not offered on the team flip-top tables.

Modesty Panel	Chevron tables		
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	Rectangle tables		
	• 39"W	+\$465	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 48"W	+\$528	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	Caster type		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
Dock Storage	Side dock and hook		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify with no side dock and hook.
	• One side dock and hook	+\$ 72	Specify with one side dock and hook.
	• Two side docks and hook	+\$144	Specify with two side docks and hook.
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify with no stow hook.
	• One stow hook	+\$ 48	Specify with one stow hook.
	• Two stow hooks	+\$ 96	Specify with two stow hooks.
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify with no center dock.
	• One center dock	+\$ 48	Specify with one center dock.
	• Two center docks	+\$ 96	Specify with two center docks.

Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.

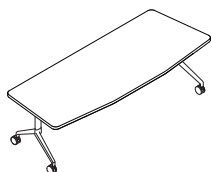
Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices					
		Widths					
		39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W

Chevron Flip-Top Tables

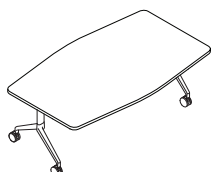
VTCT	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1888	\$1912	\$1935	\$2117
	24"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1935	\$1965	\$1995	\$2188
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1995	\$2033	\$2071	\$2271



Tip: The 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.

Team Flip-Top Tables

VTTF	24"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1978	N.A.	\$2071	\$2165
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2048	N.A.	\$2156	\$2305



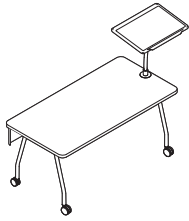
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables

VTRF	19"	\$1772	\$1810	\$1846	\$1880	\$1912	\$2110
	24"	\$1803	\$1827	\$1870	\$1912	\$1949	\$2165
	30"	N.A.	\$1865	\$1925	\$1972	\$2020	\$2251



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations



► Need help?
Product details,
page 314

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint price group 1
- Lectern arm: paint price group 1
- Modesty panel: paint price group 1, if selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Lectern finish color number
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Paint color number for lectern arm
 - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 337.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

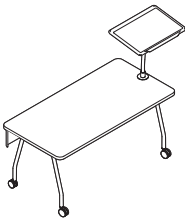
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 51	Specify with cup holder.
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	–\$ 29	Specify with access leg with glides.
Modesty Panel	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–\$ 12	Specify with access leg with two casters and two glides.
	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	Specify with modesty panel and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 75	Specify with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price
Teaching Stations			
30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$2218
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$2273
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$2372

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Two-sided e³ CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding | Style number |
|---|--------------|

Specification Information			
---------------------------	--	--	--

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
23"	18"	VWB2	\$279



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easel

Easel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 315	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint price group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 337.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Frame/legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$48	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base
D	W	Number	Price
24"	36"	VE36	\$2305



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 315	• Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Number	• Style
D	W	of Plastic	Number
•	•	Hooks	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

Wall Track

1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$388
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$476
•	•	•	•	•

Wall Track Hook

•	1	VWTH	\$ 34
•	•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
 - A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, flip-top tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement*
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:

- Flip-top tables

Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, flip-top tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black	6635 Dawn E
6009 Arctic White	6636 Mist
6034 Natural Cherry	6654 Sand
6036 Medium Cherry	6655 Warm White
6037 Winter on Maple	6695 Midnight
6038 Blonde on Maple E	6697 Fog
6041 Natural Walnut E	6698 Fieldstone
6052 Milk	66WA Grey Kingswood
6053 Seagull	66WB Planked Walnut
6169 Stone	66WD Resolute Walnut
6170 Mocha	66WE Natural Recon
61AA Persian Salt	66WF Smoked Walnut
61AB Rose	66WU Clay
61AC Indigo	66WV Chalk
61AD Green Citrine	6703 Ash Wenge
61AE Dark Olivine	6704 Storm Wenge
61AF Cloudy	6705 Bisque Wenge
6213 Acacia	6706 Clay Wenge
6219 Clear Oak E	6707 Ash Noce
6231 Graphite Walnut	6708 Bisque Noce
6237 Clear Maple	6709 Clay Noce
6242 Virginia Walnut	6710 Storm Noce
6243 Blackwood E	6T02 Fawn Cypress
6245 Clear Walnut	6T04 Saddle Oak
6249 Platinum Solid	6T05 Veranda Teak
6271 Plywood	6T07 Walnut Heights
6527 Merle	6T08 Aggregate
6618 White	6T09 Gravel
6619 Ice E	6T10 Cement
6631 Cream E	6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and active media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

Lectern Surface**Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:**Laminate:**

6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

E = Established

Understanding and Specifying Agree by Smith System



Statement of Line	340
-------------------	-----



Understanding	344
Personal Tables	345
Student Tables	346
Chair and Stool	348



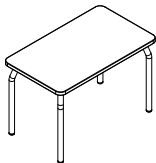
Specifying	
Personal Tables	350
Student Tables	352
Chair	354
Stool	357



Surface Materials	358
-------------------	-----

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 345
Specifying
▶ Page 350

Rectangle Tables

	34"W	40"W
20"D	●	
24"D	●	●



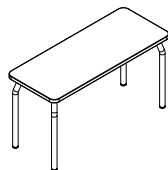
Understanding
▶ Page 345
Specifying
▶ Page 350

Keystone Tables

	34"W
20"D	●
24"D	●

Statement of Line

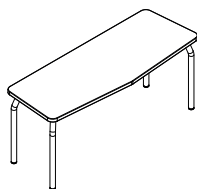
Student Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 352

Rectangle Tables

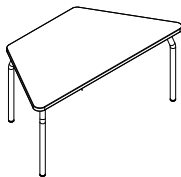
	48"W	60"W	72"W
20"D	●	●	
24"D	●	●	
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 352

Chevron Tables

	60"W
20"D	●
24"D	●
30"D	●



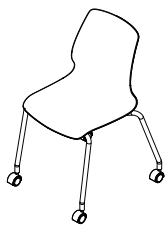
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 352

Trapezoid Tables

	60"W
30"D	●

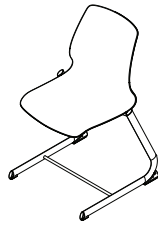
Statement of Line

Chair



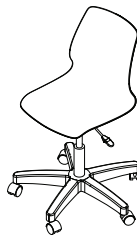
Four-Leg Stacker Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 348
Specifying
▶ Page 354



Cantilever Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 348
Specifying
▶ Page 355



Five-Arm Adjustable-Height Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 348
Specifying
▶ Page 356



Five-Arm Adjustable-Height Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 348
Specifying
▶ Page 357

Agree Tables

The Agree Table Collection by Smith System

is a curated collection of classroom tables designed to support a variety of learning modes with access to collaborative tools.

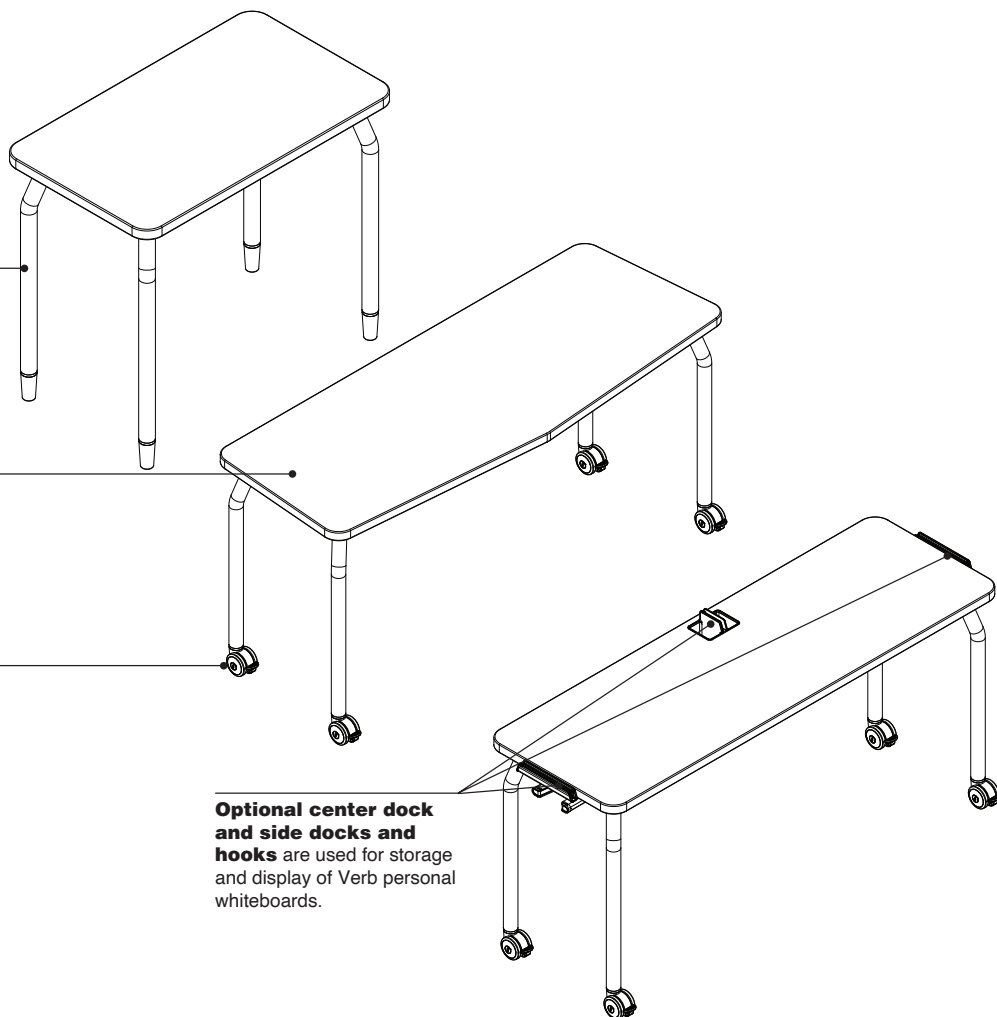
Agree leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.

Tables are available with seated-height tube legs and come standard with hard nylon glides.

Agree worksurfaces are 1½" thick and offered with High-Pressure Laminate and a plastic edge band.

Soft felt glides or soft casters are available as an option with an upcharge.

Optional center dock and side docks and hooks are used for storage and display of Verb personal whiteboards.

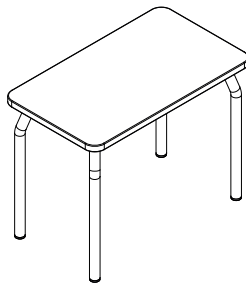


Personal Tables

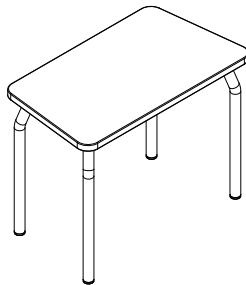
Product Details

Agree personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are essential. Personal tables allow for focused individual work and are easily reconfigured to also support collaborative learning.

Personal tables comes in rectangle and keystone shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



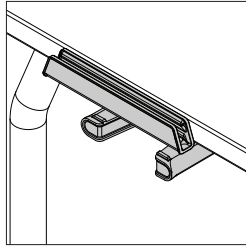
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints.



The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table.

The 24"X40" personal table meets ADA requirements.

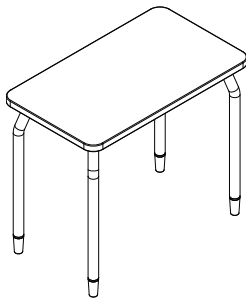
Worksurfaces are 1 1/8" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best result, rock the board into place rather than pressing straight down.

Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook, except on tables with 20" depth, which holds one whiteboard.

Tip: Only one side dock and hook are available on personal tables.



Personal tables come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28 1/2". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Legs

- Paint

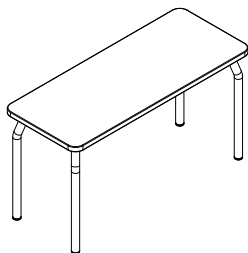
Dock and hooks

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

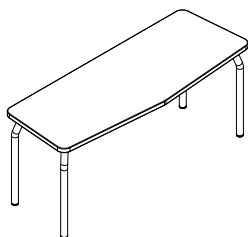
Student Tables

Product Details

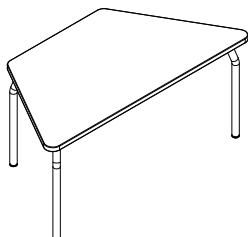
Agree student tables are available in rectangle, chevron, and trapezoid shapes.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications and are available in 48", 60", and 72" widths.

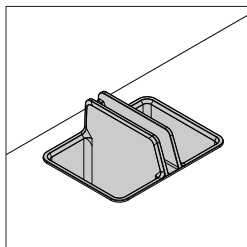


The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division, as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row. Chevron tables are available in 60" width.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

Worksurfaces are 1½" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring, as well as providing a whiteboard dock to support test mode.

Tip: Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.

Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage for up to four boards per hook. Side docks and hooks are only offered in sets of two (used on both sides of the table) on student and trapezoid tables.

Student tables come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28½". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

Reinforcing channels are used on 60" and 72" wide tables to minimize deflection over time. Reinforcing channels are not used on trapezoid tables.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm radius profile edge

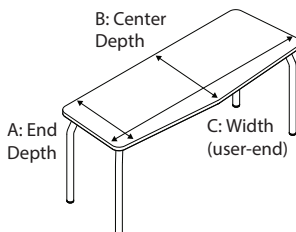
- Plastic

Legs

- Paint

Dock and hooks

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid



Dimensions

Description	Style Number	A (end depth)	B (center depth)	C (width)
20" x 60" Chevron Table	SLRC20	19½"	22½"	59½"
24" x 60" Chevron Table	SLRC24	23½"	26½"	59½"
30" x 60" Chevron Table	SLRC30	29½"	32½"	59½"

Agree Chair and Stool

The Agree Chair Collection by Smith System

is designed for flexible and active learning environments in grades 6-12, higher education, or corporate learning spaces.

Agree leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.

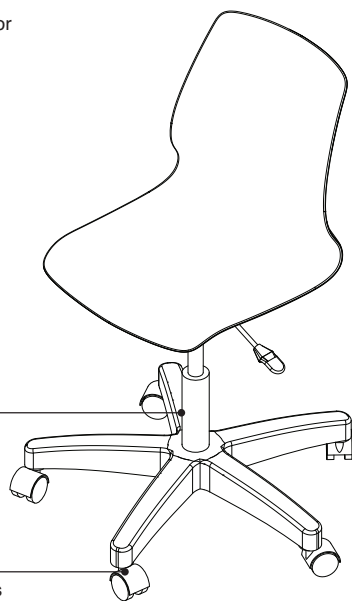
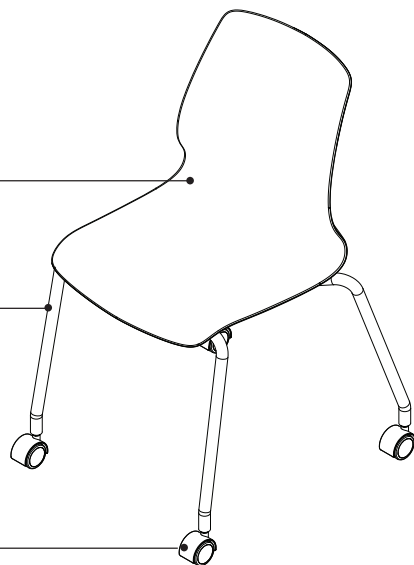
The seat shell flexes with the user, allowing for movement and comfortable support.

The Agree chair and stool are supported by steel frames.

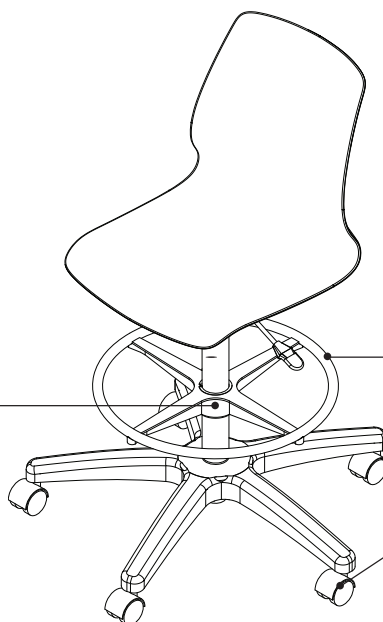
Agree four-leg chairs can be stacked four high and are available with hard casters, hard nylon glides, or soft felt glides.

The adjustable chair offers five inches of height adjustability.

The adjustable chair is available with hard casters or hard nylon glides.



The adjustable stool offers ten inches of height adjustability.



Product Details

Agree is tested to 275 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Agree four-leg and cantilever chairs ship fully assembled. The adjustable height chair and stool require assembly in the field, although no tools are required.

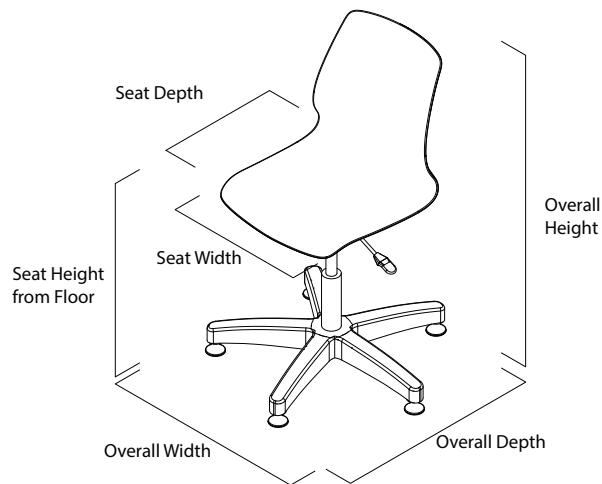
The cantilever base makes the chair more difficult to tip backwards. Nylon glides for carpeted floors are standard. Felt glides for hard flooring are also available on the cantilever base.

The stool features an adjustable-height foot ring to support the user's feet.

The adjustable stool is available with hard casters or hard nylon glides.

Dimensions

	• Overall Depth	• Overall Width	• Overall Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor
Stacking Chair with Glides	20¾"	20"	33"	16"	17"	18"
Stacking Chair with Casters	20¾"	21"	33"	16"	17"	18"
Cantilever Chair	20⅓"	20"	32½"	16"	17"	17½"
Adjustable Five-Arm Chair with Glides	23"	23"	30¼" – 35¼"	16"	17"	16" – 21"
Adjustable Five-Arm Chair with Casters	22¾"	22¾"	31¼" – 36¼"	16"	17"	17" – 22"
Adjustable Stool with Glides	26"	26"	37" – 47"	16"	17"	22" – 32"
Adjustable Stool with Casters	25½"	25½"	38" – 48"	16"	17"	23" – 33"



Surface Materials

Seat Shell:

Price Group 1

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid/
Nickel
- 6336 Jazz
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine

Frame and glides of four-leg and cantilever chair:

- 4241 Platinum Gray

Frame and glides of five-arm chair and stool:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Casters

- Black

Agree

Personal Tables

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.

Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.

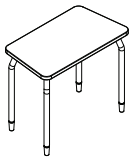
Tip: Docks and hooks are only available in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.

Tip: Personal tables are not available with two side docks and hooks. Center docks are not available on personal tables.

Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.



*Tip: **SLRR2440** is ADA compliant.*



*Tip: **SLRK20** is only available with glides.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 345	- Table: 1½" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Leg	Tube legs		
	- Hard nylon glides - Soft felt glides - Soft locking casters	No cost No cost +\$40	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft locking casters</i> .
Dock Storage Accessories	Side dock and hook	No cost +\$74	Specify with <i>no side dock and hook</i> . Specify with <i>one side dock and hook</i> .
Related Products	- Verb personal whiteboard - Verb easel - Verb wall track	► Page 334 ► Page 335 ► Page 336	

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

Rectangle Personal Tables

19½" 33½"	SLRR2034	\$739
23½" 33½"	SLRR2434	\$752
23½" 39½"	SLRR2440	\$802

Keystone Personal Tables

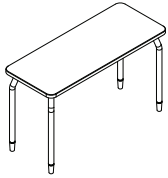
19½" 34"	SLRK20	\$739
23½" 34"	SLRK24	\$752



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Agree

Student Tables



Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.

Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.

Tip: Docks and hooks are only available in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.

Tip: Student tables can not be specified with only one side dock and hook. Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.

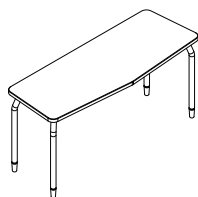
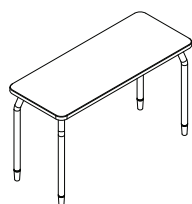
Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 346 - Table: 1½" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint	- Style number - High-Pressure Laminate color number for table - Paint color number for legs - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	Tube legs		
	- Hard nylon glides - Soft felt glides - Soft locking casters	No cost No cost +\$ 40	Specify with <i>hard glides</i>. Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i>. Specify with <i>soft locking casters</i>.
Dock Storage Accessories	Side dock and hook		
	- No side dock and hook - Two side docks and hooks	No cost +\$148	Specify with <i>no side dock and hook</i>. Specify with <i>two side docks and hooks</i>.
	Center dock		
	- No center dock - One center dock	No cost +\$ 50	Specify with <i>no center dock</i>. Specify with <i>one center dock</i>.
Related Products	- Verb personal whiteboard - Verb easel - Verb wall track		► Page 334 ► Page 335 ► Page 336



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• **Dimensions**
D W

• **Style**
Number

• **U.S.**
Base
Price

Rectangle Student Tables

19 ¹ / ₂ "	47 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR2048	\$810
19 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR2060	\$842
23 ¹ / ₂ "	47 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR2448	\$826
23 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR2460	\$862
29 ¹ / ₂ "	47 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR3048	\$856
29 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR3060	\$895
29 ¹ / ₂ "	71 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRR3072	\$989
:	:	:	:

Chevron Student Tables

19 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRC20	\$879
23 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRC24	\$919
29 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRC30	\$970
:	:	:	:

Trapezoid Student Table

29 ¹ / ₂ "	59 ¹ / ₂ "	SLRT	\$975
:	:	:	:



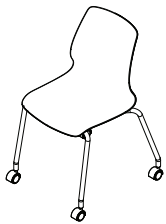
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair

With Four-Leg Stacking Base



Tip: Agree four-leg chair stacks four high.

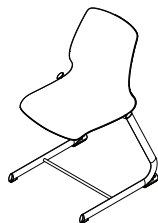
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348 • Steel frame: 4241 Platinum Gray paint • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Plastic seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	- No cost +\$39	- Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358. - Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358.
Glides and Casters • Black hard casters • Nylon glides • Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	- No cost - No cost +\$20	- Specify <i>with hard casters</i>. - Specify <i>with nylon glides</i>. - Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SLDS	\$289

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair
with Cantilever Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348	- Steel frame: 4241 Platinum Gray paint - Seat shell: plastic price group 1 - Nylon glides - Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.

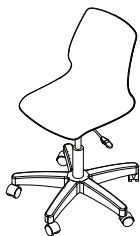
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic seat shell Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.
	Plastic price group 2	+\$39	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.
Glides	Nylon glides	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
	Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$20	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
SLDC	\$367
•	•
•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair

with Adjustable-Height Five-Arm Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 348	• Steel frame: 4710 Low Gloss Black • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.

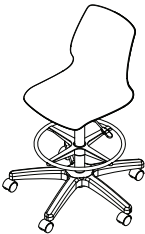
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$39	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 358.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
	• Black hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
SLDFA	\$520
•	•
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Agree Stool

with Adjustable-Height Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348 • Steel frame: 4710 Low Gloss Black • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$39	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 358.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides • Black hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
		No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SLDFAS	\$675

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials

Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Agree table legs
- Agree chairs and stool bases

Smooth Paint

- 4241 Platinum Grey
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Laminate

Applies to:

- Agree worksurfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Solid Laminate

- 2730 Arctic White

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Agree edge bands
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:

- Agree chair and stool seat shells

Price Group 1

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid/Nickel
- 6336 Jazz
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine

Understanding and Specifying Elbrook



Statement of Line	360
-------------------	-----



Understanding	
Elbrook	362
Table Shapes	365



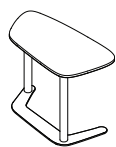
Specifying	
Elbrook	368



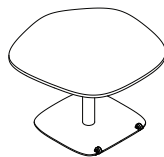
Surface Materials	374
-------------------	-----

Statement of Line

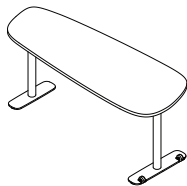
Tables



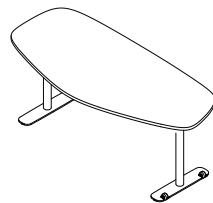
Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 368



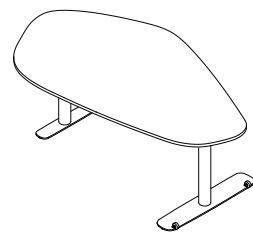
Huddle
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 368



Team
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 368



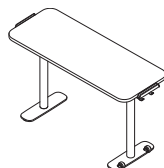
Group
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 368



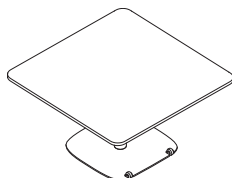
Collaborative
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 368



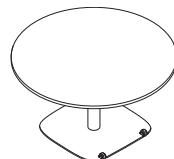
Personal Rectangle
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 370



Rectangle
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 370



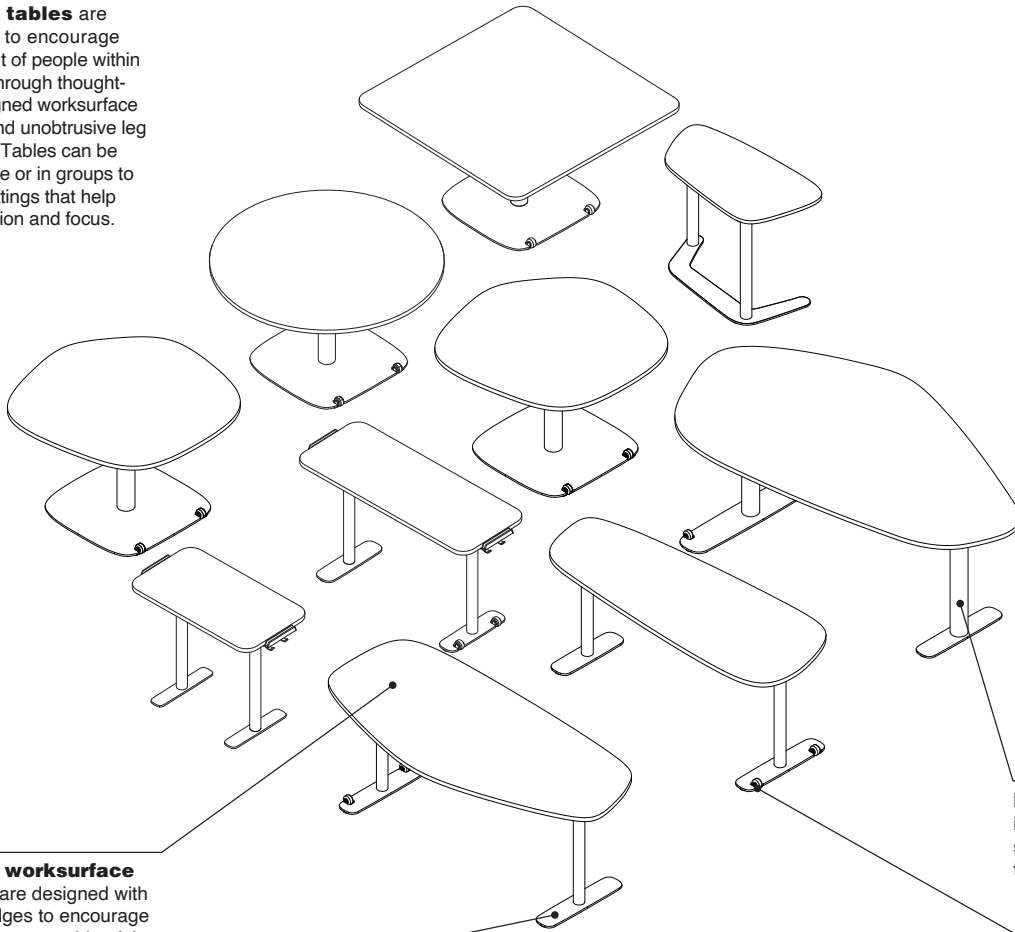
Square
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 372



Round
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 372

Elbrook

Elbrook tables are designed to encourage movement of people within a space through thoughtfully designed worksurface shapes and unobtrusive leg supports. Tables can be used alone or in groups to create settings that help collaboration and focus.

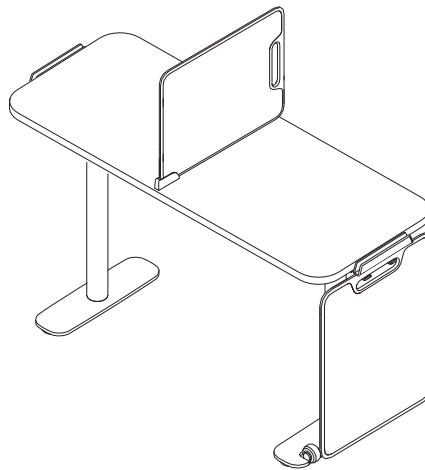


Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed with curved edges to encourage gathering on any side of the table.

Low profile bases are unobtrusive as users pull up to work.

Lounge, seated, and standing heights are available for a variety of spaces.

The Elbrook rectangle table supports worktools such as the Verb personal whiteboards, side dock and hooks, center docks, and fabric modesty panels.

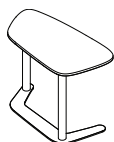


Recessed table legs are inset to allow maximum knee space while sitting around the table.

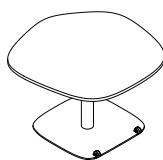
Skateboard wheels are highly durable for an ultra smooth movement when reconfiguring.

Product Details

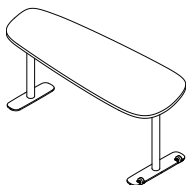
The Elbrook table collection is designed to allow people to move freely within a space. With organic worksurface shapes and inset table legs, Elbrook supports user needs while allowing maximum flexibility and freedom of movement.



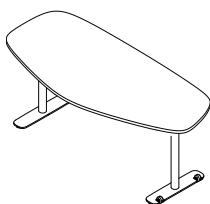
Elbrook personal table has a surface specifically designed to hold digital and analog worktools. The angular base is designed to clear chair legs as the user pulls up to the surface and also nestles under lounge furniture as a side table. Elbrook personal table comes in lounge height 26"H and seated height 28 1/2"H.



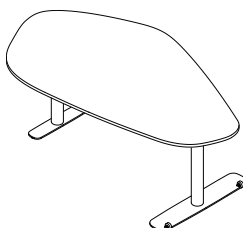
Elbrook huddle table's curved, organic shape works well in small areas allowing a space on any side. The huddle table works cohesively with the other shapes in the collection and is available in three heights; lounge height 26"H, seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.



Elbrook team table is the ideal size for two users. The surface is large enough to spread out and work in teams or individually, with easy access for others to join in as needed. Elbrook team table is available in lounge height 26"H, seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.



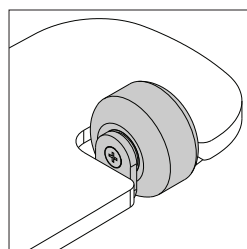
Elbrook group table is a versatile table for active learning. The unique shape holds four to six users comfortably and can be pushed together with other Elbrook tables to make a large discussion group. Elbrook group table comes in seated height 28 1/2"H and standing height 38 1/2"H.



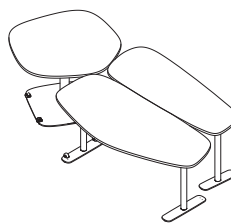
Elbrook collaborative table allows for users to gather on any side of the table. The large, organic shape works well in small spaces as users gather on all sides or place many users in a large space to create a dynamic workflow. Users can freely move around the table without traditional corner-mounted legs getting in the way. Elbrook collaborative table comes in seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with a High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edgeband. All corners have a 2" radius.

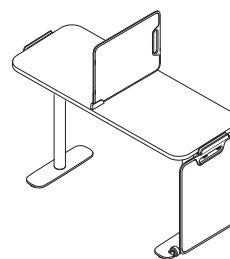
The team, group, collaborative, and rectangle tables come with two large glides under each base. The personal table includes five glides and the huddle table includes four glides for ease of movement on hard or soft surfaces.



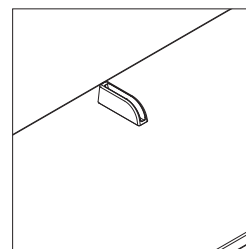
In-line wheels aid in movement and reconfiguration of tables. Skateboard wheels are used for smooth rolling and high durability. Wheel assembly can be field replaced if damaged. Dimensions from floor to top of wheel is 1.94" and floor to top of base is .73".



Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed to work together for informal group discussion and collaborative work.

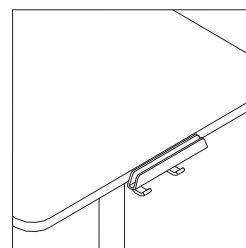


The rectangle shaped tables can be used for more traditional applications and come in a wide range of sizes. The rectangle tables have fixed depths of 19"D, 24"D, 30"D, and 42"D. The widths are highly versatile and offered in 47"W-90"W depending on the depth.



Center docks are available on tables 62"W and larger.

Tip: You can apply two center docks on tables 83"W and larger. These tables will accommodate three users on one side.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Modesty panels are available on Elbrook rectangle table and constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate. Modesty panels are sized for 48"W, 60"W, 66"W, and 72"W.

Tip: The 72"W modesty panel can be used for sizes up to 90"W, however there will be gaps on either side.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Tip: Grain direction runs horizontal with width of table.

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Column and base

- Paint

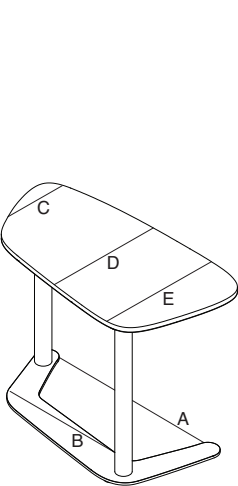
Wheel

- Black with black Steelcase logo

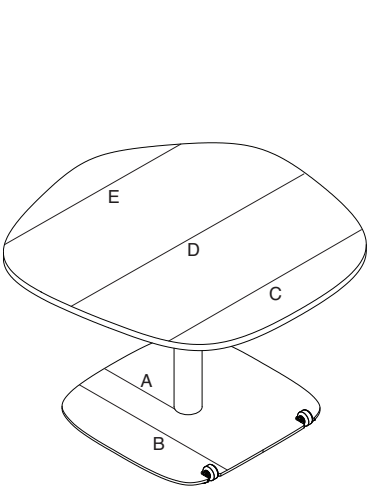
Dock and hooks on rectangle table

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

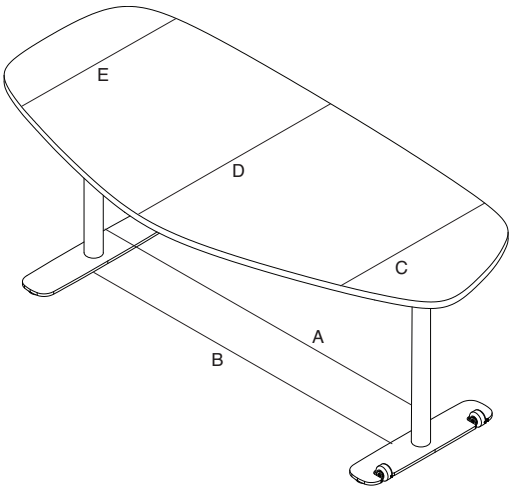
Dimensions					
	A	B	C	D	E
Personal Table	22.49"	26.46"	11.78"	17.88"	18.69"
Huddle Table	19.49"	24.56"	35.20"	40.97"	34.25"
Group Table	52.01"	49.57"	23.20"	31.83"	21.33"
Team Table	48.93"	46.50"	19.82"	22.80"	15.35"
Collaborative Table	53.82"	51.57"	34.32"	42.68"	22.66"



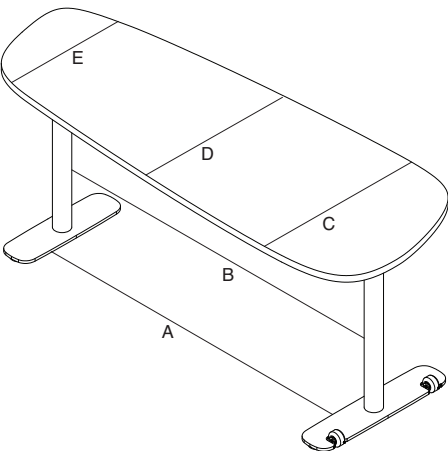
Personal Table



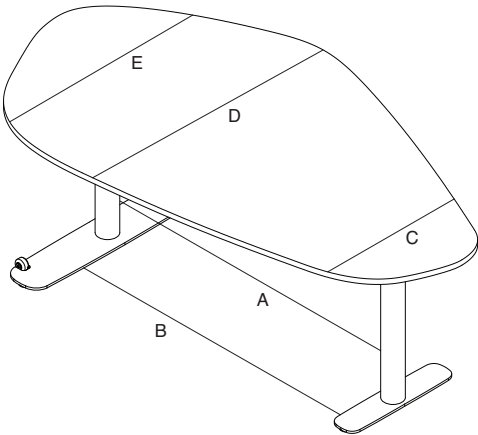
Huddle Table



Group Table



Team Table



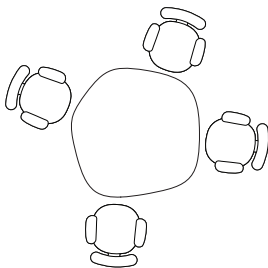
Collaborative Table

Personal Table



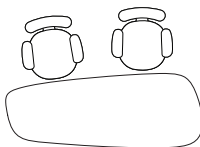
Personal

Huddle Table



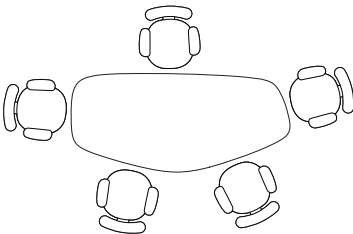
Huddle

Team Table



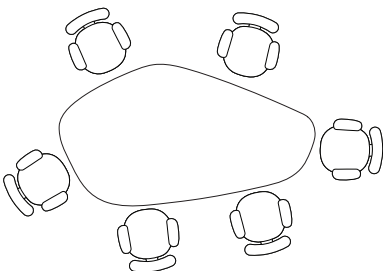
Team

Group Table



Group

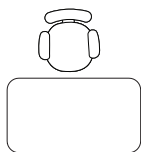
Collaborative Table



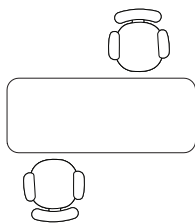
Collaborative

Table Shapes, continued

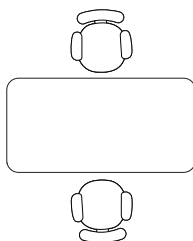
Rectangle Table



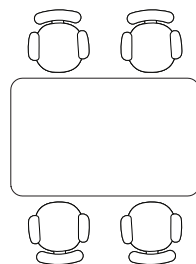
Personal - Rectangle



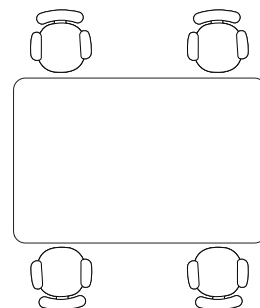
Rectangle - 19" x 48"



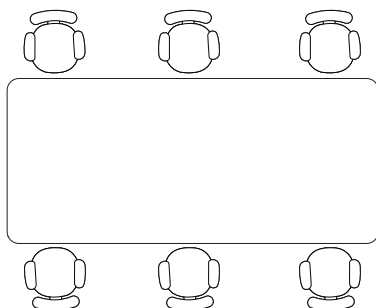
Rectangle - 24" x 48"



Rectangle - 30" x 48"

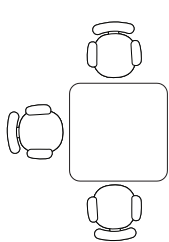


Rectangle - 42" x 66"

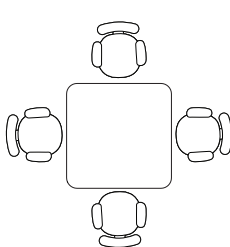


Rectangle - 42" x 90"

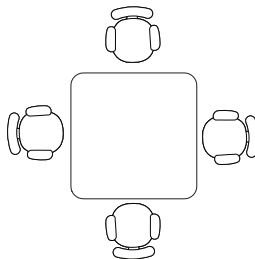
Square Table



Square - 28" x 28"

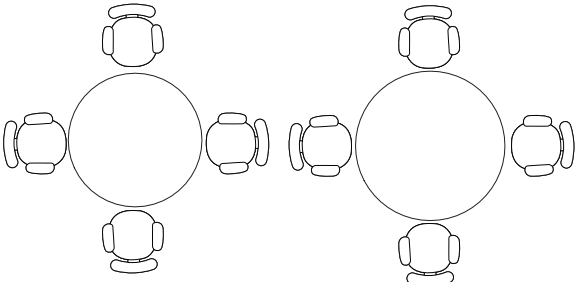


Square - 30" x 30"

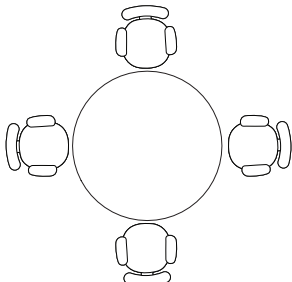


Square - 36" x 36"

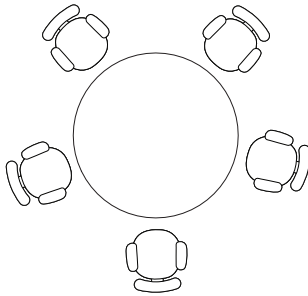
Round Table



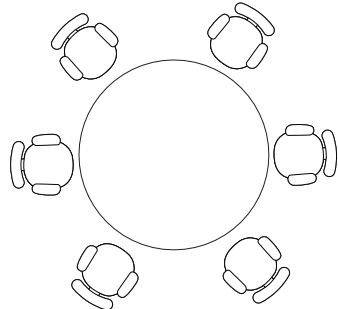
Round - 34"D



Round - 38"D

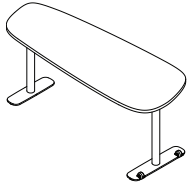


Round - 42"D



Round - 48"D

Elbrook



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 362	- Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Column leg and base: paint price group 1 - Glides under base - Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic edge band color number for table 5 Paint color number for column leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	- Lounge - 26"H - Seated - 28 1/2"H - Standing - 38 1/2"H	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify lounge height. Specify seated height. Specify standing height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	• Personal table	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Personal table	+\$ 39	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+\$ 56	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+\$ 56	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.



For Canadian Pricing

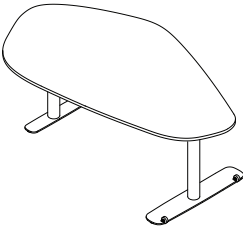
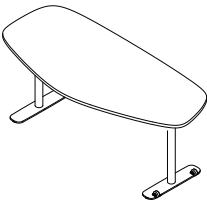
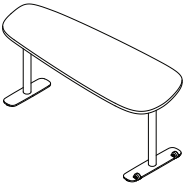
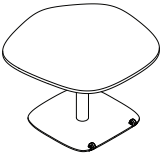
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.



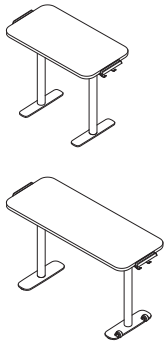
Tip: Personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.



Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
D	W		Lounge	Seated	Standing
Personal Table					
19"	35"	ETPERS	\$1222	\$1329	N.A.
Huddle Table					
42"	42"	ETHUD	\$1634	\$1775	\$1918
Team Table					
24"	64"	ETTM	\$1527	\$1661	\$1793
Group Table					
32"	72"	ETGRP	N.A.	\$1825	\$1972
Collaborative Table					
46"	84"	ETCOL	N.A.	\$2025	\$2189

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Elbrook Rectangle and Rectangle Personal



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 362	- Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Column leg and base: paint price group 1 - Glides under base - Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for column leg and base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wheels	Rectangle Table - With wheels - No wheels	No cost –\$ 13	Specify <i>with wheels</i> . Specify <i>with no wheels</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	- Lounge - 26"H - Seated - 28 1/2"H - Standing - 38 1/2"H	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify lounge height. Specify seated height. Specify standing height.
Depth on Rectangle Table	19" 24" 30" 42"	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with 19"D</i> . Specify <i>with 24"D</i> . Specify <i>with 30"D</i> . Specify <i>with 42"D</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	34"W 48"W 60"W 66"W 72"W 84"W 90"W	+\$ 15 +\$ 22 +\$ 28 +\$ 28 +\$ 36 +\$ 44 +\$ 51	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	34"W 48"W 60"W 66"W 72"W 84"W 90"W - Open Line Laminate	+\$ 31 +\$ 44 +\$ 59 +\$ 59 +\$ 75 +\$ 75 +\$ 90 +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Column leg and base		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	34"W – 48"W 49"W – 54"W 55"W – 60"W 61"W – 72"W 73"W – 90"W	+\$528 +\$568 +\$577 +\$598 +\$635	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage		
Side dock and hook		
• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify no side dock and hook.
• One side dock and hook	+\$ 72	Specify one side dock and hook.
• Two side docks and hooks	+\$144	Specify two side docks and hooks.
Center dock		
• No center dock	No cost	Specify no center dock.
• One center dock	+\$ 48	Specify one center dock.
• Two center docks	+\$ 96	Specify two center docks.
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard	► See page 334

Tip: Center docks are not available on tables less than 62"W.

Tip: Center docks on rectangle table do not have storage well.

Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

Tip: Rectangle personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.

Tip: Rectangle personal table is not available in parametric sizes.

Specification Information

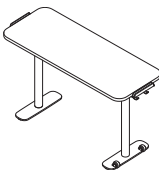
• Style Number	• Dimensions D H	• Desk Type Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices						
			34"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	90"W
			N.A.	47"W–	55"W–	61"W–	67"W–	73"W–	85"W–
				54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	90"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•								

Rectangle—Personal Tables

ETPERSREC	19"	Lounge	\$1209	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	\$1222	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Rectangle Tables

ETREC	19"	Lounge	N.A.	\$1271	\$1380	\$1450	\$1522	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	N.A.	\$1353	\$1468	\$1541	\$1619	\$1745	\$1902
	19"	Standing	N.A.	\$1446	\$1571	\$1649	\$1730	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Lounge	N.A.	\$1338	\$1453	\$1528	\$1604	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Seated	N.A.	\$1422	\$1544	\$1625	\$1707	\$1843	\$2006
	24"	Standing	N.A.	\$1522	\$1652	\$1738	\$1825	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	Seated	N.A.	\$1489	\$1619	\$1703	\$1792	\$1935	\$2107
	30"	Standing	N.A.	\$1592	\$1731	\$1820	\$1915	N.A.	N.A.
	42"	Seated	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1761	\$1853	\$1991	\$2170
	42"	Standing	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1883	\$1984	\$2131	N.A.

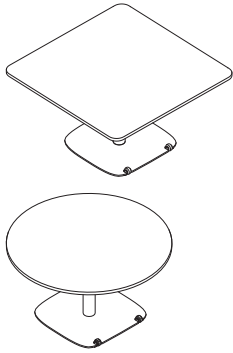


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Elbrook Square and Round



► Need help?
Product details,
page 362

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Column leg and base: paint price group 1
- Glides under base
- Skateboard wheels: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections)
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 6 Paint color number for column leg and base
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wheels	• With wheels	No cost	Specify <i>with wheels</i> .
	• No wheels	–\$ 13	Specify <i>with no wheels</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge – 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated – 28½"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing – 38½"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.

Depth on Square Table	• 28"	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 28"D</i> .
	• 30"	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 30"D</i> .
	• 36"	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 36"D</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+\$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+\$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+\$ 22	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+\$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+\$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+\$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.



For Canadian Pricing

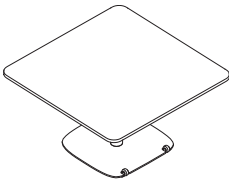
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions D H	Desk Type Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices		
			28"W	30"W	36"W
			28"W–29"W	30"W–35"W	N.A.

Square Tables

ETSQU	28" – 36"	Lounge	\$1470	\$1532	\$1611
	28" – 36"	Seated	\$1564	\$1629	\$1713
	28" – 36"	Standing	\$1673	\$1742	\$1833

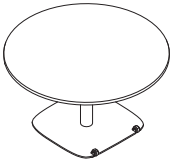


Tip: Pricing is based off highest depth or width dimension.

Specification Information								
Style Number	Height	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices					
			Modular	34"Dia.	36"Dia.	38"Dia.	42"Dia.	48"Dia.
			Parametric	34"Dia.—	36"Dia.—	38"Dia.—	42"Dia.—	46"Dia.—
			35"Dia.	37"Dia.	41"Dia.	45"Dia.	48"Dia.	

Round Tables

ETRND	Lounge	\$1518	\$1549	\$1631	\$1663	\$1778
	Seated	\$1615	\$1648	\$1733	\$1769	\$1927
	Standing	\$1726	\$1761	\$1854	\$1891	\$2022



Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Elbrook tables column and base

Smooth Paint

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk Smooth
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:

- Elbrook tables worksurface

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
 - 2823 Driftwood Speckle
 - 2824 Smoke Speckle
 - 2825 Vanadium Speckle
- Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement*
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

E = Established

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Elbrook, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Edge on Elbrook tables

6000 Black	6635 Dawn E
6009 Arctic White	6636 Mist
6034 Natural Cherry	6654 Sand
6036 Medium Cherry	6655 Warm White
6037 Winter on Maple	6695 Midnight
6038 Blonde on Maple E	6697 Fog
6041 Natural Walnut E	6698 Fieldstone
6052 Milk	66WA Grey Kingswood
6053 Seagull	66WB Planked Walnut
6169 Stone	66WD Resolute Walnut
6170 Mocha	66WE Natural Recon
61AA Persian Salt	66WF Smoked Walnut
61AB Rose	66WU Clay
61AC Indigo	66WV Chalk
61AD Green Citrine	6703 Ash Wenge
61AE Dark Olivine	6704 Storm Wenge
61AF Cloudy	6705 Bisque Heights
6213 Acacia	6706 Clay Wenge
6219 Clear Oak E	6707 Ash Noce
6231 Graphite Walnut	6708 Bisque Noce
6237 Clear Maple	6709 Clay Noce
6242 Virginia Walnut	6710 Storm Noce
6243 Blackwood E	6T02 Fawn Cypress
6245 Clear Walnut	6T04 Saddle Oak
6249 Platinum Solid	6T05 Veranda Teak
6271 Plywood	6T07 Walnut Heights
6527 Merle	6T08 Aggregate
6618 White	6T09 Gravel
6619 Ice E	6T10 Cement
6631 Cream E	6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Established

Understanding and Specifying Groupwork

	
Statement of Line	378

Understanding	
Flip-Top Training Tables	384
Non-Flip Training Tables	388
Training Table Power and Connections	392
Tables	398
Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	400
Table Configurations	401
Table Legs	402
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	403
Table Bases	404
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	406
Screens and Marker Trays	408

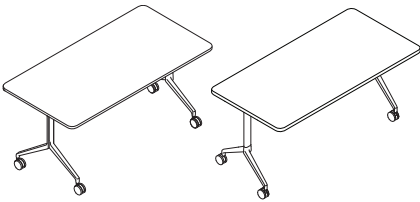
Specifying	
Flip-Top Training Tables	410
Non-Flip Training Tables	418
Table Tops	426
Conference Table Tops	430
Table Legs	432
Table Bases	434
Table Components	435
Power and Data Access	440
Screens and Marker Trays	442

Surface Materials	446
--------------------------	------------

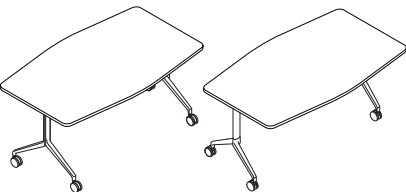
Statement of Line

Groupwork

Flip-Top Training Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 410



Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 414

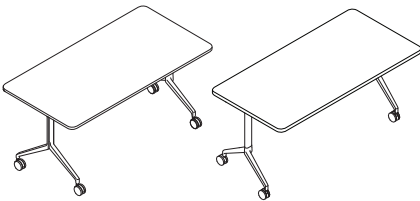
	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.

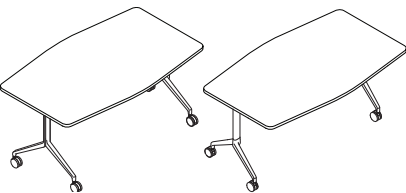
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	•	•	•	•

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Non-Flip Training Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 388
Specifying
▶ Page 418



Understanding
▶ Page 388
Specifying
▶ Page 422

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

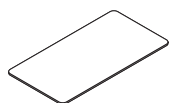
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	•	•	•	•

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Groupwork, continued

Table Tops



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

Rectangular

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

Half-Round

	36"W	48"W	60"W
18"D	•		
24"D		•	
30"D			•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

Trapezoid

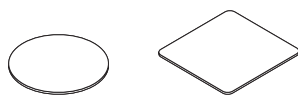
	48"W	60"W
21 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D	•	
26 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D		•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

90° Corner Bridge

	24"W	30"W
24"D	•	
30"D		•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428

Round and Square

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	•				
30"D/Dia.		•			
36"D/Dia.			•		
42"D/Dia.				•	
48"D/Dia.					•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428

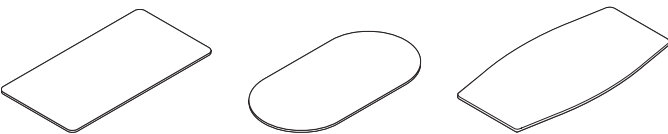
Oval

	48"W
24"D	•

Statement of Line, continued

Groupwork, continued

Conference Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 398
Specifying
▶ Page 430

Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 398
Specifying
▶ Page 430

Oval Conference

	96"W
48"D	●

Table Legs



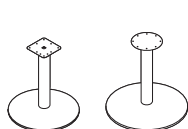
Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 402
Specifying
▶ Page 432



**Standing-Height
Adjustable Post Legs**
Understanding
▶ Page 402
Specifying
▶ Page 432

Groupwork, continued

Table Bases

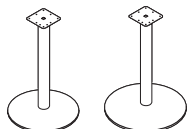
**Round Table Bases**

Understanding

▶ Page 404

Specifying

▶ Page 434

**Café-Height Round Table Bases**

Understanding

▶ Page 404

Specifying

▶ Page 434

Table Components

**Laminate Modesty Panels**

Understanding

▶ Page 399

Specifying

▶ Page 435

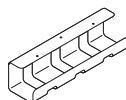
**Fabric Modesty Panel**

Understanding

▶ Page 399

Specifying

▶ Page 436

**Wire Management Trough**

Understanding

▶ Page 399

Specifying

▶ Page 436

**Vertical Cable Manager**

Understanding

▶ Page 396

Specifying

▶ Page 437

**Horizontal Cable Manager**

Understanding

▶ Page 396

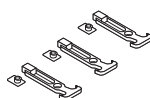
Specifying

▶ Page 437

**Cable Management Clip**

Specifying

▶ Page 438

**Flex Ganger Package**

Understanding

▶ Page 397

Specifying

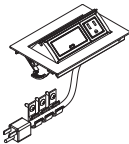
▶ Page 438

Groupwork, continued

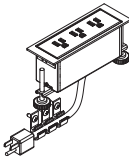
Power and Data Access



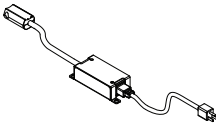
Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 440



Pop-Up Power, Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 440

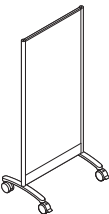


Flush Power, Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 441

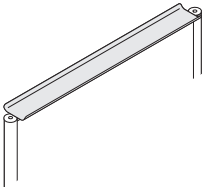


Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 395
Specifying
▶ Page 441

Screen and Marker Trays



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 408
Specifying
▶ Page 442

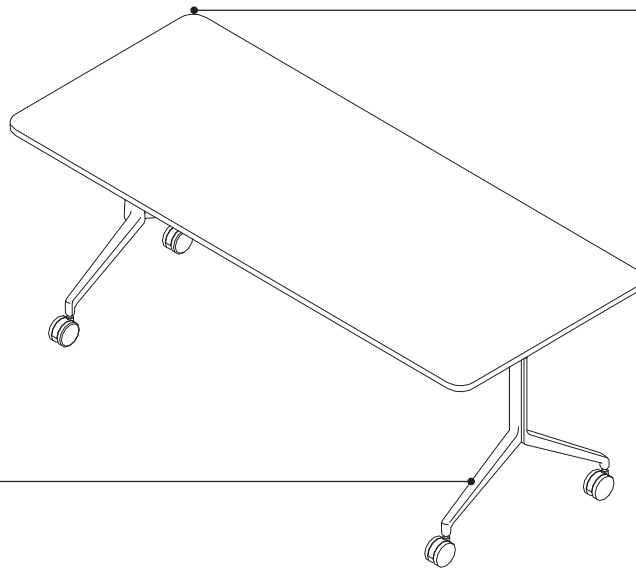
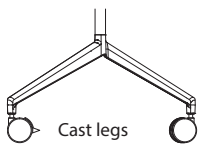


Marker Trays
Understanding
▶ Page 408
Specifying
▶ Page 444

Flip-Top Training Tables

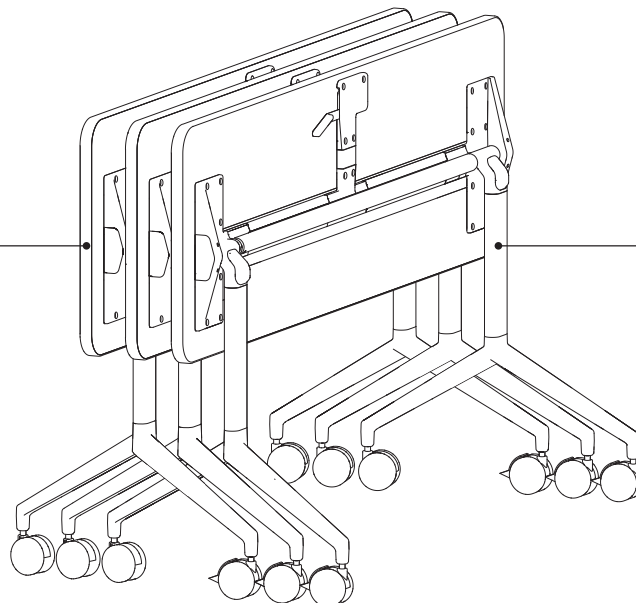
Groupwork flip-top training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters.

► Specifying, pages 410–414



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.



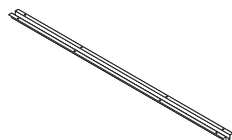
Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

Tables are 28½"H.

Product Details

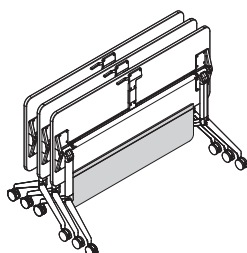
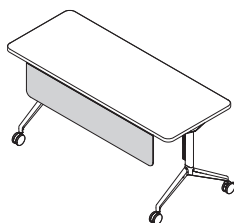
Underside of table can be specified in one of three color options—light or dark.

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.



Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are not available on the flip-top training table.



Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.



Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

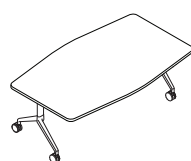
Modesty Panel Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 ¹ / ₅ "
42"	25 ¹ / ₅ "
48"	31 ¹ / ₅ "
60"	46 ¹ / ₅ "
66"	49 ¹ / ₅ "
72"	55 ¹ / ₅ "
84"	67 ¹ / ₅ "

Flip-top training table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.

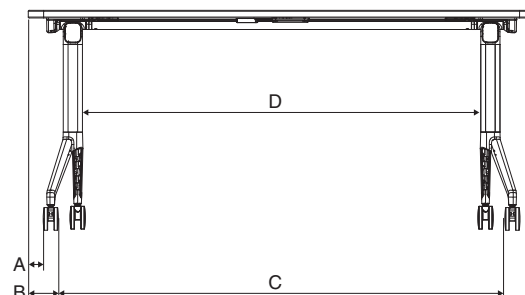
Release handle is black and is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in ¹/₁₆" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in ¹/₁₆" increments.

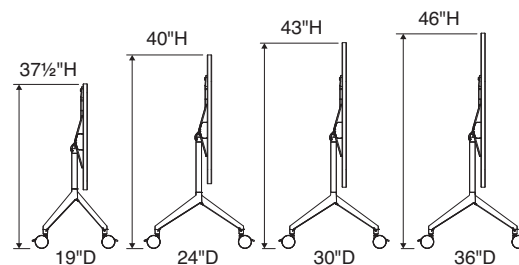


Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

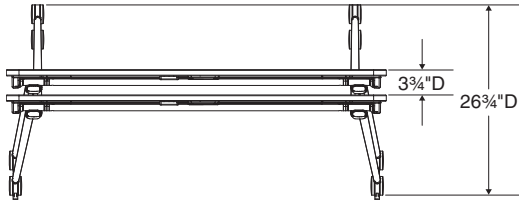
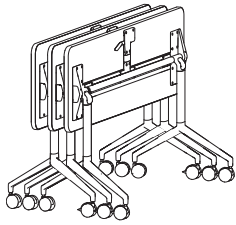
Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables. *Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ³ / ₁₆ "	34"
19"	60"	1"	3"	54 ³ / ₁₆ "	49"
19"	66"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₂ "	57 ³ / ₁₆ "	52"
19"	72"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₂ "	63 ³ / ₁₆ "	58"
19"	84"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₂ "	75 ³ / ₁₆ "	70"
24"	36"	¹ / ₅ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ³ / ₁₆ "	25"
24"	42"	2"	4"	34 ³ / ₁₆ "	28"
24"	48"	2"	4"	40 ³ / ₁₆ "	34"
24"	60"	¹ / ₅ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ³ / ₁₆ "	49"
24"	66"	2"	4"	58 ³ / ₁₆ "	52"
24"	72"	2"	4"	64 ³ / ₁₆ "	58"
24"	84"	2"	4"	76 ³ / ₁₆ "	70"
30"	36"	¹ / ₅ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ³ / ₁₆ "	25"
30"	42"	2"	4"	34 ³ / ₁₆ "	28"
30"	48"	2"	4"	40 ³ / ₁₆ "	34"
30"	60"	¹ / ₅ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ³ / ₁₆ "	49"
30"	66"	2"	4"	58 ³ / ₁₆ "	52"
30"	72"	2"	4"	64 ³ / ₁₆ "	58"
30"	84"	2"	4"	76 ³ / ₁₆ "	70"
36"	60"	² / ₅ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ¹ / ₈ "	49"
36"	66"	2"	4"	58 ¹ / ₈ "	52"
36"	72"	2"	4"	64 ¹ / ₈ "	58"
36"	84"	2"	4"	76 ¹ / ₈ "	70"



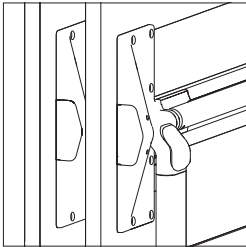
Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



Flip-top training tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3³/₄" to the nesting depth. Three tables nested together fit through a standard door.

Tip: Old flip-top tables (TS4FL2724TC2 and TS4FL2730TC2) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (TS4FLIP and TS4FLIP2).

Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24/30/36"D legs. 24", 30", and 36"D tables use the same legs.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

Surface Materials

Laminate
Woodgrain Direction



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge

- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs

- Paint

Underside

- Laminate backer

Pop-up power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet

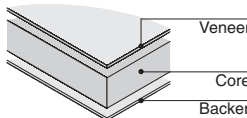
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager

- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager

- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers

are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly. *Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

Powder coat finishes on table legs

should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

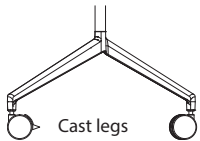
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.



Non-Flip Training Tables

Groupwork non-flip training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its light but sturdy construction, tables are easily rearranged to fit any room or layout. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters or glides.

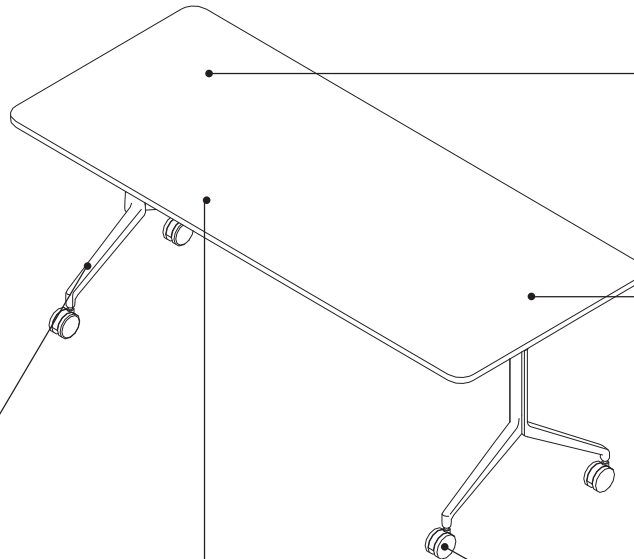
► Specifying, pages 418–422



Cast legs

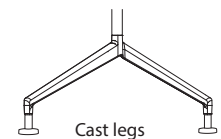
Shown with casters

Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Tables are 28½"H.



Cast legs

Shown with glides

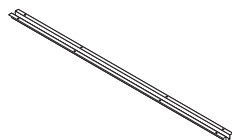
Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

Glides are available on non-flip tables only. Cast leg glides are painted to match the leg color chosen. Overall height of the table remains the same whether standard casters, soft casters, or glides have been chosen.

Product Details

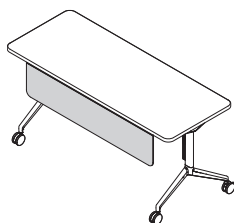
Underside of table can be specified in one of three color options—light or dark.

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

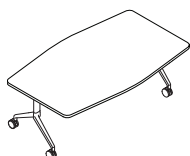


Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 48"W and greater to minimize deflection. Tables 60"W and greater require 2 channels. On tables 48"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Non-flip training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are available on non-flip training tables only.



Modesty panels are constructed of a light-weight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion.

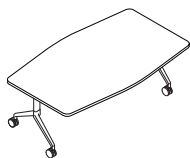


Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

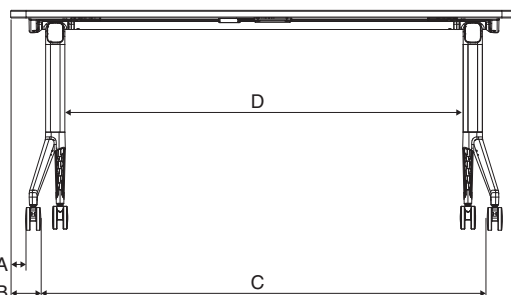
Modesty Panel Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 ¹ / ₅ "
42"	25 ¹ / ₅ "
48"	31 ¹ / ₅ "
60"	46 ¹ / ₅ "
66"	49 ¹ / ₅ "
72"	55 ¹ / ₅ "
84"	67 ¹ / ₅ "

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in ¹/₁₆" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in ¹/₁₆" increments.



Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	0.500"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	43"	37 ⁴ / ₅ "
19"	60"	0.500"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	55"	49 ⁴ / ₅ "
19"	66"	0.500"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	61"	55 ⁴ / ₅ "
19"	72"	0.500"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	67"	61 ⁴ / ₅ "
19"	84"	0.500"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	79"	73 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 ⁴ / ₅ "
24"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 ⁴ / ₅ "
30"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 ⁴ / ₅ "
36"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 ⁴ / ₅ "
36"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 ⁴ / ₅ "
36"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 ⁴ / ₅ "
36"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 ⁴ / ₅ "

Surface Materials

Laminate
Woodgrain Direction



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge

- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs

- Paint

Underside

- Laminate backer

Pop-up power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet

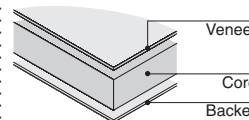
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager

- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager

- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table

tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishes. Use sparingly.

Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

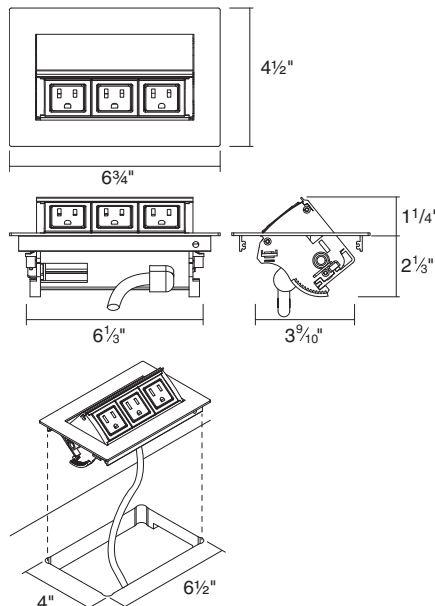
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.



Training Table Power and Connections

Power, Data, and Wiring

Pop-Up Power



Pop-up power is a 4 1/2" x 6 3/4" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:

- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one dual USB-A
- Two power/one dual USB-C
- One power/one USB-C 60W

The pop-up power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Pop-up power can not be closed when cords are attached. Pop-up power are UL and CSA listed. When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

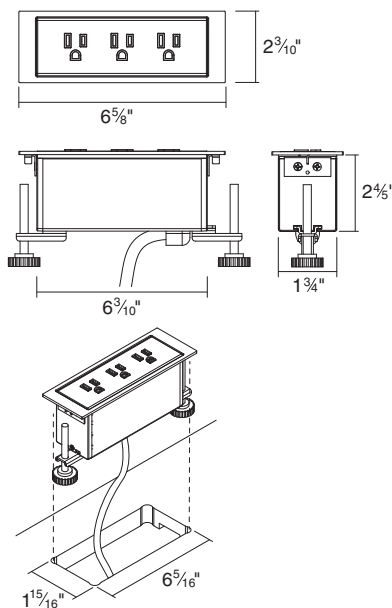
Hinge Door

4799 Platinum
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Outlets

6527 Merle
6053 Seagull
6527 Merle

Flush Power



Flush power is a 2 3/10" x 6 5/8" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:

- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one dual USB-A
- One power/one USB-C 60W

The flush power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type. Flush power are UL and CSA listed.

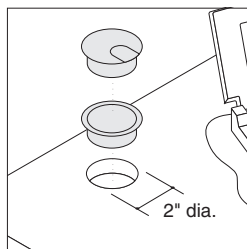
When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard option for tables. For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.

► See pages 393 and 394

Field installed desktop modules are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.

► See pages 393 and 394



Grommets are available and have a 2" diameter opening. For factory cutout, specify the grommet as an option on the table. Field installation is available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

Power Compatibility

Legend

■ = Compatible

	Flush Center	Flush Left & Right	Pop-Up Center	Pop-Up Left & Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left & Right

Table Type and Dimension

Groupwork Rectangle

19" x 48"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 60"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 66"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 72"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
19" x 84"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
24" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
24" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

Groupwork Team

36" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
36" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

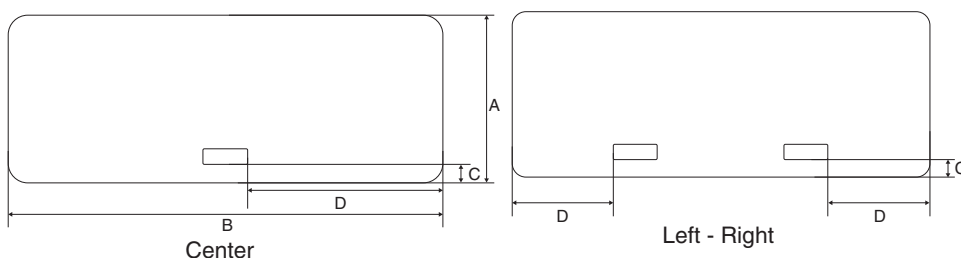
Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top.

Tip: Cannot combine power and grommets on the same table top.

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables

Groupwork Rectangle							
Power Access		ALL			FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Size	Power Position	A	B	C	D	D	D
19" x 48"	Center	19"	48"	2½"	20⅝"	N.A.	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 60"	Center	19"	60"	2½"	26⅝"	N.A.	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 66"	Center	19"	66"	2½"	29⅝"	N.A.	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 72"	Center	19"	72"	2½"	32⅝"	N.A.	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅝"	N.A.	17"
19" x 84"	Center	19"	84"	2½"	38⅝"	N.A.	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅝"	N.A.	20"
24" x 36"	Center	24"	36"	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 42"	Center	24"	42"	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 48"	Center	24"	48"	2½"	20⅝"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 60"	Center	24"	60"	2½"	26⅝"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 66"	Center	24"	66"	2½"	29⅝"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 72"	Center	24"	72"	2½"	32⅝"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
24" x 84"	Center	24"	84"	2½"	38⅝"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
30" x 36"	Center	30"	36"	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 42"	Center	30"	42"	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 48"	Center	30"	48"	2½"	20⅝"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 60"	Center	30"	60"	2½"	26⅝"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 66"	Center	30"	66"	2½"	29⅝"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 72"	Center	30"	72"	2½"	32⅝"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
30" x 84"	Center	30"	84"	2½"	38⅝"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.

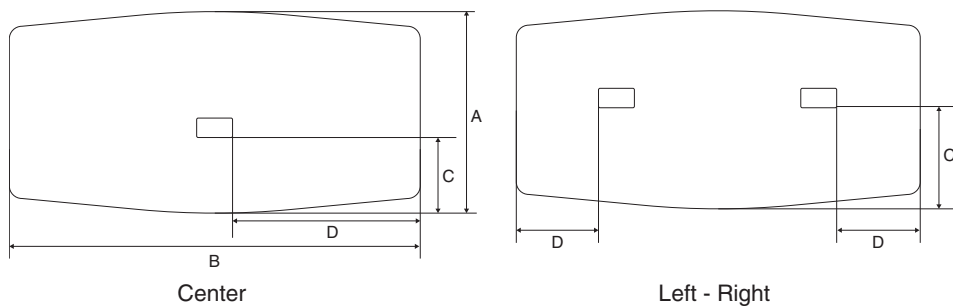


Training Table Power and Connections, continued

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables, continued

Groupwork Team												
Power Access		ALL		FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Table Type		Flip and Non-Flip		Non-Flip			Flip			Flip and Non-Flip		
Size	Power Position	A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	D	D
36" x 60"	Center	36"	60"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{3}{5}$ "	26 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 66"	Center	36"	66"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{3}{5}$ "	29 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	29 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 72"	Center	36"	72"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{3}{5}$ "	32 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	32 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	35"
	Left-Right	36"	72"	17"	16"	17"	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	15 $\frac{1}{10}$ "	14 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	14 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	17"
36" x 84"	Center	36"	84"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{3}{5}$ "	38 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	38 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	41"
	Left-Right	36"	84"	17"	16"	17"	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	15 $\frac{1}{10}$ "	17 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	17 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	20"

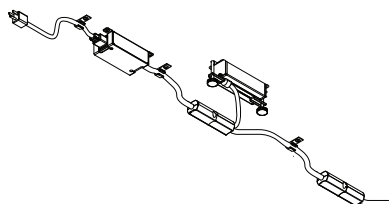
Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



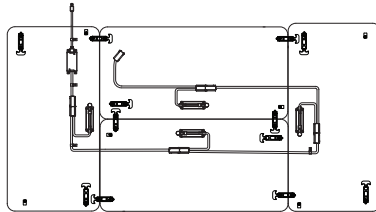
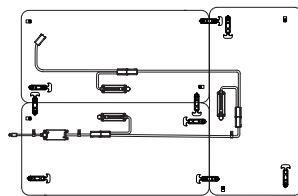
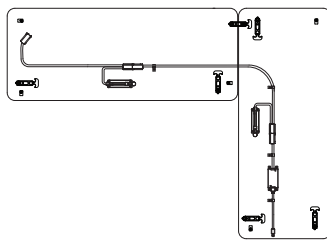
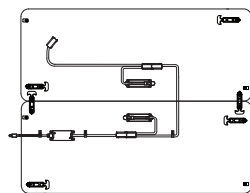
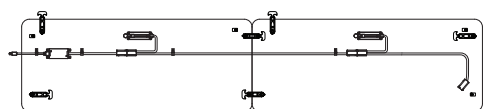
Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Rectangle		
19"	48"	1
19"	60"	2
19"	66"	2
19"	72"	2
19"	84"	2
24"	36"	1
24"	42"	1
24"	48"	1
24"	60"	2
24"	66"	2
24"	72"	2
24"	84"	2
30"	36"	1
30"	42"	1
30"	48"	1
30"	60"	2
30"	66"	2
30"	72"	2
30"	84"	2

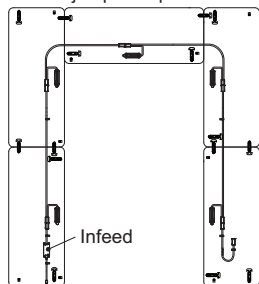
Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Team		
36"	60"	4
36"	66"	4
36"	72"	4
36"	84"	6



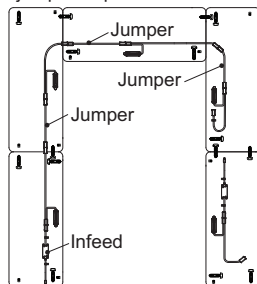
When several tables need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, modular power can be specified as an option. When modular power is specified, a flush or pop-up power unit is required to be specified in order to access power. When modular power is selected, an infeed needs to be ordered. These are ordered separately. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 60"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. A jumper counts as a connection and ships automatically when required. Tables 60 $\frac{1}{16}$ "W and greater require a jumper so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.



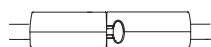
Tables 36"W to 60"W—
no jumper required



Tables 60 $\frac{1}{16}$ "W to 84"W—
jumper required

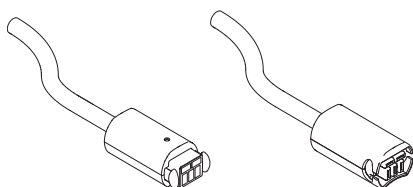


The installation of the modular power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

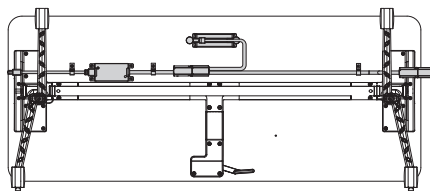


Training Table Power and Connections, continued

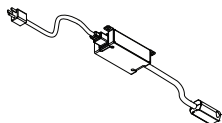
The **modular power kit** consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by pressing the release buttons on either side of the connection. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.



The **modular connectors** are pattern-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular power system. Match the pattern in order to properly connect tables together.

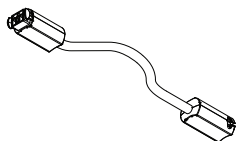


The **modular power system** is easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table. The modular power system connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location, and comes with all the necessary hardware.



Modular power requires an infeed to power the tables which are ordered separately. The power cord is 6 feet with the option for either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug.

One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 60"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 60¹/₁₆"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.



The **modular power system** is based on the width of the table. For tables wider than 60", a jumper is required and will be shipped automatically, no need to order separately. There are eight connections allowed per infeed, using jumpers adds connections and reduces the number of tables that can be linked together before a new infeed is required.

Specifying desktop power with modular power system.

Tip: Grommets cannot be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

1. Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.

Desktop power is required when using modular power. Choose between flush or pop-up power and pick the desired configuration.

Tip: Grommets are available, however, cannot be used with desktop or modular power as they occupy the same space as desktop power units.

2. Determine how many desktop modules.

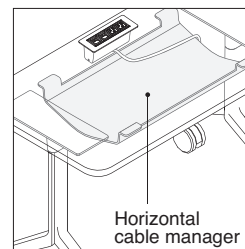
Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center or two in left and right position for individual or shared use.

3. Table width determines your modular power harness length.

When table width has been specified and modular power is selected, SmartTools will automatically select the proper length modular power unit for your table. It will also automatically include a jumper if required.

4. Determine number of infeeds required.

Infeeds are required when using modular power and are ordered separately with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. One infeed per eight tables is required on tables 60"W or less. One infeed per four tables is required on tables greater than 60"W.

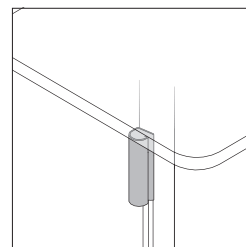


Horizontal Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	20"
42"	23"
48"	29"
60"	44"
66"	47"
72"	53"
84"	65"

Horizontal cable managers are available as an option or a separate style number and match the width of the table. They are made of molded PET felt and hinge on one side for easy user access.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit. The PET can be cut in the field to accommodate the power, if required.



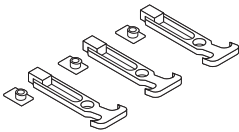
Vertical cable managers can be added to help route cables down the leg to the floor or wall.

Vertical Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Depth	Actual Depth
19"	5"
24"	10"
30"	10"
36"	10"

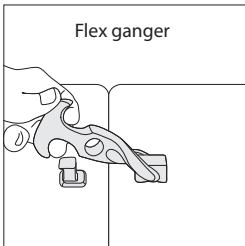
Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24/30"D and 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

Connections



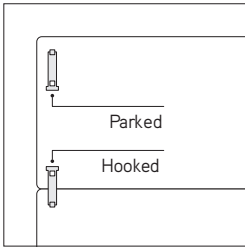
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	TS4FG

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.



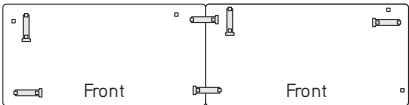
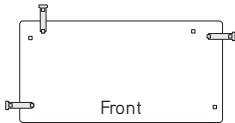
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

When modular power is selected, flexible ganging brackets are required and will automatically be added to your order. If additional ganging brackets are desired, more can be ordered using style number **TS4FG**.

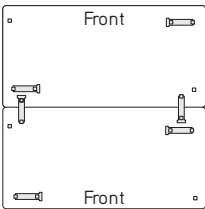


Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

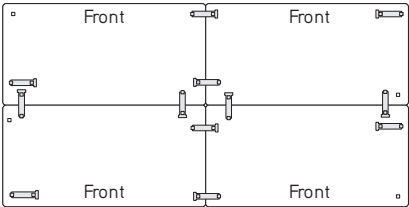
Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



End-to-end

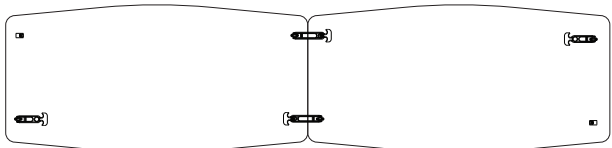


Back-to-back



End-and-back

Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Front

Front

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately. ► Specifying, page 426

Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

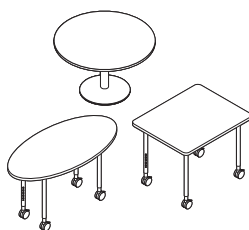
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

Groupwork tables are available with post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or optional 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thickness.

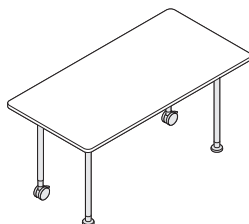
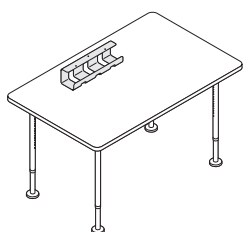
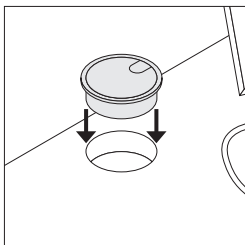


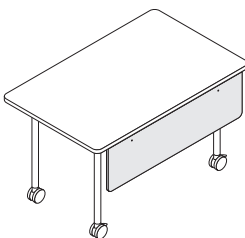
Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.



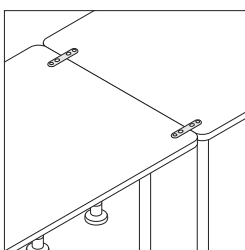
Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.



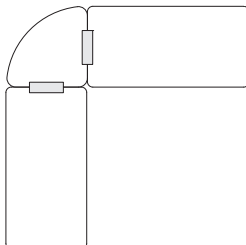
Grommets are available to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are 2" diameter black plastic.



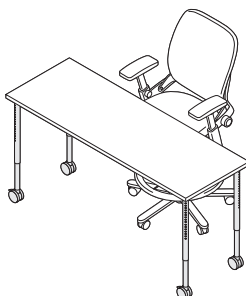
Laminate modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, except training tables (**TS4FLIP2** and **TS4NFLIP**).



Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (**TSATTIE**).



90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–45" (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24"–40 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg. The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable legs have natural movement in them and are not completely rigid due to the two-piece construction.

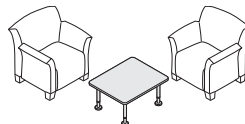
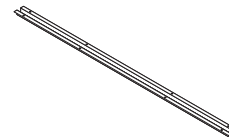


Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.

Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Post leg tables are 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24" with 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg.

Levelers adjust 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size and quantity. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

► See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 400.

Tip: Wider rectangular tables with casters, sizes 66", 72", and 84"W, require multiple reinforcing channels. One long and one short channel can be used to maintain the use of modesty panels, grommets, and wire management troughs. Please reference the Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix for details.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

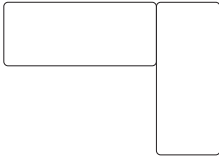
Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement	
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg
18" x 60"	39"
18" x 66"	48"
18" x 72"	48"
18" x 84"	57"
24" x 60"	57"
24" x 66"	57"
24" x 72"	57"
24" x 84"	72"
30" x 60"	57"
30" x 66"	57"
30" x 72"	57"

Tip: Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

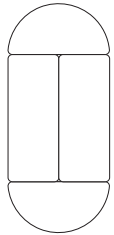
Table Configurations

Workstation

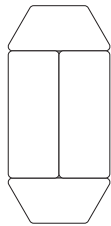


Rectangular tables

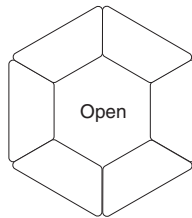
Conference



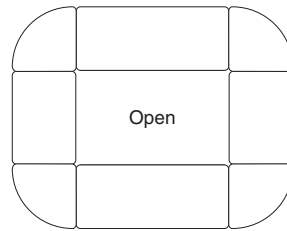
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

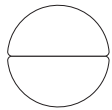


Trapezoid tables

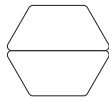


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

Team/Collaboration



Half-round tables

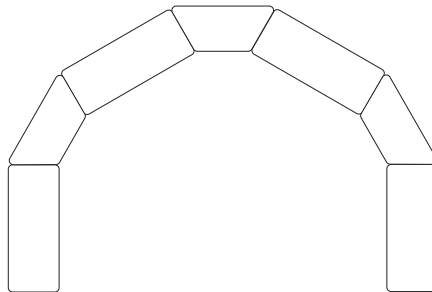


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

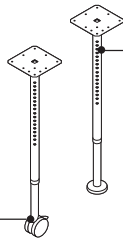
► Specifying, page 432

Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

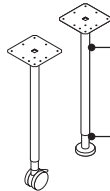
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Caster

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Standing-height legs with pin height adjustment adjust from 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "–43 $\frac{7}{8}$ " in 1" increments. Levelers make up 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " of leg height.



Post legs are 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ " without worksurface. Levelers make up 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " of leg height.

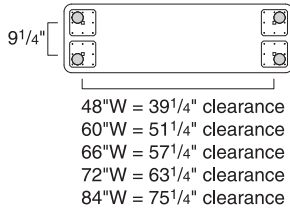
Leveler

Product Details

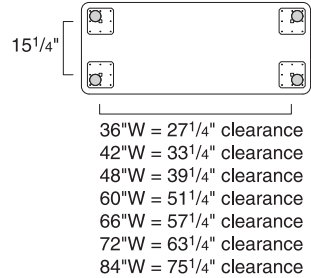
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

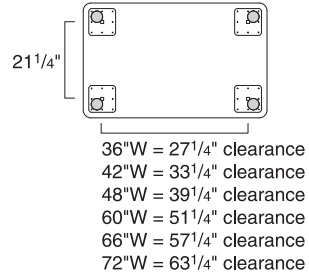
18"D Rectangular Tops



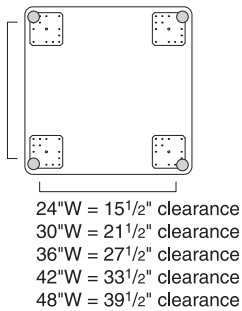
24"D Rectangular Tops



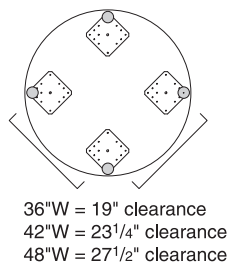
30"D Rectangular Tops



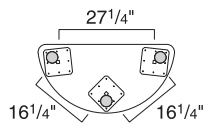
Square Tops



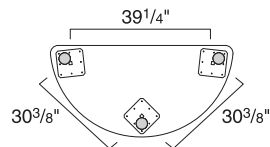
Round Tops



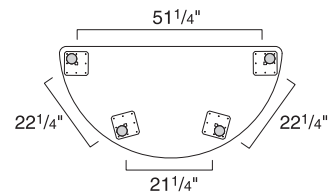
Half-Round Top—18" x 36"



Half-Round Top—24" x 48"



Half-Round Top—30" x 60"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"

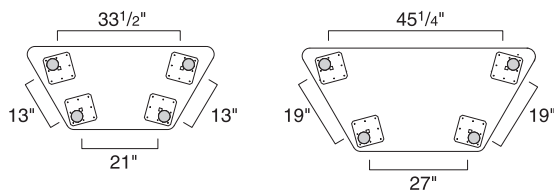
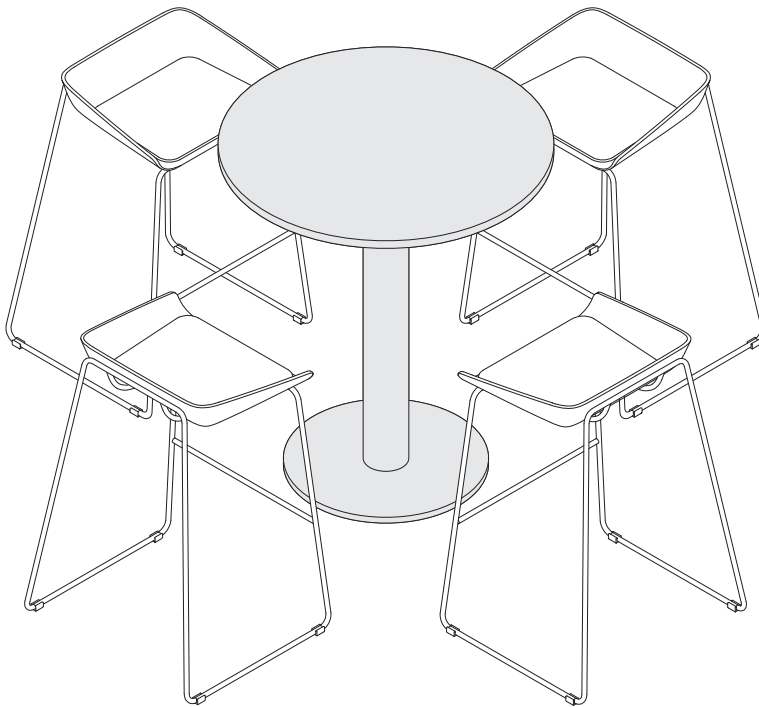


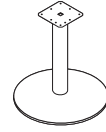
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

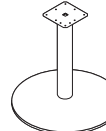
► Specifying, page 434



Product Details

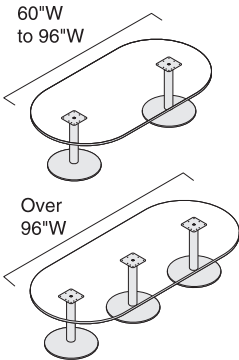


22" diameter by 27¾"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

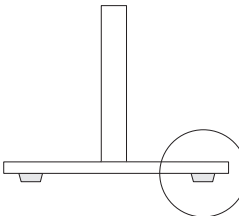


28" diameter by 27¾"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–36") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Large-size round and square tops (42" and 48") and conference tops in all sizes can be used with the 5" diameter column. For heavy use applications with any size top, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

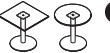
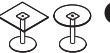
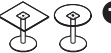
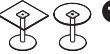
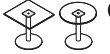
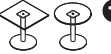


Conference table tops can be used with **TS4TBASE285** or **TS4TCAFE285** only. Both the 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases *****
				 16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ ", and 41" height	 16 ¹ / ₈ " height	 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops *** *****	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①	 ①	 ①	 ①
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①	 ①	 ①
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Oval Top 48"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 18" x 36" ***	 ③	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 24" x 48" ***	 ③	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 30" x 60"	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 24" x 48" *****	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 30" x 60"	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Note: Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Groupwork table tops only.

① = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

***** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

Table Top, Leg, and Base
Combinations

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases *****
				 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	 16 ¹ / ₈ " height	 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** ② 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** ② 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

① = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Screens and Marker Trays

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 442

Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

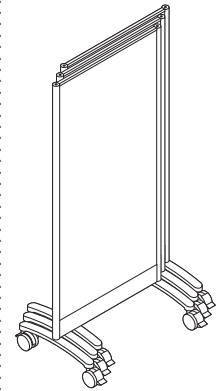
Tackboard surface is available in a variety of fabric options.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

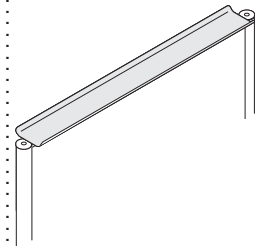
Levelers adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

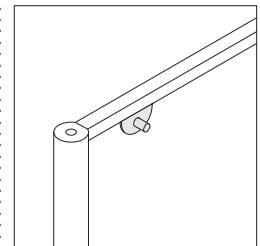
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



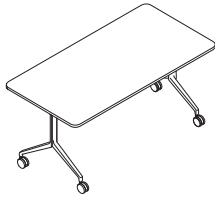
Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.



Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 384

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel(s) on 66"-84"W tables
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Underside color scheme
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 446.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> .
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

Table Size	• Depth • Width	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify depth Specify width.
-------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Composite Veneer

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| • Composite veneer group 1 | Prices at right | Specify composite veneer color number. |
| • Composite veneer group 2 | +\$102 | Specify composite veneer color number. |

Wood Veneer

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| • Wood group 1 | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| • Wood group 2 | +\$102 | Specify wood color number. |
| • Wood group 3 | +\$358 | Specify wood color number. |
| • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . |
| • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +\$102 | ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |

Legs

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +\$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 3 | +\$104 | Specify paint color number. |

Underside Color Scheme

- | | | |
|---------|---------|-----------------------------|
| • Light | No cost | Specify <i>with light</i> . |
| • Dark | No cost | Specify <i>with dark</i> . |

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify with light soft caster finish.
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with dark soft caster finish.
	Modesty Panel		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify with no grain direction.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify with long grain direction.
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify with short grain direction.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+\$140	Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+\$465	Specify with 36"W modesty panel.
	• 42"W	+\$491	Specify with 42"W modesty panel.
	• 48"W	+\$528	Specify with 48"W modesty panel.
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify with 60"W modesty panel.
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify with 66"W modesty panel.
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify with 72"W modesty panel.
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify with 84"W modesty panel.
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify with no cable manager.
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+\$ 72	Specify with 19" vertical cable manager.
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+\$106	Specify with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+\$385	Specify with horizontal cable manager.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+\$419	Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify with no power access.
	• Flush power	+\$391	Specify with flush power and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+\$412	Specify with pop-up power and select color number.
	• Grommet	+\$106	Specify with grommet only.
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify with center position.
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify with left and right power position.
Power Configuration	For Flush Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D flip-top tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

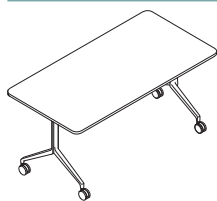
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify with no modular power.
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W–60"W)	+\$ 98	Specify with center modular power.
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+\$225	Specify with center modular power.
Power Plug Type	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+\$196	Specify with left and right modular power.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify with no ganging.
	• Ganging	+\$106	Specify with ganging.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



Style Number	Depth	Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices						
			Widths						
			36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
			36"W – 41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	42"W – 47 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	48"W – 59 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	60"W – 65 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	66"W – 71 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	72"W – 83 ⁵ / ₁₆ "W	84"W
Laminate									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	\$1810	\$1846	\$1880	\$1912	\$2110
	24"		\$1803	\$1827	\$1827	\$1870	\$1912	\$1949	\$2165
	30"		\$1865	\$1865	\$1865	\$1925	\$1972	\$2020	\$2251
Composite Veneer									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	\$2875	\$2933	\$2986	\$3038	\$3354
	24"		\$2862	\$2904	\$2904	\$2972	\$3038	\$3099	\$3440
	30"		\$2964	\$2964	\$2964	\$3060	\$3133	\$3208	\$3575
Veneer									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	\$2875	\$2933	\$2986	\$3038	\$3354
	24"		\$2862	\$2904	\$2904	\$2972	\$3038	\$3099	\$3440
	30"		\$2964	\$2964	\$2964	\$3060	\$3133	\$3208	\$3575

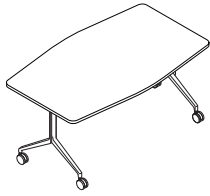
Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 384

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Underside color scheme
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 446.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular • Parametric	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> . Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
-------------------	---	-----------------	----------------

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 – 60"W +\$ 33 – 66"W +\$ 33 – 72"W +\$ 33 – 84"W +\$ 41 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 – 60"W +\$ 63 – 66"W +\$ 63 – 72"W +\$ 63 – 84"W +\$ 82 • Open Line laminate +\$102 plus cost of laminate		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Composite Veneer

• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+\$102	Specify composite veneer color number.

Wood Veneer

• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$102	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$358	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$102	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Legs

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.

Underside Color Scheme

• Light	No cost	Specify <i>with light</i> .
• Dark	No cost	Specify <i>with dark</i> .

Pop-Up Power

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.

Soft Caster Finish

• Light	No cost	Specify <i>with light soft caster finish</i> .
• Dark	No cost	Specify <i>with dark soft caster finish</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify with no grain direction.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify with long grain direction.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+\$140	Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify with no cable manager.
	• Vertical cable manager	+\$106	Specify with vertical cable manager.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+\$385	Specify with horizontal cable manager.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+\$419	Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify with no power access.
	• Flush power	+\$391	Specify with flush power and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+\$412	Specify with pop-up power and select color number.
	• Grommet	+\$106	Specify with grommet only.
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify with center position.
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify with left and right power position.
Power Configuration	For Flush Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify with no modular power.
	For 60"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (60"W)	+\$ 98	Specify with center modular power.
	• Center modular power (60 ¹ / ₁₆ "W–84"W)	+\$225	Specify with center modular power.
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+\$196	Specify with left and right modular power.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify with no ganging.
	• Ganging	+\$106	Specify with ganging.

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

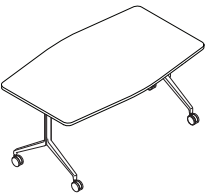
Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



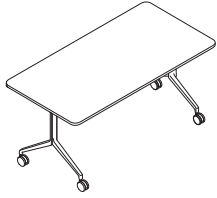
► Options, on previous page

Specification Information						
Style Number	Depth	Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
			60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
			60"W –	66"W –	72"W –	84"W
			65 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	71 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	83 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	
Laminate						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$2048	\$2100	\$2156	\$2305
Composite Veneer						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$3255	\$3338	\$3425	\$3661
Veneer						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$3255	\$3338	\$3425	\$3661

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 388

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel(s) on 48"-84"W tables
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Underside color scheme
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 446.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> .
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Composite Veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+\$102	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$102	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$358	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$102	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify <i>with light</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify <i>with dark</i> .
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Composite Veneer			
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right		Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+\$102		Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood Veneer			
• Wood group 1	Prices at right		Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$102		Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$358		Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost		Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$102		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Legs			
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$104		Specify paint color number.
Underside Color Scheme			
• Light	No cost		Specify <i>with light</i> .
• Dark	No cost		Specify <i>with dark</i> .
Pop-Up Power			
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63		Specify paint color number.
Soft Caster Finish			
• Light	No cost		Specify <i>with light soft caster finish</i> .
• Dark	No cost		Specify <i>with dark soft caster finish</i> .

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Modesty Panel		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify with no grain direction.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify with long grain direction.
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify with short grain direction.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+\$140	Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 glides	+\$140	Specify with 4 static glides and select glide type.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+\$465	Specify with 36"W modesty panel.
	• 42"W	+\$491	Specify with 42"W modesty panel.
	• 48"W	+\$528	Specify with 48"W modesty panel.
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify with 60"W modesty panel.
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify with 66"W modesty panel.
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify with 72"W modesty panel.
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify with 84"W modesty panel.
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify with no cable manager.
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+\$ 72	Specify with 19" vertical cable manager.
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+\$106	Specify with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+\$385	Specify with horizontal cable manager.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+\$419	Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify with no power access.
	• Flush power	+\$391	Specify with flush power and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+\$412	Specify with pop-up power and select color number.
	• Grommet	+\$106	Specify with grommet only.
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify with center position.
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify with left and right power position.
Power Configuration	For Flush Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: If a modesty panel is ordered with a clamp mount desktop device, the cords or the bottom of the desktop device will be on the outside of the modesty panel.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

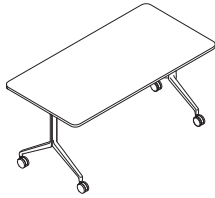
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify with no modular power.
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W–60"W)	+\$ 98	Specify with center modular power.
	• Center modular power (60 ¹ / ₁₆ "W–84"W)	+\$225	Specify with center modular power.
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+\$196	Specify with left and right modular power.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify with no ganging.
	• Ganging	+\$106	Specify with ganging.

Specification Information



Style Number	Depth	Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices					
			Widths					
			36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			36"W –	42"W –	48"W –	60"W –	66"W –	72"W –
			41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	47 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	59 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	65 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	71 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	83 ⁵ / ₁₆ "W
								84"W

Laminate

TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1432	\$1461	\$1488	\$1509	\$1672
	24"	\$1424	\$1445	\$1445	\$1480	\$1509	\$1544	\$1714
	30"	\$1476	\$1476	\$1476	\$1522	\$1560	\$1599	\$1784

Composite Veneer

TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2285	\$2331	\$2372	\$2408	\$2666
	24"	\$2271	\$2305	\$2305	\$2361	\$2408	\$2463	\$2735
	30"	\$2355	\$2355	\$2355	\$2429	\$2488	\$2549	\$2842

Veneer

TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2285	\$2331	\$2372	\$2408	\$2666
	24"	\$2271	\$2305	\$2305	\$2361	\$2408	\$2463	\$2735
	30"	\$2355	\$2355	\$2355	\$2429	\$2488	\$2549	\$2842

Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.



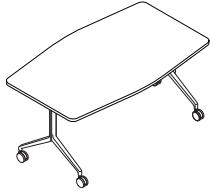
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Team Non-Flip Training Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 388

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Underside color scheme
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 446.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular • Parametric	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> . Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

Table Size	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.
-------------------	---	-----------------	----------------

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Composite Veneer

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| • Composite veneer group 1 | Prices at right | Specify composite veneer color number. |
| • Composite veneer group 2 | +\$102 | Specify composite veneer color number. |

Wood Veneer

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| • Wood group 1 | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| • Wood group 2 | +\$102 | Specify wood color number. |
| • Wood group 3 | +\$358 | Specify wood color number. |
| • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . |
| • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +\$102 | ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |

Legs

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +\$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 3 | +\$104 | Specify paint color number. |

Underside Color Scheme

- | | | |
|---------|---------|-----------------------------|
| • Light | No cost | Specify <i>with light</i> . |
| • Dark | No cost | Specify <i>with dark</i> . |

Pop-Up Power

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| • Paint price group 2 | +\$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |

Soft Caster Finish

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| • Light | No cost | Specify <i>with light soft caster finish</i> . |
| • Dark | No cost | Specify <i>with dark soft caster finish</i> . |

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify with no grain direction.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify with long grain direction..
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+\$140	Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 static glides	+\$140	Specify with 4 static glides and select cast leg glides.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify with no cable manager.
	• Vertical cable manager	+\$106	Specify with vertical cable manager.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+\$385	Specify with horizontal cable manager.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+\$419	Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify with no power access.
	• Flush power	+\$391	Specify with flush power and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+\$412	Specify with pop-up power and select color number.
	• Grommet	+\$106	Specify with grommet only.
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify with center position.
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify with left and right power position.
Power Configuration	For Flush Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify with no modular power.
	For 60"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (60"W)	+\$ 98	Specify with center modular power.
	• Center modular power (60½"W–84"W)	+\$225	Specify with center modular power.
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+\$196	Specify with left and right modular power.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Low Profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify with no ganging.
	• Ganging	+\$106	Specify with ganging.

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

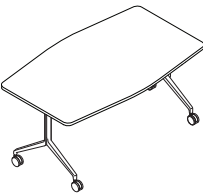
Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Team Non-Flip Training Tables, continued



► Options, on previous page

Specification Information						
Style Number	Depth	Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
			60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
			60"W –	66"W –	72"W –	84"W
			65 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	71 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	83 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "W	
Laminate						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$1621	\$1664	\$1707	\$1824
Composite Veneer						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$2587	\$2653	\$2725	\$2909
Veneer						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$2587	\$2653	\$2725	\$2909

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



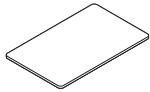
Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Trapezoid, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger.
 ▶ See page 438, *Supports*.
 ▶ See page 400 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
 ▶ See page 406.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398	1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 446.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products - Groupwork table legs - Groupwork table bases - Modesty panels - Wire management trough - Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 432 ▶ Page 434 ▶ Page 435 ▶ Page 436 ▶ Page 439

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base
	LPL		HPL	Price

Rectangular Tops

18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$286	TS4THR1848	\$334
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$389	TS4THR1860	\$466
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$435	TS4THR1866	\$475
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$461	TS4THR1872	\$501
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$544	TS4THR1884	\$678
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$252	TS4THR2436	\$276
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$278	TS4THR2442	\$295
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$315	TS4THR2448	\$361
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$423	TS4THR2460	\$467
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$461	TS4THR2466	\$495
24"	72"	TS4TLR2472	\$493	TS4THR2472	\$504
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$594	TS4THR2484	\$751
30"	36"	TS4TLR3036	\$311	TS4THR3036	\$388
30"	42"	TS4TLR3042	\$340	TS4THR3042	\$403
30"	48"	TS4TLR3048	\$370	TS4THR3048	\$457
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$506	TS4THR3060	\$517
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$534	TS4THR3066	\$568
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$577	TS4THR3072	\$626

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base
		LPL		HPL	Price

Half-Round Tops

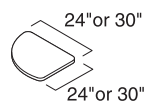
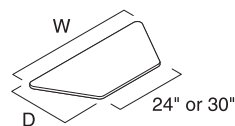
18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$368	TS4THN1836	\$426
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$516	TS4THN2448	\$545
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$658	TS4THN3060	\$695

Trapezoid Tops

21 ³ / ₈ "	48"	TS4TLG2448	\$461	TS4THG2448	\$533
26 ¹ / ₂ "	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$664	TS4THG3060	\$766

90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	TS4TLL2424	\$308	TS4THL2424	\$357
30"	30"	TS4TLL3030	\$358	TS4THL3030	\$414

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 398 - Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected - Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate - Plastic edge band color number for top - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products - Groupwork table legs - Groupwork table bases - Modesty panels - Wire management trough		► Page 432 ► Page 434 ► Page 435 ► Page 436

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

Round Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$286	TS4THDR24	\$332
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$370	TS4THDR30	\$428
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$449	TS4THDR36	\$521
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$516	TS4THDR42	\$594
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$574	TS4THDR48	\$660

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$433	TS4THDR24T	\$497
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$517	TS4THDR30T	\$595
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$596	TS4THDR36T	\$684
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$663	TS4THDR42T	\$765
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$721	TS4THDR48T	\$829

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base
		LPL		HPL	Price

Square Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$286	TS4THR2424	\$393
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$370	TS4THR3030	\$406
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$450	TS4THR3636	\$522
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$516	TS4THR4242	\$594
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$574	TS4THR4848	\$660

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$433	TS4THR2424T	\$497
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$517	TS4THR3030T	\$595
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$597	TS4THR3636T	\$685
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$663	TS4THR4242T	\$765
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$721	TS4THR4848T	\$829

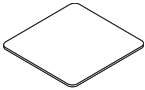
Oval Top

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$517	TS4THDV2448	\$595
-----	-----	-------------	-------	-------------	-------

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$664	TS4THDV244T	\$766
-----	-----	-------------	-------	-------------	-------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

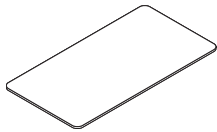
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 398 - Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected - Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grommet - One black plastic grommet (96"W only) - Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+\$ 24 +\$ 48	Specify <i>with one grommet</i> . Specify <i>with two grommet</i> .
Related Products - Groupwork table bases - Wire management trough		► Page 434 ► Page 436

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

Rectangular Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 974	TS4THR4896	\$1120
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$1179	TS4THR48120	\$1357
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$1332	TS4THR48144	\$1534

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$1121	TS4THR4896T	\$1289
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$1473	TS4THR4812T	\$1693
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1626	TS4THR4814T	\$1871

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Racetrack Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLD4896	\$1022	TS4THD4896	\$1172
48" 120"	TS4TLD48120	\$1234	TS4THD48120	\$1420
48" 144"	TS4TLD48144	\$1383	TS4THD48144	\$1591

1 3/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$1169	TS4THD4896T	\$1347
48" 120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$1528	TS4THD4812T	\$1759
48" 144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1677	TS4THD4814T	\$1931

Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLB4896	\$1022	TS4THB4896	\$1172
48" 120"	TS4TLB48120	\$1234	TS4THB48120	\$1420
48" 144"	TS4TLB48144	\$1383	TS4THB48144	\$1591

1 3/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$1169	TS4THB4896T	\$1347
48" 120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$1528	TS4THB4812T	\$1759
48" 144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1677	TS4THB4814T	\$1931

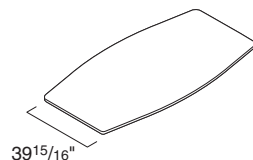
Oval Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$1022	TS4THDV4896	\$1172
------------	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

1 3/8"-thick top

48" 96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$1169	TS4THDV489T	\$1347
------------	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 402	- Table leg(s): paint price group 1 - Levelers on post and standing-height: black plastic only - Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 446.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Post or standing-height - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$17 per leg +\$24 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post or standing-height One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify <i>with caster</i> .
	Four post or standing-height Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$20	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .
Related Products	- Modesty panels - Table tops		► Page 435 ► Page 426

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 3/8"	TS4L27PG	\$166
27 3/8"	TS4L27PG4	\$614

One Post Leg

27 3/8"	TS4L27PG	\$166
:	:	:

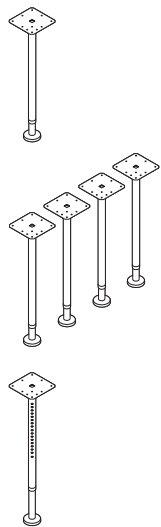
Package of Four Post Legs

27 3/8"	TS4L27PG4	\$614
:	:	:

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 3/8"—44 7/8"	TS4LSHPG	\$293
:	:	:

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



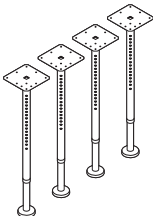
Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing height-adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Tip: Translucent screens and
slatwalls are not available on
18"D fixed tops, if post legs
are selected.



• Height	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$1130
•	•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 404 - Base: paint price group 1 - Glides: black plastic only - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 45 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

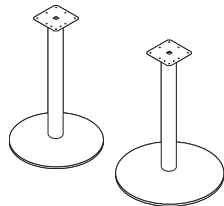
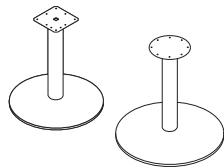
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Number	Base Price

Round Table Bases

27 ³ / ₈ "	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$ 493
27 ³ / ₈ "	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$ 749
27 ³ / ₈ "	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$1081
:	:	:	:	:

Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$ 517
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$ 767
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$1123
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.



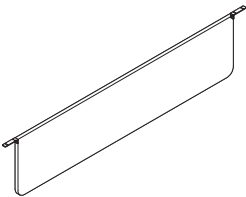
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Laminate Modesty Panels



For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Laminate modesty panels are not available on Groupwork training tables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 399	• Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	1 Style number	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel
	• Bracket: black paint only	3 Options, if selected (see below)	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 446.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H			
25 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$350
31 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$367
37 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$387
49 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$427
55 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$444
61 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$458
73 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$506
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

Fabric Modesty Panels



Tip: Fabric modesty panels are available for use on Groupwork tables with post legs or on Groupwork training tables.

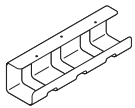
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 399 • Modesty panel: fabric price group 1 • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W • 42"W • 48"W • 60"W • 66"W • 72"W • 84"W	See below See below See below See below See below See below See below	Specify with 36" width. Specify with 42" width. Specify with 48" width. Specify with 60" width. Specify with 66" width. Specify with 72" width. Specify with 84" width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3	No cost +\$ 49 +\$132	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information								
Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices						
		36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
TS4MP	11½"	\$465	\$489	\$527	\$567	\$575	\$597	\$634

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 399 • Wire management trough: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	\$143



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cable Manager



Tip: Vertical cable manager attaches to table leg with adhesive tape.

Tip: Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24"D, 30"D, or 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 396	- Vertical cable manager: 6527 Merle - Adhesive tape	1 Style number	2 Depth (see below under Required Selections)

Depth	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	19"D 24"D 30"D 36"D	No cost +\$34 +\$34 +\$34	Specify with 19" depth. Specify with 24" depth. Specify with 30" depth. Specify with 36" depth.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4VCM	\$72

Horizontal Cable Manager



Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit. The PET can be cut in the field to accommodate the power, if required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 396	- Horizontal cable manager: P631 Dark Heather Grey PET - Attachment hardware	1 Style number	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)

Width	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	36"W 42"W 48"W 60"W 66"W 72"W 84"W	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 36" width. Specify with 42" width. Specify with 48" width. Specify with 60" width. Specify with 66" width. Specify with 72" width. Specify with 84" width.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4HCM	\$385



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

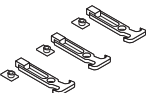
Table Components, continued

Cable Management Clip



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Cable manager clip: black plastic		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
TS4CLIP	\$7	

Flex Ganger Package



Tip: Order one ganger package for each table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 397	• Three field-installed flexible ganger loops and three hooks: black plastic only • Hardware	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
TS4FG	\$106	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

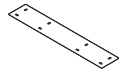
Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398 • Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

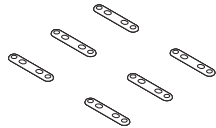
Specification Information		
• Dimensions	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

In-Line Support Plates

14"D	TSATPL14	\$105
20"D	TSATPL20	\$105
•	•	•



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



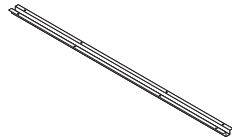
Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	TSATTIE	\$148
•	•	•

Reinforcing Channels

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 74
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 77
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 81
72"W	TSATRC72	\$174
•	•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Access

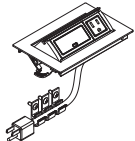
Grommets



Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 392.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
TS4GMT	\$106	

Pop-Up Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 392.

Tip: Pop-up power not available on 19"D worksurfaces.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	- Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door: anodized aluminum with painted steel 6' power cord - Requires 6½" x 4" cutout - UL/CSA listed - Faceplates are provided when data is specified	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for desktop module: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	- Two power, one data - Three power - Two power, one USB-A - One power, one USB-C 100W	No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356	Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Plug Type	- Standard NEMA 3-prong - Thread low profile plug	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong. Specify with thread low profile plug.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
D W H				
4½" 6¾" 2⅓"	TS4POP	\$412		

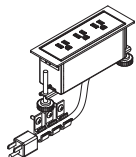


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Flush Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 392.

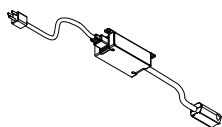
Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	- Desktop module: plastic - Faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface 6' power cord - Requires 6⁵/₁₆" x 1¹⁵/₁₆" cutout - UL/CSA listed - Faceplates are provided when data is specified	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for desktop module: 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
23 ³ / ₁₀ "	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	TS4FLUSH	\$391

Power Infeed



Tip: For tables 60"W or less, one infeed is needed for every eight tables. For tables larger than 60"W, one infeed is needed for every four tables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 395	- Brainbox with modular connector on one end and power infeed cord with 15-amp plug on the other end - UL Listed	1 Style number 2 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
TS4INFEED	\$628		

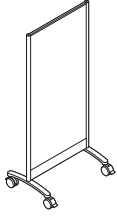


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 546

Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

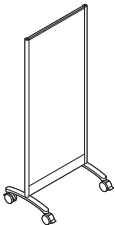
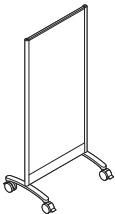
Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 3/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 408	- Tackboard, both sides if selected: price group A - Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screen is selected - Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected - e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss - Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate - Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 - Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic - Attachment hardware - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected 5 Paint color number for frame 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric surface on tackboard	
	- Price group A - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Fabric price group COM	No cost +\$ 5 per side +\$ 32 per side +\$ 48 per side +\$ 66 per side +\$ 86 per side +\$107 per side +\$126 per side +\$146 per side +\$166 per side +\$186 per side +\$ 61 per side Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Fabric direction	
	- Horizontal application - Vertical application	No cost No cost Specify <i>with horizontal application</i>. Specify <i>with vertical application</i>.
	e³ CeramicSteel writing surface	
	e³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+\$ 88 Specify <i>with 7655 White High Gloss</i>.
	Laminate markerboard	
	2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost Specify <i>with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate</i>.
	Frame and base	
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 45 Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Base	Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost Specify <i>with three-leg base</i>.
Levelers	Levelers (three or four)	No cost Specify <i>with levelers</i>.
Flip-Chart Pegs	Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$ 50 Specify <i>with flip-chart pegs</i>.
Related Products	Marker trays	▶ Page 444



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
.	.	.	.	.

54"H Screens

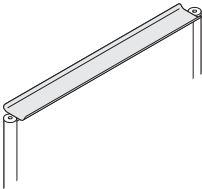
16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$1036
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$1088
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$1133
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$1183
16"	48"	54"	TS4S4854	\$1235
.	.	.	.	.

66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$1133
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$1183
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$1235
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$1283
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$1331
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 408 • Marker tray: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 446.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$12	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

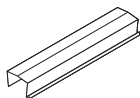
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$ 80
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$ 87
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$102
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$108
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$117
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Kit

Hanging Kit

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	TS7MTPK	\$48

Groupwork


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint

- 0835 Black
- 4700 Warm White

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:

- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Coatings

- 1ATT Cast Shadow

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Applies to:

- Wall track
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

Price Group 2

- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Pop-up power

Price Group 1

- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

- 247L Black V2 LPL
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L84 Milk LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAN Ash Noce LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL
- 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
- 2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
- 2LCN Clay Noce LPL
- 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
- 2LMG Merle LPL
- 2LSN Storm Noce LPL
- 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
- 2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
- 2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
- 2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
- 2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL
- 2LWG Natural Recon LPL
- 2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

E = Established

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork laminate modesty panels
- Groupwork training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement*
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Screens
- 2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Screens
- 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss

Wood

Applies to:

- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultra-violet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer**Wood Group 1****Flat-Cut Low Sheen**

- V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
- V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
- V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

- 3042 QC/OP Ash **E**
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak
- 3611 RC/OP Natural Oak

Wood Group 3**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Mahogany **E**
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as a part of our Select Surfaces program and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces**Composite Veneer**

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surfaces as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Composite Veneer Group 1**Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
- 3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
- 3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2**Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

- 3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
- 3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
- 3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000	Black	6271	Plywood
6009	Arctic White	6527	Merle
6034	Natural Cherry	6612	Grey V2 E
6036	Medium Cherry	6618	White
6037	Winter on Maple	6619	Ice E
6038	Blonde on Maple E	6631	Cream E
6041	Natural Walnut E	6635	Dawn E
6052	Milk	6636	Mist
6053	Seagull	6654	Sand
6169	Stone	6655	Warm White
6170	Mocha	6695	Midnight
61AA	Persian Salt	6697	Fog
61AB	Rose	6698	Fieldstone
61AC	Indigo	66WA	Grey Kingswood
61AD	Green Citrine	66WB	Planked Walnut
61AE	Dark Olivine	66WD	Resolute Walnut
61AF	Cloudy	66WE	Natural Recon
6213	Acacia	66WF	Smoked Walnut
6219	Clear Oak	66WU	Clay
6231	Graphite Walnut	66WV	Chalk
6237	Clear Maple	6703	Ash Wenge
6242	Virginia Walnut	6704	Storm Wenge
6243	Blackwood E	6705	Bisque Wenge
6245	Clear Walnut	6706	Clay Wenge
6249	Platinum Solid	6707	Ash Noce
		6708	Bisque Noce
		6709	Clay Noce
		6710	Storm Noce
		6T02	Fawn Cypress
		6T04	Saddle Oak
		6T05	Veranda Teak
		6T07	Walnut Heights
		6T08	Aggregate
		6T09	Gravel
		6T10	Cement
		6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Established

Applies to:

- Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Groupwork fabric modesty panel

Price Group 1

Alloy
Buzz2
Era

Price Group 2

Latch

Price Group 3

Billiard Mult-Use by
DesignTex

Applies to:

- Screens
- Tackboard

Price Group A

Sprite

5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5547 Sky

Price Group 1

Abacus **E**

P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact

Alloy

P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie

P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm

P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P513 Twilight

Optic

P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P551 Glimmer

Pianista

P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm

P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony **E**
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel

P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 2**Bariolage**

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante **E**
- G202 New Cantata **E**
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata

Code

- 5FA1 Fossil
- 5FA2 Gabbro
- 5FA3 Reed
- 5FA4 Bluff
- 5FA5 Sea Salt
- 5FA6 Cannon
- 5FA7 Tussah
- 5FA8 Mica
- 5FA9 Ecu
- 5FB1 Bamboo

Dovetail by Designtex

- 5H39 Light Mocha
- 5H40 Pebble
- 5H41 Warm White
- 5H42 Sandstone
- 5H43 Honeycomb
- 5H44 Terra
- 5H45 Honeydew
- 5H46 Denim
- 5H47 Storm
- 5H48 Ice Blue
- 5H49 Aura
- 5H50 Darkest Grey

Flip: Orbit

- 5F85 Mud Pie **E**
- 5F86 Hummus **E**
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto **E**
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

- 5F75 Mud Pie **E**
- 5F76 Hummus **E**
- 5F77 Petoskey
- 5F78 Pluto **E**
- 5F79 Papyrus
- 5F97 Blizzard
- 5F98 Briquette

Fresco

- G001 Sandrift
- G002 Mistiblu
- G003 Faon
- G006 Chamoline
- G007 Grapenut **E**
- G017 Flint **E**

Intersection

- P211 Summit
- P212 Chalk
- P213 Lace

Latch

- P600 Seashell
- P601 Clam
- P602 Eggshell
- P603 Zen
- P604 Cool Gray
- P605 Armor
- P606 Sentinel
- P607 Rye
- P608 Billow
- P609 Nimbus

SoftNext

- 5H27 Obsidian
- 5H28 Foggy Night
- 5H29 Greystone
- 5H30 Mocha
- 5H31 Clay
- 5H32 Sandstone
- 5H33 Chalk
- 5H34 Midnight
- 5H35 Blue Mica
- 5H36 Jade
- 5H37 Burnt Umber
- 5H38 Cinnabar

Stencil

- P455 Midnight
- P456 Mulberry
- P457 Cracked Pepper
- P458 Denim
- P459 Chartreuse
- P460 Bittersweet
- P461 Mauvelous
- P462 Bermuda
- P463 Concrete
- P464 Orchid
- P465 Parchment
- P466 Silk
- P467 Sea Salt
- P468 Honeydew
- P469 Sepia

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citrine/Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink
- 5H23 Rose Quartz
- 5H24 Sea Salt
- 5H25 Storm Cloud
- 5H26 Olivine

Select Surfaces**For information on products within Select Surfaces,**

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

PET**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL E	6243	Blackwood E
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LWA	Grey Kingswood LPL	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2LWB	Planked Walnut LPL	66WB	Planked Walnut
2LWD	Resolute Walnut LPL	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2LWF	Smoked Walnut LPL	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2LWG	Natural Recon LPL	66WE	Natural Recon
2TL2	Fawn Cypress LPL	6T02	Fawn Cypress

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates

Edges

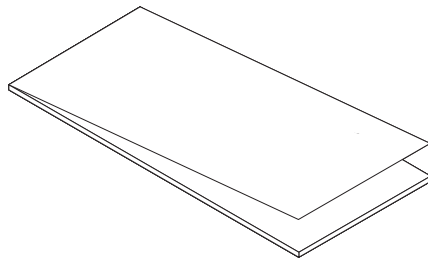
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber E	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber E	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream E	6631	Cream E
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle E	6631	Cream E
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream E
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E

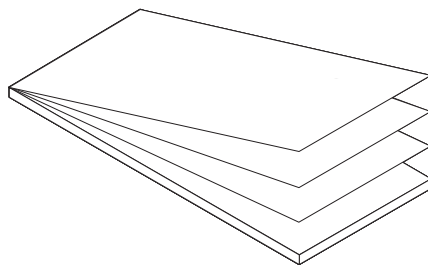
E = Established

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry 	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood 	6243	Blackwood 
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple 	6038	Blonde on Maple 
2714	Natural Walnut 	6041	Natural Walnut
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Understanding and Specifying Thread

	
Statement of Line	456

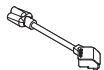
	
Product Details	
Thread	458

	
Specifying	
Thread Plug Adapter	463
Thread Power Hub	464
Thread Power Track Infeeds	465
Thread Power Tracks	469
Thread Connector	471
Thread Power Strip	472

Thread

Statement of Line

Thread

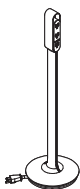
**Three-Prong Plug Adapter**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 463

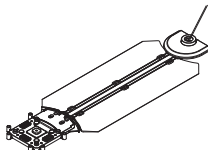
**Power Hub**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 464

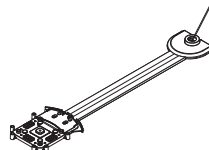
**Power Track Wall Infeed with Ramps**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 465

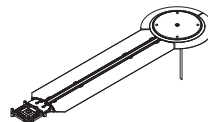
**Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 466

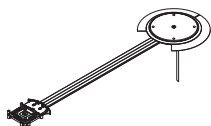
**Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 467

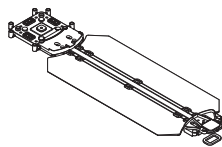
**Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 468

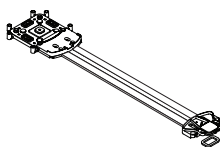
**Power Track with Ramps**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 469

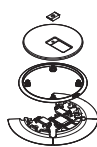
**Power Track with Infills**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 470

**Connector**

Understanding

▶ Page 458

Specifying

▶ Page 471

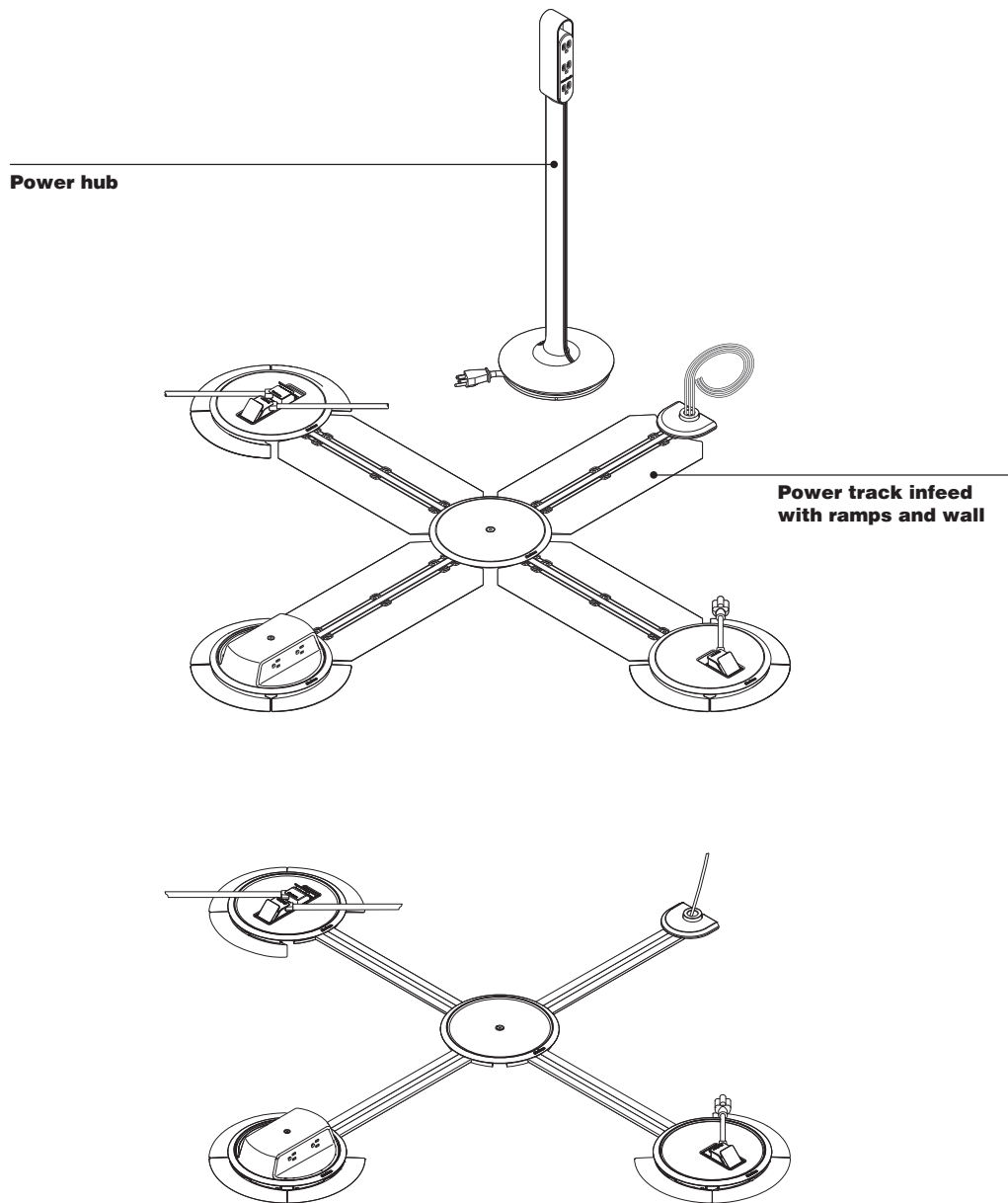
**Power Strip**

Specifying

▶ Page 472

Thread

Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



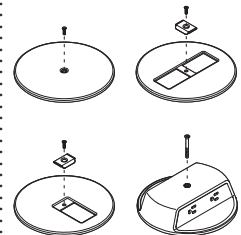
Product Details

Power track infeeds

provide the option of connecting the Thread system to the building power, either through the wall or through the floor. Infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments and in single or dual circuit.

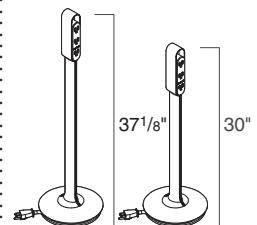
Available in single circuit and dual circuit.

Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. They connect to an infeed to distribute power. Power tracks can be ordered with ramps or with infills.

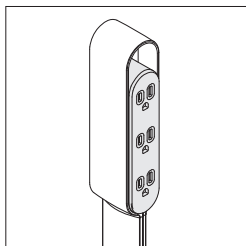


Connectors, four varieties:

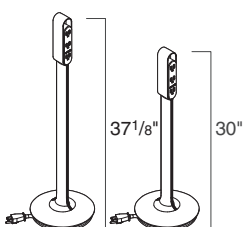
Blank (No power access), one-door low-profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), two-door low-profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.



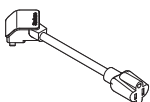
Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it. (indoor dry locations only).



The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37 1/8" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

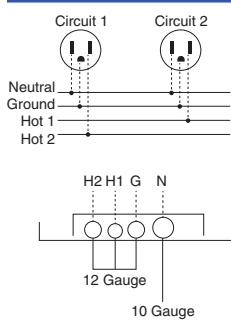


Low-profile plug adapter is an 8 3/4" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.

Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

Connections

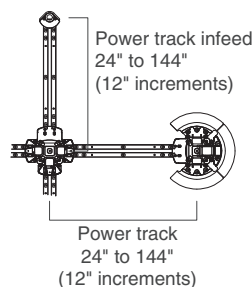


The single circuit power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing.

The dual circuit power track infeeds utilize three 12 gauge insulated wires along with a 10 gauge shared neutral wire.

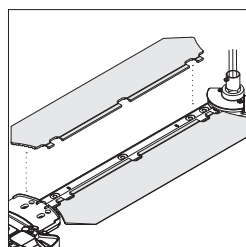
All infeeds stand 1/4" off of the subfloor.

The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.

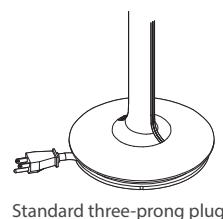


Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power per circuit and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do. Thread power track cannot be field cut.

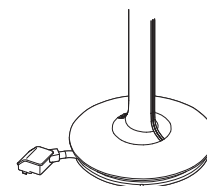
► Please refer to page 460 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.



Each power track and infeed track comes with either two flexible ramps or two infills. The ramps ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened. The infills rest within the track to create a smooth surface for the floor covering to be applied over. When ordering a power track and/or infeed track, you can specify the track and ramps or the track and infills, depending on your installation method determined by your flooring selection.

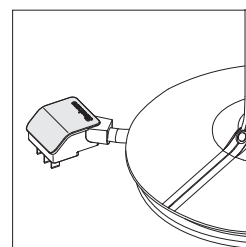


Standard three-prong plug

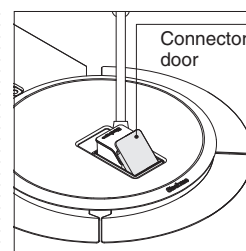


Low-profile plug

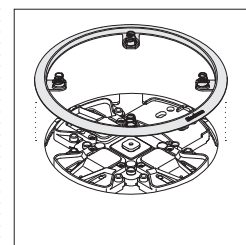
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors. Cord length can be changed to be 2-9' by ordering through Specials. The base only has the capacity to wrap 5' of cord within.



The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.



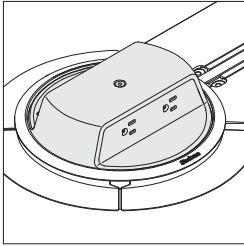
The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the flooring. It provides a simple ramp transition to the 1/2" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

NEMA connector is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

► See page 460 for additional power planning information.

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

Thread is designed to accommodate 20 amps per circuit. Amps x volts = watts. In the U.S., this means 2,400 watts of potential. However, most locations only allow for power planning of up to 80% of potential. For example, 2,400 watts x 80% is 1,920 watts. When planning, consider whether a single or dual circuit is needed based on power needs.

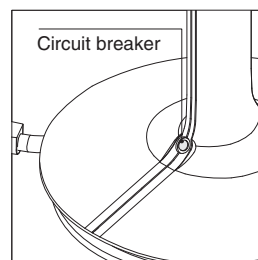
► See page 252 for *How to Calculate Power Needs*.

The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard 1/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Conduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet per circuit may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT), which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly. The sub-floor can only have 1/8" of variance under where the Thread power track lies. If greater than 1/8", floor leveling is required.

The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

Codes Information

Thread is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

NEC 210.71: This 2017 code requires that any habitable room of at least 215 sq. ft. must have at least two floor outlets no less than 6 ft. from the wall. One outlet is required for every 215 sq. ft. of space. Thread is a solution to this code.

The system is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Each connection point can only connect to one circuit at a time. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

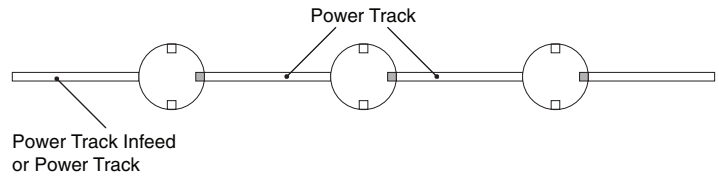
The NEC does not permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low-profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

Thread is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

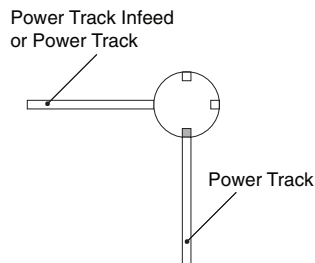
The intent of this requirement within the code is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

Track Configurations

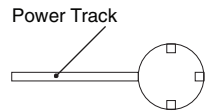
Inline



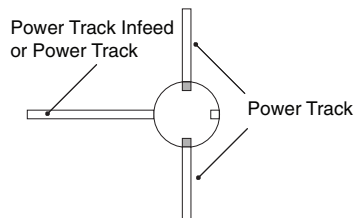
L 90°



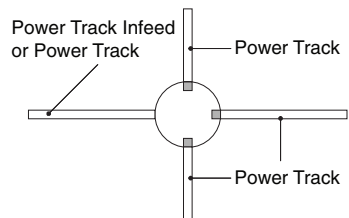
End of Run



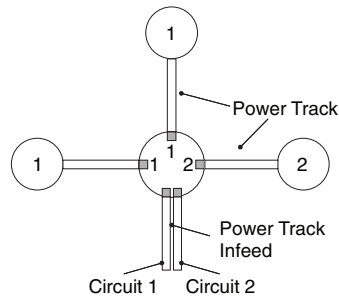
T



X



Single Circuit and Dual Circuit



Track Configurations and Power Access Points Legend

Inline	= connector of any type
L/90°	= one door or NEMA connector
End of Run	= connector of any type
T	= one door or NEMA connector
X	= blank connector only

Infeed Circuit Types: Single circuit infeeds distribute the same circuit through all tracks and power access points. Dual circuit infeeds distribute one circuit at 90° and 180° from the infeed track. The second circuit is distributed at 270° from the infeed track.

Steelcase has recommended a maximum of 10 receptacle outlets to avoid code variation and Hub maximization.

- Blank covers do not count towards the total number of receptacles because no access points are present in this configuration.
- One door and two door low profile connectors each count as a single receptacle.
- NEMA monument counts as two receptacles.
- Hub counts as zero receptacles.
- cULus listed.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use/dry locations only. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the flooring to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile when carpet is used. See installation guide for tools and direction.

Flooring surface compatibility is dependent on which track solution is used. Track with ramps is designed for carpet only. Carpet tile is preferred over broadloom. Carpet thickness must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Track with infill is used for carpet and resilient tiled surfaces with conforming properties (most types of LVT meet these standards). Rely on the flooring provider to determine if the surface meets the needs of the system (ability to screw down the connectors without the surface breaking). Flooring thickness must be between 0.100" to 0.250" for both carpet and LVT.

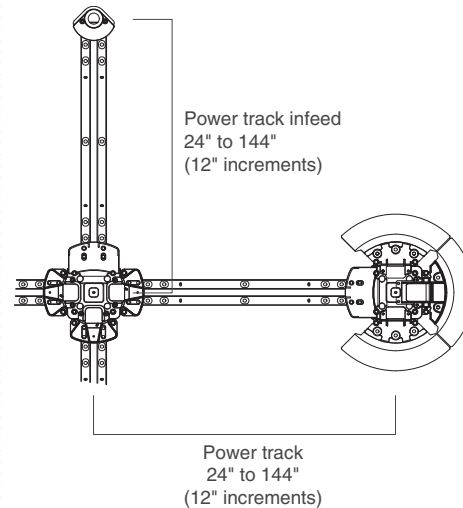
Tracks with infill require a field-supplied 6 mm underlayment.

Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A wall power infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than 1/8" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within 1/16" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the floor thickness stated above must be followed. Thinner surfaces can be used but will leave gaps and will not be ADA compliant. Thicker surfaces than stated are incompatible.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.

Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than 1/2" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the 1/2" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

Thread Plug Adapter



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 458	- Plug adapter - Low-profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	Style number

Related Products	
- Power hub - Power track - Power track infeed	▶ Page 464 ▶ Page 469 ▶ Page 465

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	PFLADPTR	\$76
.	.	.	.	.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 458	- Power hub: 7360 Merle paint - Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) - Integrated cord wrap - Reset button - Weighted base - Power cord with low-profile plug or NEMA plug	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	7360 Merle 4799 Platinum Metallic 4140 Arctic White Gloss	No cost +\$12 +\$12	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
Height Options	30" lounge height 37 1/8" desk height	No cost +\$ 7	Specify with lounge height. Specify with desk height.
Plug Configuration Options	- Low-profile plug - Standard NEMA three-prong plug	No cost −\$44	Specify with low profile plug. Specify with standard NEMA three-prong plug.
Related Products	- Power track - Power track infeed - Plug adapter - Connector		► Page 469 ► Page 465 ► Page 463 ► Page 471

Specification Information		
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	PFLHUB	\$630



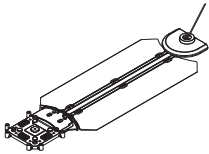
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Ramps

Thread Power Track Wall
Infeed With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.
► See Understanding on page 460 for conduit sizing.

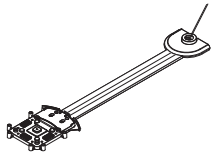
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 458 • Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Trim ring finish • 7360 Merle • 7190 Platinum	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Circuit Type • Single circuit • Dual circuit	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products • Power track • Power hub • Plug adapter • Connector		► Page 469 ► Page 464 ► Page 463 ► Page 471

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINF	8"	1"	24"	\$350	\$436
	8"	1"	36"	\$397	\$493
	8"	1"	48"	\$439	\$544
	8"	1"	60"	\$485	\$597
	8"	1"	72"	\$532	\$653
	8"	1"	84"	\$577	\$705
	8"	1"	96"	\$620	\$754
	8"	1"	108"	\$667	\$810
	8"	1"	120"	\$713	\$866
	8"	1"	132"	\$757	\$918
	8"	1"	144"	\$803	\$971

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Infills



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 458	- Power track infeed - Power track infills - Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Trim ring finish 7360 Merle 7190 Platinum	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Circuit Type	- Single circuit - Dual circuit	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products	- Power track - Power hub - Plug adapter - Connector		► Page 469 ► Page 464 ► Page 463 ► Page 471

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINFV	8"	1"	24"	\$350	\$436
	8"	1"	36"	\$397	\$493
	8"	1"	48"	\$439	\$544
	8"	1"	60"	\$485	\$597
	8"	1"	72"	\$532	\$653
	8"	1"	84"	\$577	\$705
	8"	1"	96"	\$620	\$754
	8"	1"	108"	\$667	\$810
	8"	1"	120"	\$713	\$866
	8"	1"	132"	\$757	\$918
	8"	1"	144"	\$803	\$971



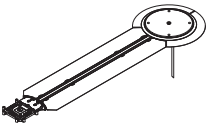
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Ramps

Thread Power Track Floor
Infeed With Ramps



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

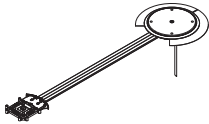
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 458	- Power track infeed - Power track ramps - Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Trim ring finish		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
	• Stainless steel	+\$143	Specify with stainless steel.
	• PerfectMatch paint	+\$158	Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products	• Power track		► Page 469
	• Power hub		► Page 464
	• Plug adapter		► Page 463
	• Connector		► Page 471

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFL	8"	1"	24"	\$ 578	\$ 724
	8"	1"	36"	\$ 625	\$ 777
	8"	1"	48"	\$ 667	\$ 829
	8"	1"	60"	\$ 713	\$ 884
	8"	1"	72"	\$ 760	\$ 937
	8"	1"	84"	\$ 805	\$ 990
	8"	1"	96"	\$ 848	\$1041
	8"	1"	108"	\$ 895	\$1096
	8"	1"	120"	\$ 941	\$1150
	8"	1"	132"	\$ 985	\$1201
	8"	1"	144"	\$1031	\$1256



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Infills



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 458	- Power track infeed - Power track infills - Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Trim ring finish		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
	• Stainless steel	+\$143	Specify with stainless steel.
	• PerfectMatch paint	+\$158	Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify with dual circuit and length.
Related Products	• Power track		► Page 469
	• Power hub		► Page 464
	• Plug adapter		► Page 463
	• Connector		► Page 471

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFLV	8"	1"	24"	\$ 578	\$ 724
	8"	1"	36"	\$ 625	\$ 777
	8"	1"	48"	\$ 667	\$ 829
	8"	1"	60"	\$ 713	\$ 884
	8"	1"	72"	\$ 760	\$ 937
	8"	1"	84"	\$ 805	\$ 990
	8"	1"	96"	\$ 848	\$1041
	8"	1"	108"	\$ 895	\$1096
	8"	1"	120"	\$ 941	\$1150
	8"	1"	132"	\$ 985	\$1201
	8"	1"	144"	\$1031	\$1256



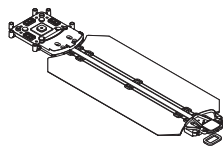
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track With Ramps

Thread Power Track
With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 458

 - Power track
 - Power track ramps
- 1 Style number
2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify with 24".
	• 36"	+\$ 47	Specify with 36".
	• 48"	+\$ 89	Specify with 48".
	• 60"	+\$135	Specify with 60".
	• 72"	+\$182	Specify with 72".
	• 84"	+\$227	Specify with 84".
	• 96"	+\$270	Specify with 96".
	• 108"	+\$317	Specify with 108".
	• 120"	+\$363	Specify with 120".
	• 132"	+\$407	Specify with 132".
	• 144"	+\$453	Specify with 144".

- Related Products**

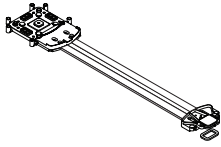
 - Power hub
 - Power track infeed
 - Plug adapter
 - Connector
- Page 464
► Page 465
► Page 463
► Page 471

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRK	\$323
.	.	.	.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track with Infills



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 458	- Power track - Power track infills	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths	24" 36" 48" 60" 72" 84" 96" 108" 120" 132" 144"	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 89 +\$135 +\$182 +\$227 +\$270 +\$317 +\$363 +\$407 +\$453	Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".

Related Products	- Power hub - Power track infeed - Plug adapter - Connector	► Page 464 ► Page 465 ► Page 463 ► Page 471
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRKV	\$323

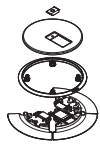


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.

Tip: The painted connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: Not all junction configurations are compatible with connector types.

► See page 459

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 458

- Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint
- Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic
- Fillers: 6000 Black
- Hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cover		
	• 7360 Merle paint • 7190 Platinum Solid paint • 4990 PerfectMatch paint • Stainless steel	No cost No cost +\$158 +\$393	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch. Specify with stainless steel.
	Trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic • 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	NEMA cover and trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic • 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Configurations	Blank low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	No cost	Specify with blank low profile connector.
	One-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 41	Specify with one-door low profile connector.
	Two-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 82	Specify with two-door low profile connector.
	NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$121	Specify with NEMA monument connector.
	NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant receptacles 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$140	Specify with NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant.
Related Products	• Power track • Power track infed • Plug adapter		► Page 469 ► Page 465 ► Page 463

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	\$242



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Strip



Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 3/4" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
- Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format - Non tamper-resistant receptacles 6' cord - Freestanding mount			1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	10' cord	+\$38	Specify with 10' cord.
Power Plug	Standard NEMA	-\$44	Specify with NEMA plug.
Power Configuration	1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+\$73	Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB configuration.
Tamper-Resistant	With tamper-resistant	+\$31	Specify with tamper-resistant.
Mount	Clamp-on mount	+\$27	Specify with clamp-on mount.
Related Products	- Power hub - Power track - Plug - Connector - Power track infeed		▶ Page 464 ▶ Page 469 ▶ Page 463 ▶ Page 471 ▶ Page 465

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
7 5/16"	2 1/16"	2 3/4"	PFLPWRST	\$451

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC

	
Statement of Line	474

	
Product Details	
media:scape Tables TC	476
media:scape TeamStudio TC	478
Under the Hood—media:scape Table TC	479
Dimensions—media:scape Tables TC	480
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing	482

	
Specifying	
Desk-Height Tables TC	484
Stool-Height Tables TC	488
Seismic Anchor Brackets	492

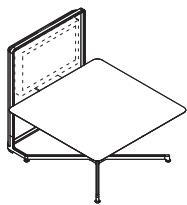
	
Surface Materials	498

media:scape TC

Statement of Line

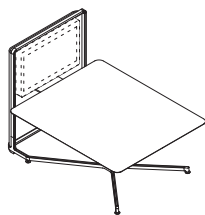
media:scape Tables TC

Desk-Height Tables TC



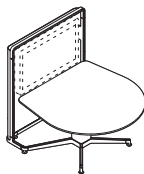
Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



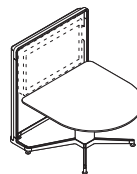
Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



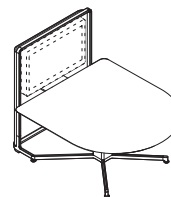
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



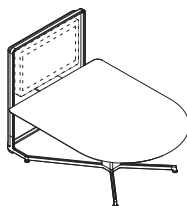
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



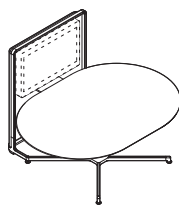
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



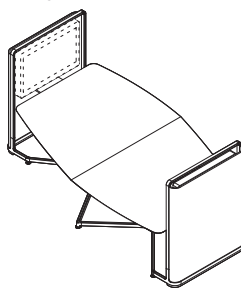
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



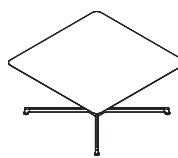
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



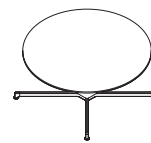
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



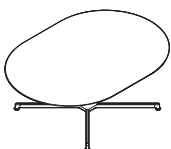
Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



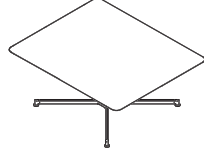
Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



Capsule Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



Rectangular Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

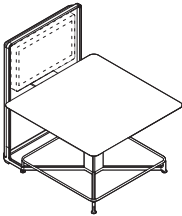
Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

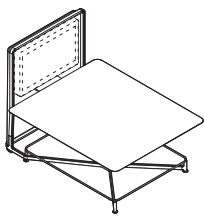
Understanding
 ▶ Page 476
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484

Stool-Height Tables TC



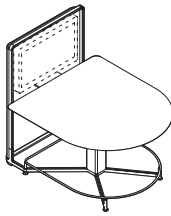
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



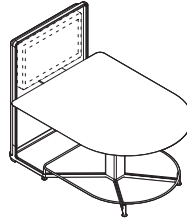
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



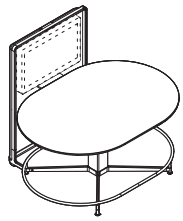
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



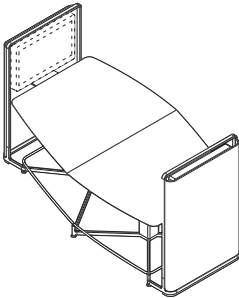
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



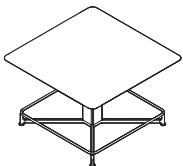
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



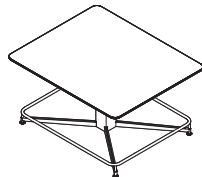
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



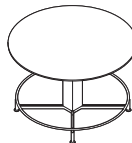
Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



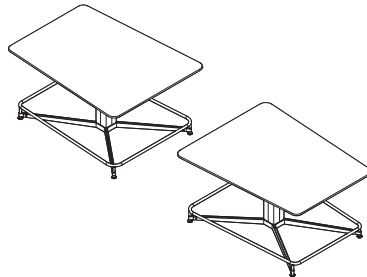
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
▶ Page 476
Specifying
▶ Page 488



TeamStudio Table

Understanding
▶ Page 478
Specifying
▶ Page 488

media:scape Tables TC

media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice)

support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.

► Specifying, page 484

media:scape tables TC

are available in three table heights: 28½"H desk-height and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1¾" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

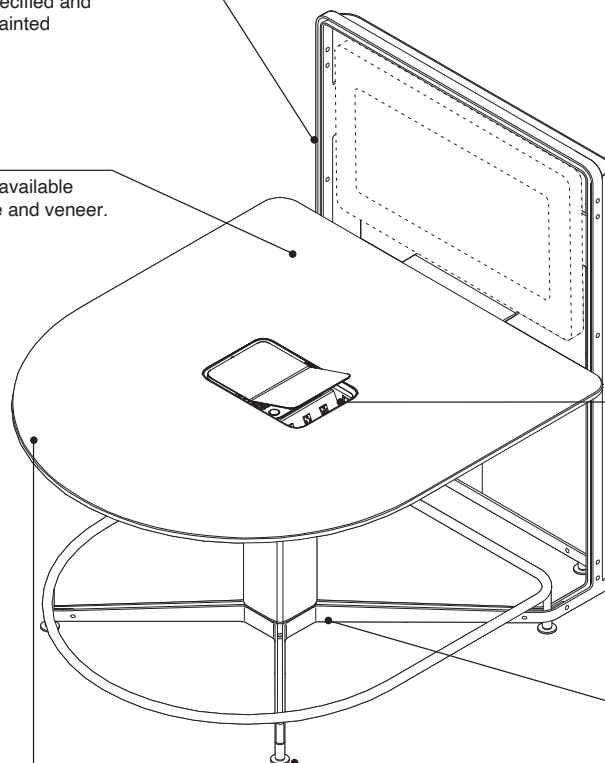
Desk-height and stool-height tables TC

are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables TC have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

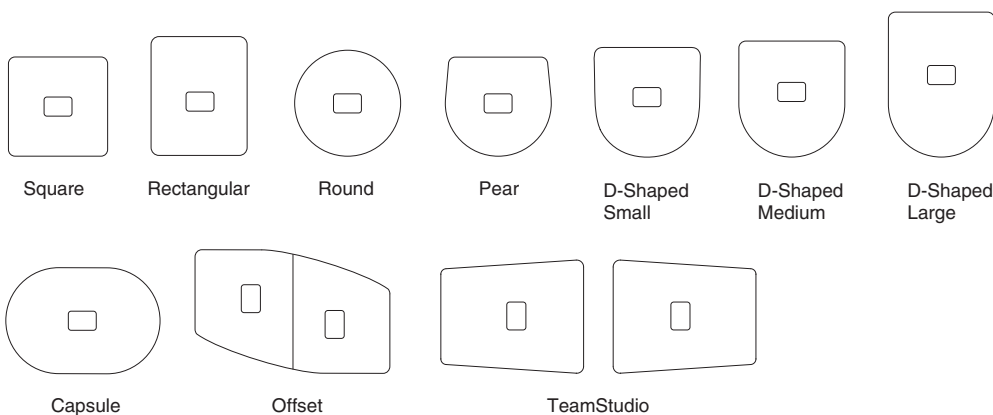


Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

media:scape tables TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

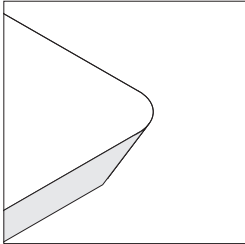
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

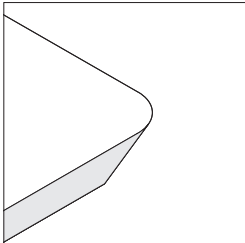


Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).

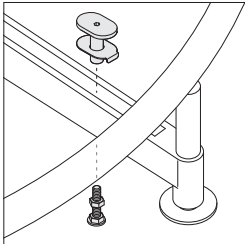
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 503, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶ See page 492.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

Power and Data

Power is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

- Surface**
- Laminate
 - Wood veneer
- Edge**
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
 - Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces
- Base**
- Paint
- Column**
- Painted to match base
- Media well covers**
- Painted to match base
- Totem frame**
- Painted to match base
- Totem infill**
- Painted aluminum
- Foot ring**
- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio TC

media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice)

is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

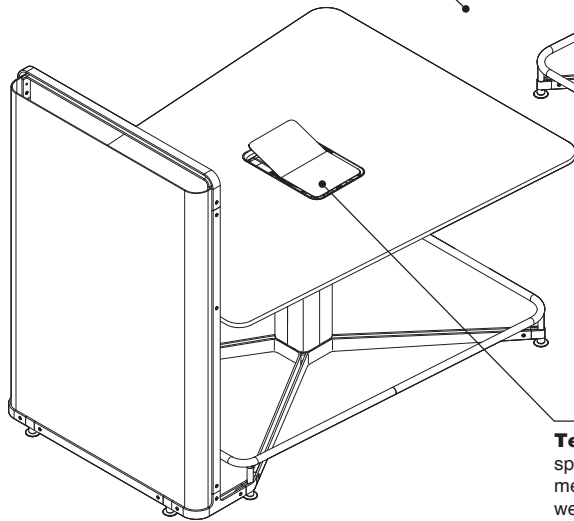
► Specifying, page 484

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Displays on both sides of the application

allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.



TeamStudio TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

Product Details

Safety Disclaimer

Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway (www.connectrac.com). The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".

Under the Hood—media:scape Table TC

Under the Hood—
media:scape Table TC

A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 46"–50" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. A dual monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

Media well provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.

► See page 482

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a **shroud** is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

A bridge cover for ease of cable management is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7⅞"H.

Dimensions

media:scape Tables TC

• Features	• Overall Width	• Overall Length	• Table Width	• Table Length	• Table Height	• Totem Width	• Totem Height	• Totem Canopy Height
------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------------

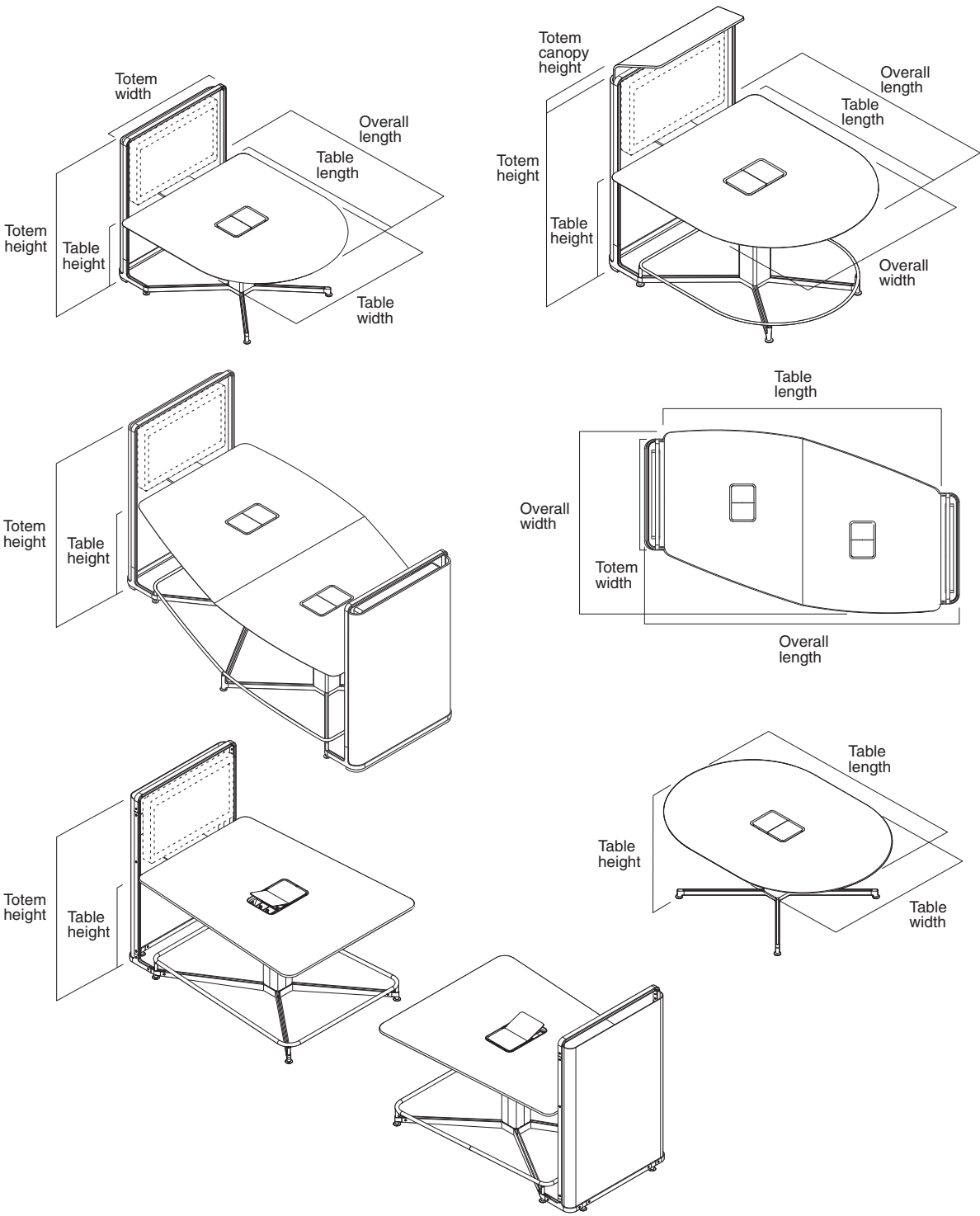
media:scape Tables TC

Desk-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"

Stool-Height Tables

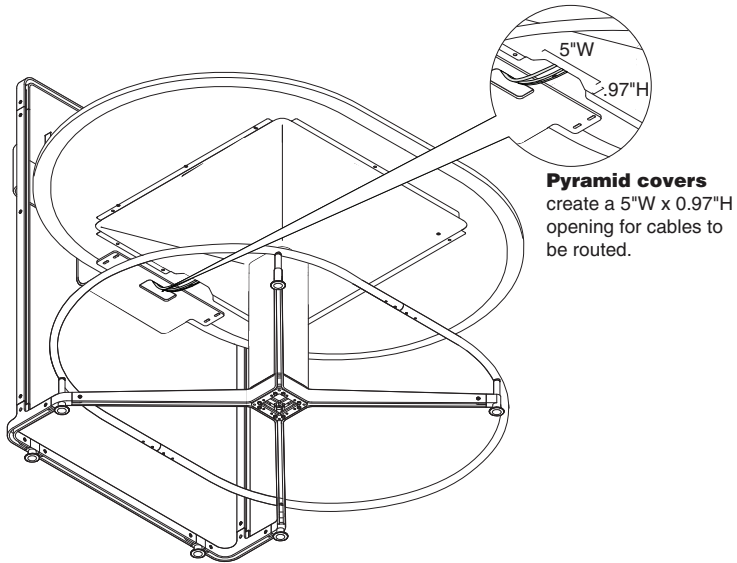
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



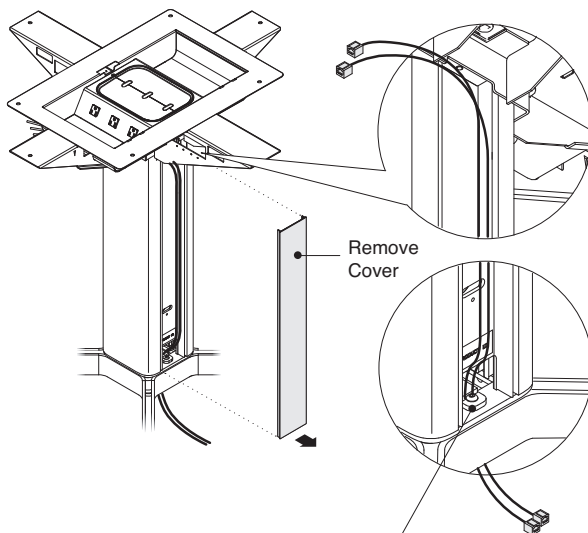
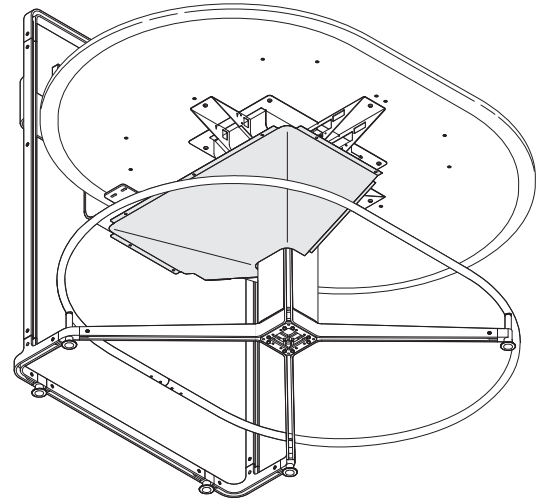
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well), the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.

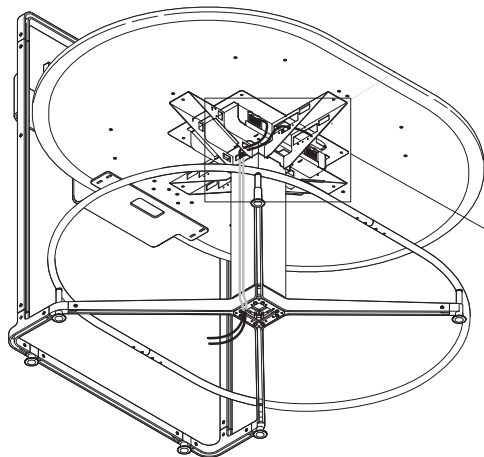


1. Remove covers

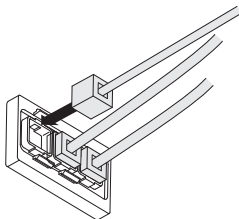


2. Route cables.

Dimensions of the space available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.

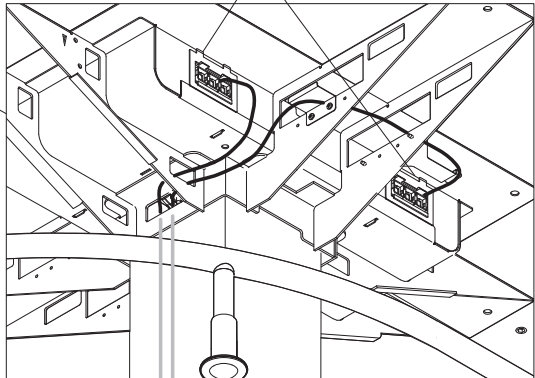


3. Plug in data cables.



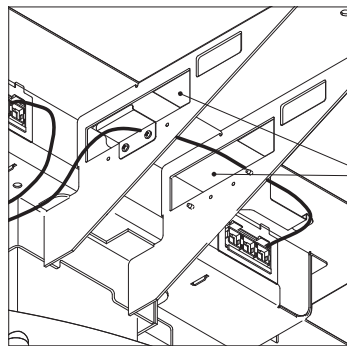
**CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)**

*Tip: The faceplates can be removed and
replaced with other standard faceplates.
The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x
2.71"W.*



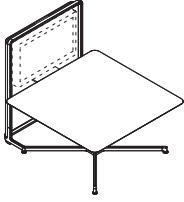
media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.



Slotted support structure can fit
5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology
devices or components. Note that this
opening exists on both sides of the
column.

Desk-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For composite veneers, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 476	- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint - Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified - Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	- Style number - Laminate color number for surface - Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface - Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Paint color number for infill - Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) - Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) - Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 498.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	Tables (except offset table)		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$1190	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
	Offset table		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$2382	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$2099	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$4199	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	- Infill only - Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$1384	Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	- Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Composite veneer tables		
	- Composite group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Composite group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify composite color number. Specify composite color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

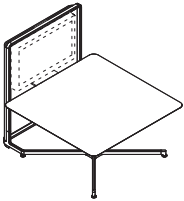
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+\$182	Specify infill finish number.

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
D	W	H	Totem Height			Composite Veneer		Wood		Full-Fill Finish on
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
										Wood Group 1

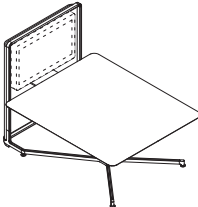
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.



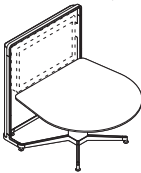
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

60"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DS6060TN	\$16,431	+\$828	+\$141	+\$828	+\$141	+\$493	+\$141
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



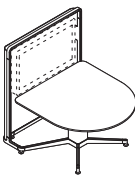
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

72"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DR7260TN	\$16,758	+\$994	+\$232	+\$994	+\$232	+\$803	+\$232
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

54"	54"	29"	59"	MT03DP4854TN	\$19,519	+\$582	+\$141	+\$582	+\$141	+\$493	+\$141
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

51"	48"	29"	59"	MT03DSD4848TN	\$17,745	+\$582	+\$102	+\$582	+\$102	+\$358	+\$102
-----	-----	-----	-----	----------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

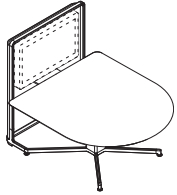
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
D	W	H	Totem Height			Composite Veneer		Wood		
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
										Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

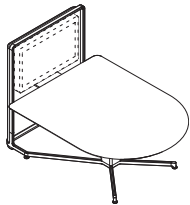
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.



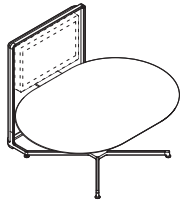
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

66"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DM6660TN	\$18,099	+\$ 828	+\$232	+\$ 828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



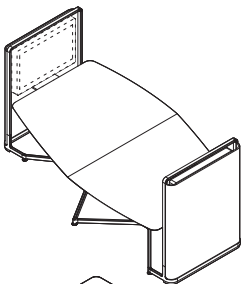
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 people)

78"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DL7860TN	\$18,949	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



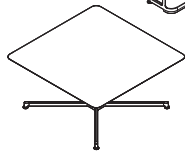
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

60"	84"	29"	59"	MT03DC6084TN	\$18,651	+\$ 994	+\$300	+\$ 994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



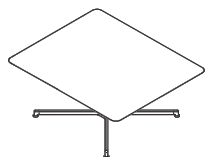
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)

120"	80"	29"	54"	MT03DF12076TN	\$40,437	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Square Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DS6060N	\$11,461	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 493	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

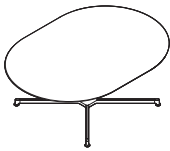
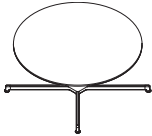
72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR7260N	\$12,758	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.



Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
D	W	H	Totem Height			Composite Veneer		Wood		
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
										Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Round Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR60N	\$12,758	+\$828	+\$141	+\$828	+\$141	+\$ 494	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Capsule Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT03DC6084N	\$13,286	+\$994	+\$300	+\$994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)

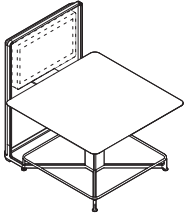
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DM6660N	\$12,379	+\$828	+\$232	+\$828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5–7 people)

78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DL7860N	\$12,758	+\$994	+\$232	+\$994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For composite veneers, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 476	- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint - Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified - Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	- Style number - Laminate color number for surface - Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface - Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Paint color number for infill - Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) - Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) - Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 498.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$1190	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
	Offset and TeamStudio tables		
	- No cutout - With cutout	No cost +\$2382	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$2099	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	- No shroud - Dual 43" shroud	No cost +\$4199	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	- Infill only - Infill with totem canopy	No cost +\$1384	Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	- Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Composite veneer tables		
	Composite group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite color number.
	Composite group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.

► Options, continued on next page

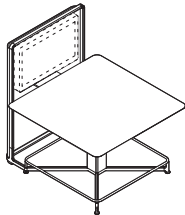
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Wood veneer tables, continued	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below and at right	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Painted aluminum infill		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 68	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 3	+\$199	Specify infill finish number.

Specification Information									
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
D	W	H			Composite Veneer		Wood		Full-Fill Finish on Wood
		Totem Height			Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
									Group 1

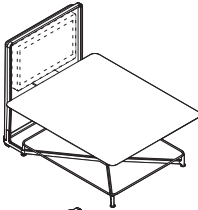
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.



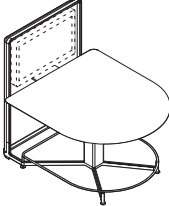
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SS6060TN	\$23,074	+\$828	+\$141	+\$828	+\$141	+\$ 493	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



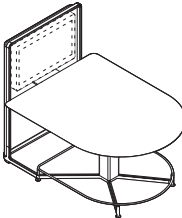
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SR7260TN	\$23,459	+\$994	+\$232	+\$994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



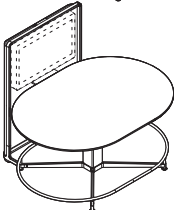
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SM6660TN	\$23,074	+\$828	+\$232	+\$828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SL7860TN	\$23,459	+\$994	+\$232	+\$994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT03SC6084TN	\$23,975	+\$994	+\$300	+\$994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

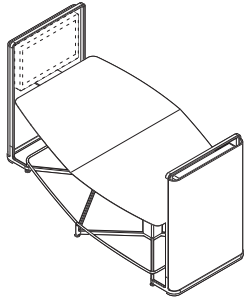
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	Composite Veneer		Wood		
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
										Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

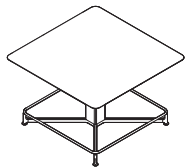


Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT03SF12076TN	\$46,253	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

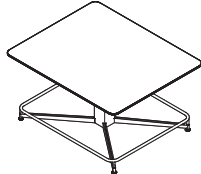
Square Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SS6060N	\$17,745	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 493	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



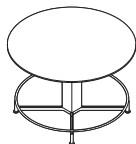
Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR7260N	\$18,099	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Round Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR60N	\$18,099	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 494	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Capsule Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT03SC6084N	\$18,651	+\$ 994	+\$300	+\$ 994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SM6660N	\$17,745	+\$ 828	+\$232	+\$ 828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5–7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SL7860N	\$18,099	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



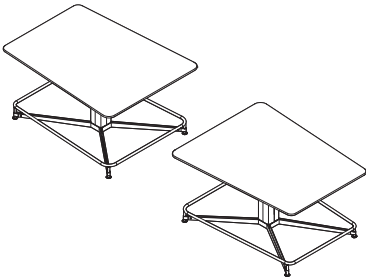
► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

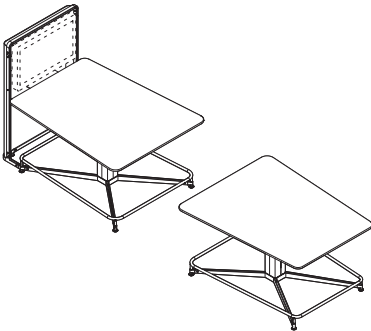
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information									
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	Composite Veneer	Wood		Full-Fill Finish on
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 1
								Wood Group 2	Wood Group 1
								Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1



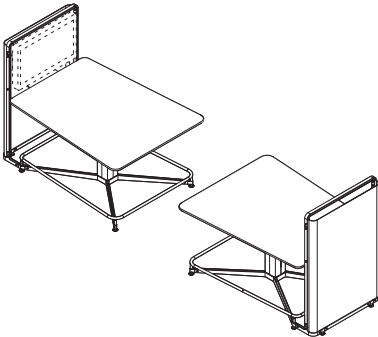
TeamStudio Table (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03ST7560N	\$40,823	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TN	\$46,112	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475

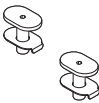


TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TTN	\$50,517	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 477 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brackets: package of two |
| | Style number |

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA	\$81



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables



Statement of Line **494**



Product Details
ScapeSeries Tables **495**



Specifying
ScapeSeries Tables **496**



Surface Materials **498**

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables



Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 495
Specifying
▶ Page 496



Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 495
Specifying
▶ Page 496

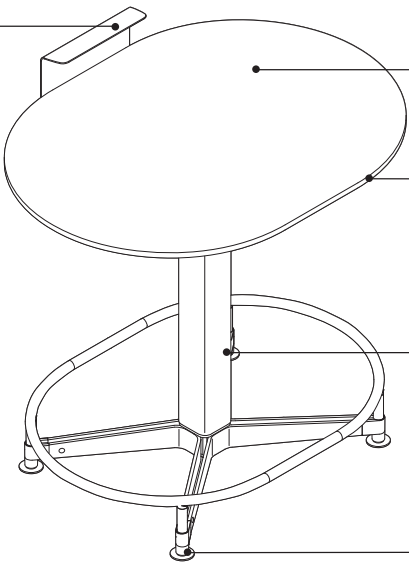
ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table

supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between workspaces, users, and the interior architecture.

► Specifying, page 496

Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the work surface and conceals the power and data strip.



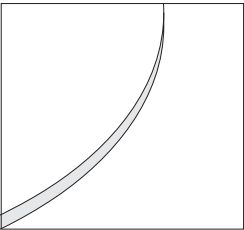
Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 503, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the work surface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

- Surface**
- Laminate
 - Wood veneer

- Edge**
- Plastic—laminate surfaces
 - Wood veneer—wood veneer surfaces

- Base**
- Paint

- Column and shroud**
- Paint to match base

- Foot ring**
- Stainless steel

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.

► For media:scape tables, see page 476

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 495 - Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides - Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint - Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 498.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate tables - Laminate price group 2 - Laminate price group 3 - Open Line laminate	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables - Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) - Customiz stain - Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$275 +\$462 +\$745 No cost +\$ 78	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud Omit shroud	-\$ 46	Specify <i>omit shroud</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Desk-Height

32"	42"	29"	SSTD3242	\$2587
:	:	:	:	:

Stool-Height

32"	42"	38"	SSTS3242	\$3801
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

► See page 501 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:

- media:scape aluminum infills
- ScapeSeries tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7237 Slate ^E
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:

- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring
- 803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber ^E
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber ^E

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream ^E
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist ^E
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle ^E
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry ^E
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood ^E
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple ^E
- 2714 Natural Walnut ^E
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 2

Applies to:

- Worksurfaces

Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

^E = Established

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase Surfaces**Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:

- Ottoman round legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:

- Big Table

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer**Wood Group 1****Flat-cut open-pore**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

- 3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut
- 3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as a part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6169 Stone
- 6170 Mocha
- 61AA Persian Salt
- 61AB Rose
- 61AC Indigo
- 61AD Green Citrine
- 61AE Dark Olivine
- 61AF Cloudy
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood **E**
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 66WA Grey Kingswood
- 66WB Planked Walnut
- 66WD Resolute Walnut
- 66WE Natural Recon
- 66WF Smoked Walnut
- 66WU Clay
- 66WV Chalk
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Established

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Tables			ScapeSeries Tables		
	Column, table base, table feet and totem frame	Totem infills	Shrouds	Column, table base, table feet, and shroud		
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)						
4238 Mocha	•	■	•	•		
4239 Clay	•	■	•	•		
4240 Chalk	•	■	•	•		
4242 Milk	•	■	•	•		
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)						
7207 Black	•	■	•	•		
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•		
7237 Slate ⓔ	•	■	•	•		
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	•	•		
7239 Midnight	•	■	•	•		
7241 Arctic White	•	■	•	•		
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•		
7278 Dark Bronze	•	■	•	•		
7360 Merle	•	■	•	•		
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)						
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	■	•	•		
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•		
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•		
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■		
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■		
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	■	•	•		
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	■	•	•		
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)						
0835 Black	•	■	•	•		
Accessory Paints						
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	■		
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•	•		

Legend

- media:scape Tables

ScapeSeries Tables

☐☐

media:scape Tables

ScaneSeries Tables

--	--

--	--

media:scape Tables

Scane:Series Tables

1

--	--

[illegible]

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Surface
Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber 	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber 	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream 	6631	Cream 
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist 	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle 	6631	Cream 
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream 
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice 

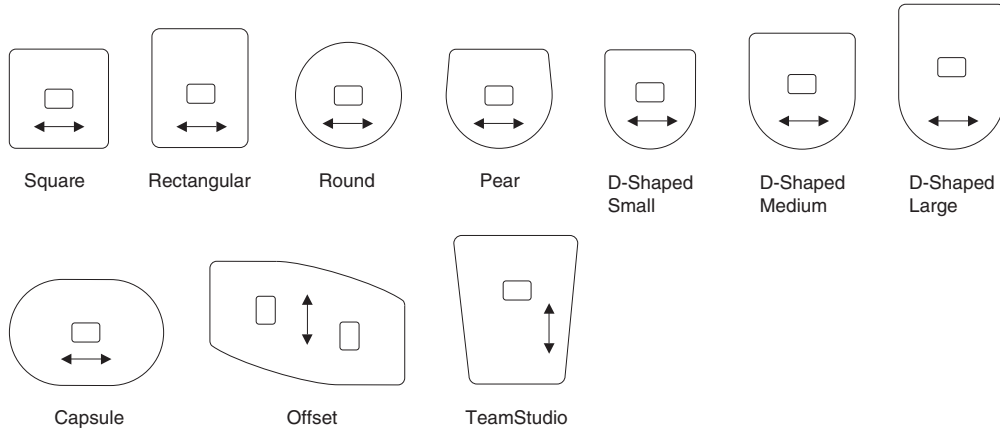
Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry 	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood 	6243	Blackwood 
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple 	6038	Blonde on Maple 
2714	Natural Walnut 	6041	Natural Walnut 
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

E = Established

Grain Directions

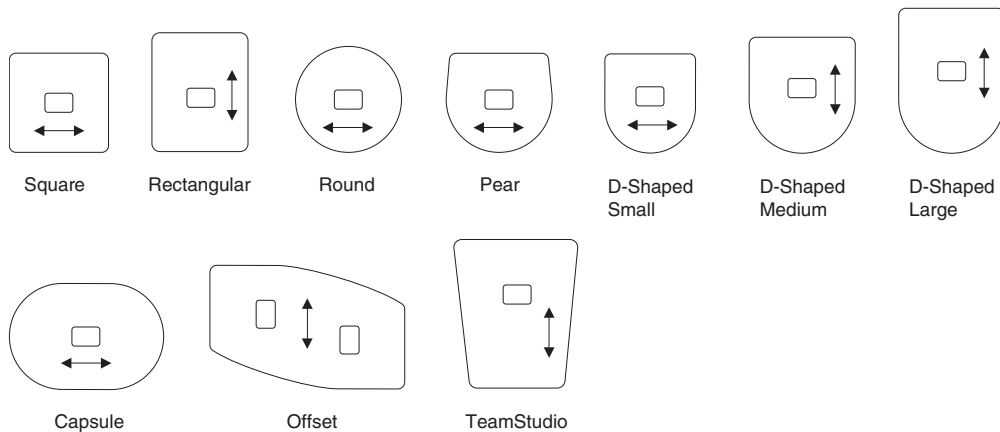
Directional Veneer Grain Directions

media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



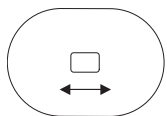
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates
are standard with the grain
directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates
are standard with the grain
directions shown.

Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

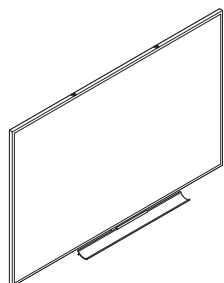
	
Statement of Line	506

	
Wall Mounted	511
Mobile and Privacy	565

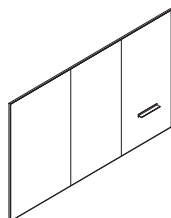
	
Surface Materials	579

Statement of Line

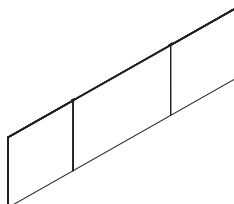
Wall Mounted



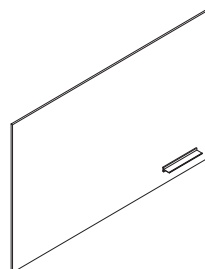
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 518
Specifying
▶ Page 530



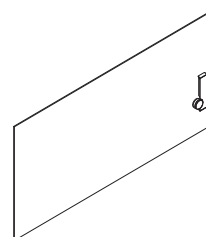
Flow
Understanding
▶ Page 538
Specifying
▶ Page 516



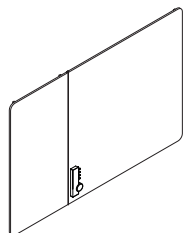
Horizontal Flow
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Page 544



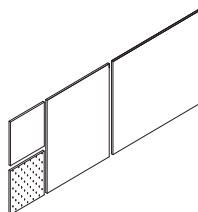
Sans
Understanding
▶ Page 546
Specifying
▶ Page 548



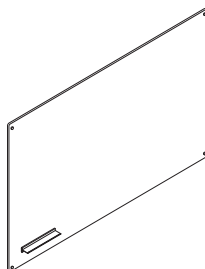
Sans Light
Understanding
▶ Page 549
Specifying
▶ Page 550



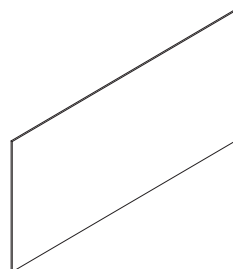
Accord
Understanding
▶ Page 551
Specifying
▶ Page 552



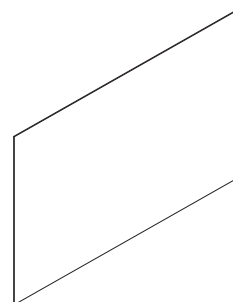
Motif
Understanding
▶ Page 553
Specifying
▶ Pages 554–555



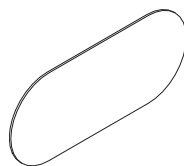
Serif
Understanding
▶ Page 556
Specifying
▶ Page 557



Tac
Understanding
▶ Page 558
Specifying
▶ Page 559

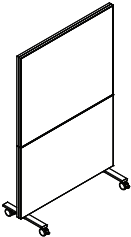


Glass
Understanding
▶ Page 560
Specifying
▶ Page 561

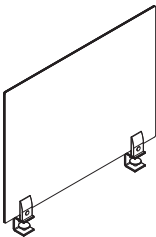


Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard
Understanding
▶ Page 562
Specifying
▶ Page 563

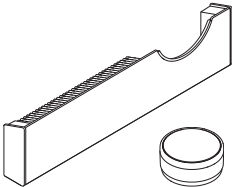
Mobile, Privacy, and Accessories



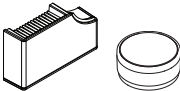
Textura Mobile
Understanding
▶ Page 566
Specifying
▶ Page 567



Boundri
Understanding
▶ Page 568
Specifying
▶ Page 570



Collaborative ToolBar
Understanding
▶ Page 572
Specifying
▶ Page 573



Collaborative ToolBar Mini
Understanding
▶ Page 572
Specifying
▶ Page 573

e³ environmental CeramicSteel

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Difference

Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Bronze certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

Before the first use of your CeramicSteel:

- Remove the protective film.
- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.
- Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.

Daily cleaning instructions for your CeramicSteel:

- Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with warm water.
- Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Textura Fabric Cleaning and Care

Wipe with a damp cloth using soap and water or use proprietary upholstery shampoo.

- For deeper cleaning use alcohol spray or wipes. Bleach can be used by following the guidelines below.
- Anti-bacterial sprays and wipes can be used to wipe down the fabric to disinfect.

General commercial disinfection:

- Use a household bleach (containing approximately 4.5 oz per 100 oz of sodium hypochlorite), which should then be used in a 1:10 dilution.
- Follow the instructions of the brand.
- Measure out the required dose in relation to the quantity of water, soak a white or lightly colored cloth in the solution, squeeze out any excess liquid and gently wipe the fabric before leaving dry.

Acoustic Cleaning and Care

Remove spills immediately using damp, clean cloth. Dab with a clean, soft white cloth dampened with a mild solution of liquid detergent and warm water. Repeat using only clean water, then pat dry with a lint free cloth. Always test in an inconspicuous area first. Avoid using wax polishes, solvents or concentrated abrasives. For more difficult stains, dampen a soft white cloth with a solution of household bleach (10% bleach / 90% water). Dab gently. Repeat using only a clean, water dampened cloth to remove bleach concentration then pat dry with a lint free cloth.

Note: Fabrics have been developed to withstand regular cleaning maintenance and disinfection. Please follow the manufacturer instructions on cleaning and disinfection agents. We recommend spot testing on an inconspicuous part of the material first. Fabric samples are available for testing by contacting samples@polyvision.com.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION

For optimal performance, Steelcase recommends the use of high quality solvent-based dry-erase markers, as opposed to water-based dry-erase markers (also called "low odor markers"). Low odor markers do not perform as well as solvent-based because the water takes longer to dry and the ink clings more aggressively to the board's surface, leaving behind a film. Replace markers when almost dry to avoid poor erasability. Replace the eraser felt regularly. Dirty felt or erasers will result in poor erasability.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

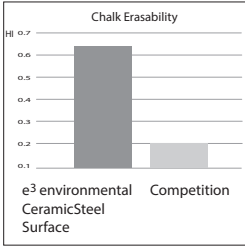
- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Material Description

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental CeramicSteel
Writeability	Whiteboards can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface. Chalkboards have a superior, low-gloss, matte finish that readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'-0"). Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	For whiteboards, dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner. Chalkboards erase easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards .
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F for chalkboards and +1500°F for whiteboards. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 for chalkboards and 6.5 for whiteboards on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

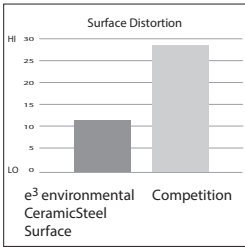
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

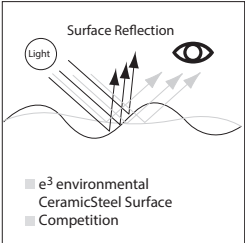
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Wall Mounted

Wall Mounted	
Understanding Parametrics	512
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards	514
Edge Series	516
110 Series	518
555 Series	520
Flow	538
Horizontal Flow	542
Sans	546
Sans Light	549
Accord	551
Motif	553
Serif	556
Tac	558
Glass	560
Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard	562

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric?

Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in three trim styles to suit a variety of design applications. The two style numbers are PWBWBTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

► Specifying, page 530

Trim styles:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series

Parametric Polyvision whiteboards allow for specification of non-modular sizes with or without edge framing, varying by product selected. The two style numbers for Polyvision whiteboards are **PVFLOWPM** for Flow and **SANSPM** for Sans.

Two edge options are available:

- Sans—frameless only, optional accented edge colors
- Flow— anodized aluminum, framed or frameless

Parametric products requiring digital print graphics will need to be quoted by Specials. Refer to Sans, Sans Light, or Parametric Premium Whiteboards (modular sizes only) for standard graphic patterns and finish color options.

Overall Dimensions

Premium whiteboard and tackboard dimensions can be ordered to the $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch within these ranges.

For whiteboards, the range of sizes is:

- Width: 24.25" to 192.25"
- Height: 18.25" to 48.25"

For tackboards, the range of sizes is:

- Width: 24.25" to 120.25"
- Height: 18.25" to 48.25"

Polyvision whiteboard dimensions vary by product selected and orientation. Dimensions can be ordered to the $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch within these ranges. The marker tray option is not available for Sans or Flow parametric.

SANSPM the range of sizes is:

Horizontal:

- Width: 24" to 144" (610 mm to 3658 mm)
- Height: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm to 1184 mm)

Vertical:

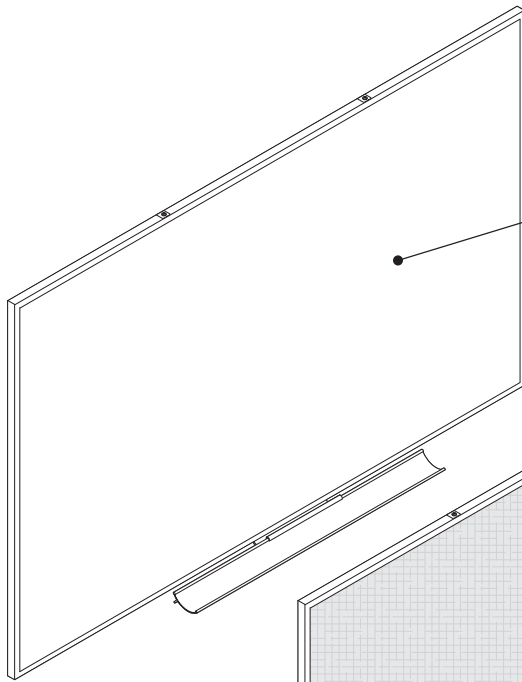
- Width: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm to 1184 mm)
- Height: 46.6875" to 96" (1186 mm to 2438 mm)

PVFLOWPM the range of sizes is:

- Width: 46.6535 (1185 mm) The width for **PVFLOWPM** is a fixed dimension
- Height: 60" to 96" (1524 mm to 2438 mm)

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Writing surface is 7655 White High Gloss high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Digital printing is available in either standard graphics or custom graphics (requires Polyvision print number) on modular sizes only. Please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Trim and marker tray are 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

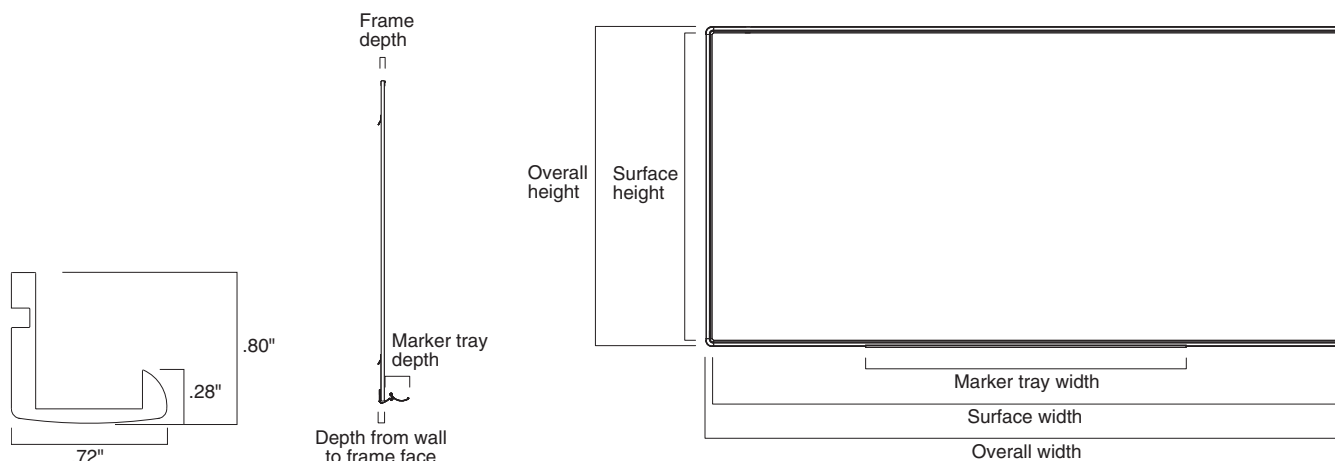
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or Select Surface fabrics. COM is also available.

Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm
Weight (lbs)	W: 9 lb – 189 7/8 lb T: 7 1/2 lb – 87 3/8 lb	W: 14 lb – 188 lb T: 8 lb – 74 lb	W: 14 2/5 lb – 196 lb T: 8 1/2 lb – 75 3/5 lb
Weight (kg)	W: 4.1 kg – 86.1 kg T: 3.4 kg – 39.6 kg	W: 6.4 kg – 85.0 kg T: 3.6 kg – 33.6 kg	W: 6.5 kg – 88.9 kg T: 3.9 kg – 34.3 kg

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

Edge Series



Dimensions				
	24"W x 18"H	36"W x 24"H	36"W x 48"H	48"W x 36"H
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Width	23 ³ / ₄ " or 603 mm	35 ³ / ₄ " or 908 mm	35 ⁷ / ₈ " or 911 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm
Surface Height	17 ⁷ / ₈ " or 454 mm	23 ⁷ / ₈ " or 606 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	35 ⁷ / ₈ " or 911 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 9 lb T: 6.5 lb	W: 18 lb T: 13 lb	W: 35 ⁷ / ₈ lb T: 26 ³ / ₈ lb	W: 35 ⁷ / ₈ lb T: 26 ³ / ₈ lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 4.1 kg T: 2.9 kg	W: 8.2 kg T: 5.9 kg	W: 16.2 kg T: 12 kg	W: 16.2 kg T: 12 kg

► Dimensions, continued on next page

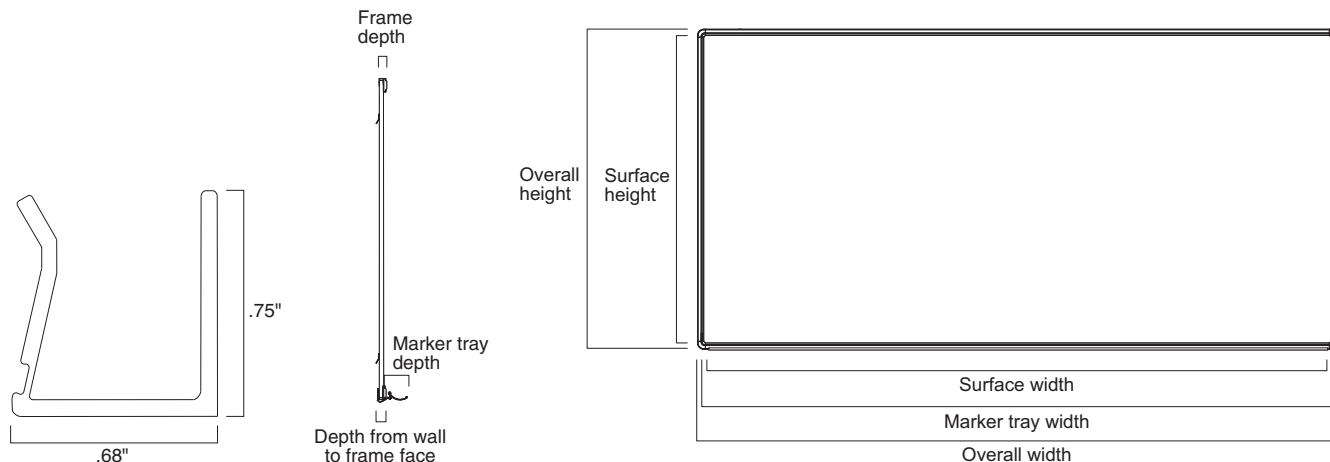
► Dimensions, continued from previous page

Dimensions				
	48"W x 48"H	60"W x 48"H	72"W x 48"H	96"W x 48"H
Overall Width	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm	72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm
Surface Width	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	59 ³ / ₄ " or 1518 mm	73 ¹ / ₄ " or 1822 mm	95 ³ / ₄ " or 2432 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 47.5 lb T: 35 lb	W: 59.5 lb T: 43 ⁷ / ₈ lb	W: 71 1/3 lb T: 52.5 lb	W: 95 lb T: 70 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 27 kg T: 19.9 kg	W: 32.4 kg T: 23.8 kg	W: 32.4 kg T: 23.8 kg	W: 43.1 kg T: 31.7 kg

Dimensions			
	120"W x 48"H	144"W x 48"H	192"W x 48"H
Overall Width	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
Surface Width	119 ³ / ₄ " or 3651 mm	143 ³ / ₄ " or 3651 mm	191 ³ / ₄ " or 4870 mm
Marker Tray Width	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 118 3/4 lb T: 87 ³ / ₈ lb	142 ³ / ₈ lb	189 ⁷ / ₈ lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 53.8 kg T: 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

110 Series



Dimensions					
	24"W x 18"H	36"W x 24"H	36"W x 48"H	48"W x 36"H	48"W x 48"H
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Width	22 ³ / ₄ " or 578 mm	34 ³ / ₄ " or 883 mm	34 ³ / ₄ " or 883 mm	46 ³ / ₄ " or 1187 mm	46 ³ / ₄ " or 1187 mm
Marker Tray Width	22 ¹ / ₂ " or 572 mm	34 ¹ / ₂ " or 876 mm	34 ¹ / ₂ " or 876 mm	46 ¹ / ₂ " or 1181 mm	46 ¹ / ₂ " or 1181 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	16 ⁵ / ₈ " or 422 mm	22 ⁵ / ₈ " or 575 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	34 ³ / ₄ " or 883 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 16 mm	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 16 mm	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 16 mm	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 16 mm	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	7 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 22 mm	7 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 22 mm	7 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 22 mm	7 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 22 mm	7 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	25 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 67 mm	25 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 67 mm	25 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 67 mm	25 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 67 mm	25 ⁸ / ₁₆ " or 67 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 10.4 lb T: 6 lb	W: 19.5 lb T: 12 lb	W: 35.5 lb T: 26 ¹ / ₈ lb	W: 35 lb T: 26 ¹ / ₈ lb	W: 47 lb T: 33.5 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 4.6 kg T: 2.7 kg	W: 8.8 kg T: 5.4 kg	W: 16 kg T: 11.4 kg	W: 16 kg T: 11.4 kg	W: 21.3 kg T: 15.2 kg

► Dimensions, continued on next page

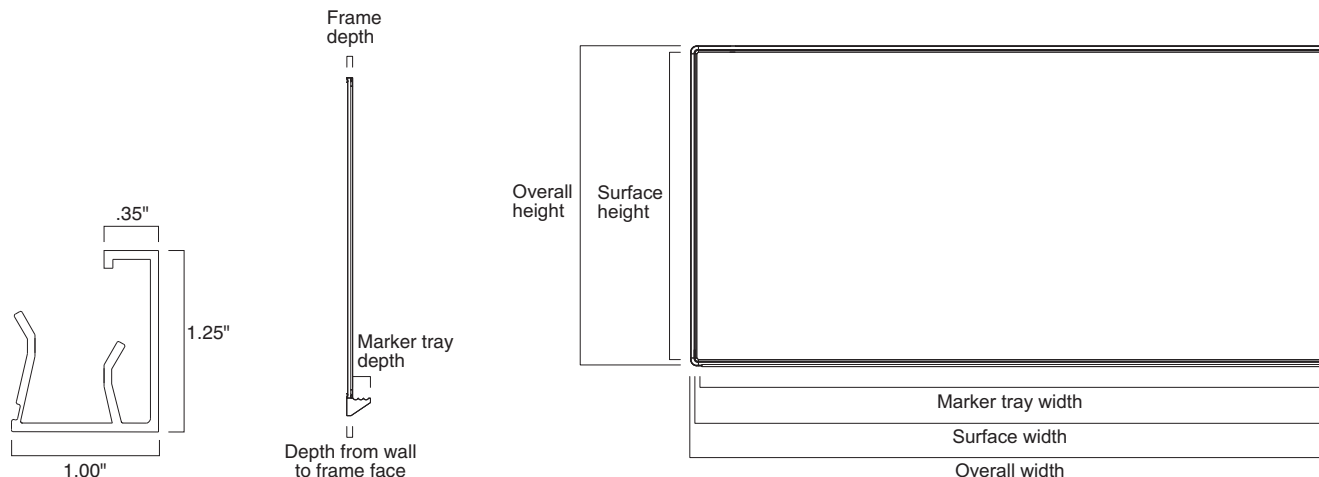
► Dimensions, continued from previous page

Dimensions				
	60"W x 48"H	72"W x 48"H	96"W x 48"H	120"W x 48"H
Overall Width	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm	72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm
Surface Width	58 ³ / ₄ " or 1492 mm	70 ³ / ₄ " or 1797 mm	94 ³ / ₄ " or 2407 mm	118 ³ / ₄ " or 3016 mm
Marker Tray Width	58 ¹ / ₂ " or 1486 mm	70 ¹ / ₂ " or 1791 mm	94 ¹ / ₂ " or 2400 mm	118 ¹ / ₂ " or 3010 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⁵ / ₈ " or 16 mm	⁵ / ₈ " or 16 mm	⁵ / ₈ " or 16 mm	⁵ / ₈ " or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⁷ / ₈ " or 22 mm	⁷ / ₈ " or 22 mm	⁷ / ₈ " or 22 mm	⁷ / ₈ " or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 58 ¹ / ₂ lb T: 41 ⁵ / ₈ lb	W: 70.5 lb T: 50 ³ / ₈ lb	W: 94 lb T: 67 lb	117 ¹ / ₂ lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 26.7 kg T: 19 kg	W: 32 kg T: 22.8 kg	W: 42.6 kg T: 30.4 kg	53.3 kg

Dimensions		
	144"W x 48"H	192"W x 48"H
Overall Width	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
Surface Width	142 ³ / ₄ " or 3626 mm	190 ³ / ₄ " or 4858 mm
Marker Tray Width	142 ¹ / ₂ " or 3620 mm	190 ¹ / ₂ " or 4839 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⁵ / ₈ " or 16 mm	⁵ / ₈ " or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⁷ / ₈ " or 22 mm	⁷ / ₈ " or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	141 lb	188 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

555 Series



Dimensions				
	24"W x 18"H	36"W x 24"H	36"W x 48"H	48"W x 36"H
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Width	21 ³ / ₄ " or 552 mm	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 ¹ / ₂ " or 546 mm	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm
Surface Height	14 ¹ / ₂ " or 368 mm	20 ¹ / ₂ " or 521 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 10.4 lb T: 6.5 lb	W: 19.5 lb T: 12.5 lb	W: 36 ⁷ / ₈ lb T: 25 ⁷ / ₈ lb	W: 36 ⁷ / ₈ lb T: 25 ⁷ / ₈ lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 4.6 kg T: 2.9 kg	W: 8.8 kg T: 5.7 kg	W: 16.7 kg T: 11.7 kg	W: 16.7 kg T: 11.7 kg

► Dimensions, continued on next page

► Dimensions, continued from previous page

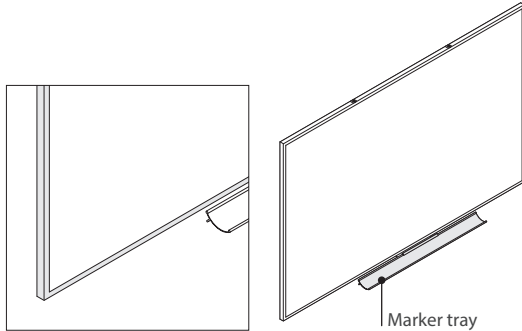
Dimensions				
	48"W x 48"H	60"W x 48"H	72"W x 48"H	96"W x 48"H
Overall Width	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	60 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1530 mm	72 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1835 mm	86 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 2445 mm
Surface Width	45 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1162 mm	57 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1467 mm	69 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1772 mm	93 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2381 mm
Marker Tray Width	45 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1156 mm	57 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1461 mm	69 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1765 mm	93 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 2375 mm
Overall Height	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 49 lb T: 34.5	W: 61 $\frac{3}{8}$ lb T: 43 $\frac{1}{8}$ lb	W: 73.5 lb T: 51 $\frac{7}{8}$ lb	W: 98 lb T: 69 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 22.2 kg T: 15.7 kg	W: 27.8 kg T: 19.6 kg	W: 33.3 kg T: 23.5 kg	W: 44.5 kg T: 31.3 kg

Dimensions			
	120"W x 48"H	144"W x 48"H	192"W x 48"H
Overall Width	120 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3054 mm	144 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3664 mm	192 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 4883 mm
Surface Width	117 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2991 mm	141 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3600 mm	189 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 4820 mm
Marker Tray Width	117 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 2985 mm	141 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3594 mm	189 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 4813 mm
Overall Height	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm	48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 70 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	122 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	147 lb	196 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

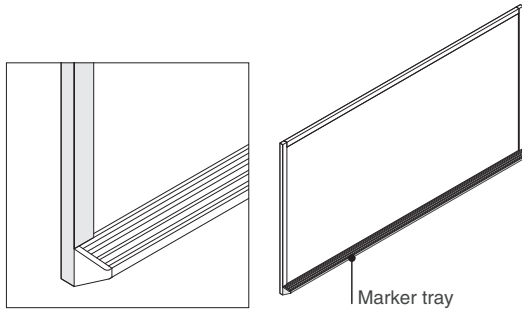
Trim and Marker Trays:

Edge Series



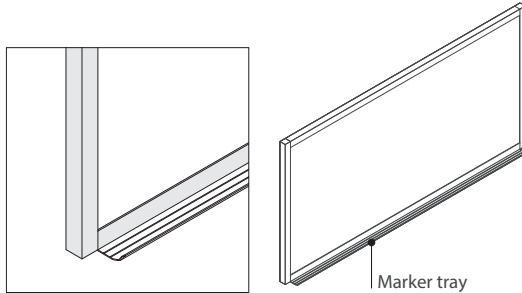
Trim is 1/4" with undersized marker tray. Both are clear anodized aluminum. Trim is also available in 4750 Champagne Metallic.

555 Series



Trim is 1/4" with full width box style marker tray. Both are clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



Trim is 3/4" with full width blade style marker tray. Both are clear anodized aluminum.

Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards

Height	Width
18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*
48.25	192.25*

Tackboards

Tackboard construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or Select Surface fabrics. COM is also available.

► See page 580.

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)

Tray Width

18"

24"

36"

48"

48"

60"

72"

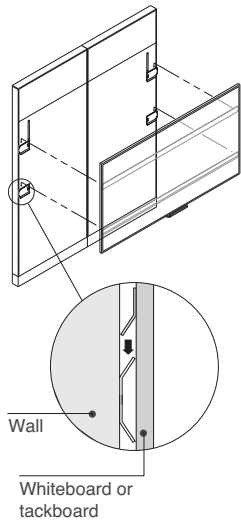
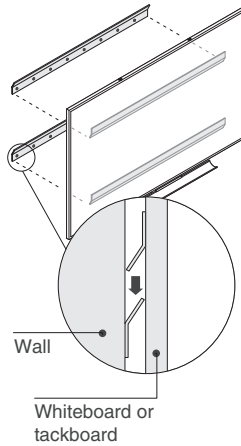
72"

96"

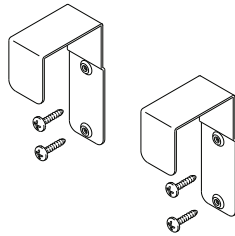
A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

Connections

Edge Series



On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

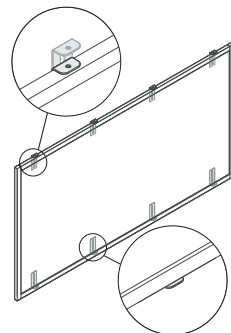


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick and Avenir.

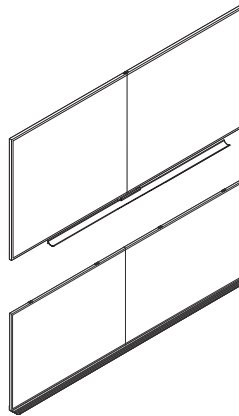
3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

110/555 Series

Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.

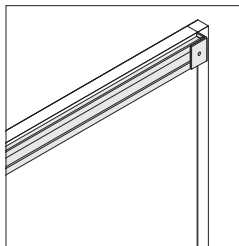


Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.



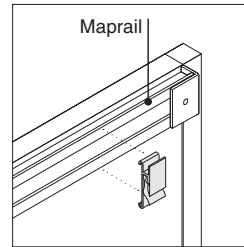
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

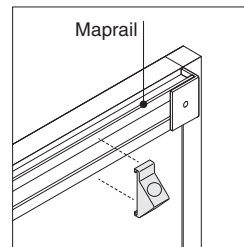


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

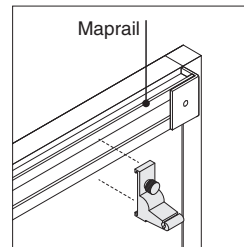
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



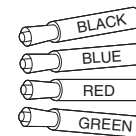
1" map hook/clip comes as a set of two and allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket holds maps or roll-up projection screens and can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

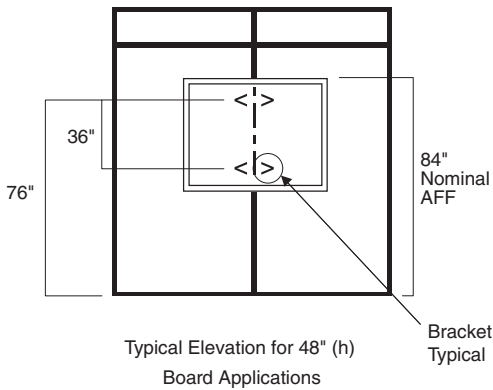
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is $\pm 1/4"$.

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6

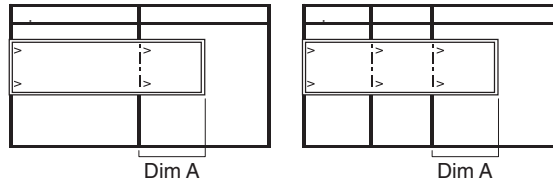
KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

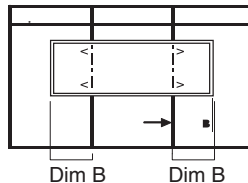
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



Digital Print Options

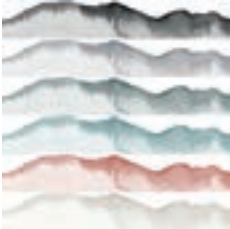
Digital printing is offered on Parametric Premium Whiteboards, Sans, Sans Light, and Flow products. Digital print graphics are permanently baked into the CeramicSteel surface and are scratch, abrasion, bacteria, chemical, fire, and graffiti resistant. Both standard and custom options are available.

Tip: Flow only available with custom option.

Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, and Premium Whiteboards

Patterns available in:

- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke



PV57 Code



PV58 Data



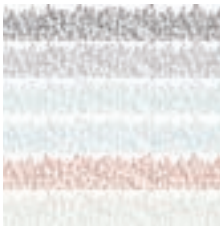
PV59 DNA



PV60 Hive



PV61 Skyline



PV62 Soundwave



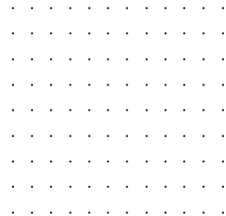
PV63 Speed



PV64 Summit

Patterns available in:

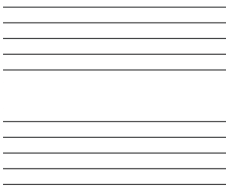
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV65 Dot Grid



PV66 Line Grid

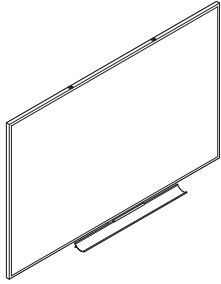


PV67 Music Lines

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 509

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: Only digital print graphic patterns dot grid, line grid, music lines, or custom graphic are available on 18"H x 24"W and 24"H x 36"W boards.

Tip: Digital print available on whiteboard, modular sizes only.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, digital print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 514	- Height: 18.25" – 48.25" - Width: 24.25" – 192.25" - e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 White High Gloss - Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected - Fabric on tackboards, if selected - If Edge Series selected: - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum - Metal cleat-mounting system - If 110 Series selected: 3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware - If 555 Series selected: 1 1/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware	- Style number - Size (see below under Required Selections) - Trim type (see below under Required Selections) - Height - Width - Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	- Parametric - Modular	No cost No cost	Specify <i>Parametric</i> . Specify <i>Modular</i> .
Trim Type	- Edge Series 110 Series 555 Series	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame - Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series) Fabric surface on tackboards - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Fabric price group COM Fabric direction on tackboards - Horizontal application - Vertical application Digital print graphic 18"H x 24"W 24"H x 36"W 36"H x 48"W 48"H x 36"W 48"H x 48"W 48"H x 60"W 48"H x 72"W 48"H x 96"W 48"H x 120"W Digital print application - Top - Bottom	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost No cost +\$285 +\$311 +\$400 +\$400 +\$416 +\$485 +\$541 +\$641 +\$766 No cost No cost	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify with <i>horizontal application</i>. Specify with <i>vertical application</i>. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify standard or custom print number. Specify with <i>top application</i>. Specify with <i>bottom application</i>.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–\$ 36.21	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–\$ 46.07	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–\$ 54.88	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–\$ 64.93	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–\$ 64.93	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–\$ 92.38	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–\$102.23	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–\$119.81	Specify <i>no tray</i> .

Edge Series

On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+\$181.78	Specify <i>with on- and off- module brackets</i> .
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$124.18	Specify <i>with 2" over panel brackets</i> .
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$124.18	Specify <i>with 3" over panel brackets</i> .
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$347.70	Specify <i>with spline joint</i> .

110 Series/555 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 13.18	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 21.58	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 25.99	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 34.78	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 47.56	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 64.93	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 79.20	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$103.70	Specify <i>with maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2.96 (2 hooks)	Specify <i>with map hook/clip</i> .
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 5.92 (4 hooks)	Specify <i>with map hook/clip</i> .
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 8.88 (6 hooks)	Specify <i>with map hook/clip</i> .
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 11.84 (8 hooks)	Specify <i>with map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 18.66	Specify <i>with flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 13.80	Specify <i>with roller bracket</i> .
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$347.70	Specify <i>with spline joint</i> .

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

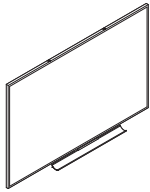
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Option (Add \$ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim
--------------	-------------	--------------------------------	--

Edge Series — Whiteboard

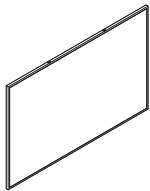


PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$185.42	+\$ 80.29
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$101.77	+\$112.56
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 65.88	+\$159.30
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 51.43	+\$179.88
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 48.00	+\$200.28
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 44.69	+\$223.65
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 39.75	+\$271.87
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 38.01	+\$314.33
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 36.97	+\$364.03
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 33.29	+\$447.30

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Frame Champagne Trim	Options (Add \$ to Base Price) Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5
--------------	-------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Edge Series — Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$185.42	+\$ 80.29	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$101.77	+\$112.56	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 65.88	+\$159.30	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 51.43	+\$179.88	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 48.00	+\$200.28	No cost	+\$77.52	+\$ 96.49	+\$146.84	+\$192.32
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 44.69	+\$223.65	No cost	+\$86.28	+\$113.63	+\$175.66	+\$232.54
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 39.75	+\$271.87	No cost	+\$89.19	+\$116.58	+\$194.07	+\$255.32
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 38.01	+\$314.33	No cost	+\$96.49	+\$138.08	+\$231.66	+\$307.97

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	Group
:	:	:	:	:	COM
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:

+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$244.37	+\$301.97	+\$363.21	+\$432.70	+\$509.39	+\$27.35
+\$293.56	+\$361.29	+\$426.99	+\$505.99	+\$587.08	+\$27.35
+\$322.19	+\$395.14	+\$462.06	+\$544.79	+\$632.94	+\$27.35
+\$379.78	+\$460.85	+\$530.56	+\$621.31	+\$711.42	+\$27.35

► Specification Information, continued on next page

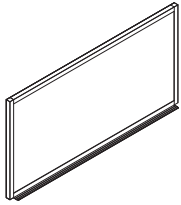
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)
-----------------	----------------	-----------------------------------

110 Series—Whiteboard

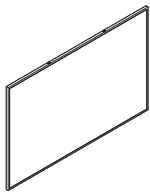


PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$87.96
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$50.49
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$36.89
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$32.24
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$30.89
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$30.13
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$28.49
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$28.69
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$28.20
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$26.76

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6

110 Series — Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$43.17	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$35.34	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$30.49	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$27.71	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$26.48	No cost	+\$77.52	+\$ 96.49	+\$146.84	+\$192.32	+\$244.37
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$24.18	No cost	+\$86.28	+\$113.63	+\$175.66	+\$232.54	+\$293.56
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$21.56	No cost	+\$89.19	+\$116.58	+\$194.07	+\$255.32	+\$322.19
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$21.44	No cost	+\$96.49	+\$138.08	+\$231.66	+\$307.97	+\$379.78

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	Group COM
:	:	:	:	:

+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$301.97	+\$363.21	+\$432.70	+\$509.39	+\$27.35
+\$361.29	+\$426.99	+\$505.99	+\$587.08	+\$27.35
+\$395.14	+\$462.06	+\$544.79	+\$632.94	+\$27.35
+\$460.85	+\$530.56	+\$621.31	+\$711.42	+\$27.35
:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Wall Mounted

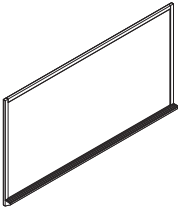
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)
-----------------	----------------	-----------------------------------

555 Series—Whiteboard

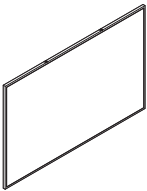


PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$108.10
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 61.99
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 41.22
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 35.31
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 33.64
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 33.68
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 31.46
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 31.83
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 31.15
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 30.41

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6

555 Series — Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$47.56	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$39.15	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$34.73	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$30.72	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44	+\$200.32
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$29.15	No cost	+\$77.52	+\$ 96.49	+\$146.84	+\$192.32	+\$244.37
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$27.46	No cost	+\$86.28	+\$113.63	+\$175.66	+\$232.54	+\$293.56
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$26.47	No cost	+\$89.19	+\$116.58	+\$194.07	+\$255.32	+\$322.19
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$26.18	No cost	+\$96.49	+\$138.08	+\$231.66	+\$307.97	+\$379.78

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	Group COM

+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$301.97	+\$363.21	+\$432.70	+\$509.39	+\$27.35
+\$361.29	+\$426.99	+\$505.99	+\$587.08	+\$27.35
+\$395.14	+\$462.06	+\$544.79	+\$632.94	+\$27.35
+\$460.85	+\$530.56	+\$621.31	+\$711.42	+\$27.35

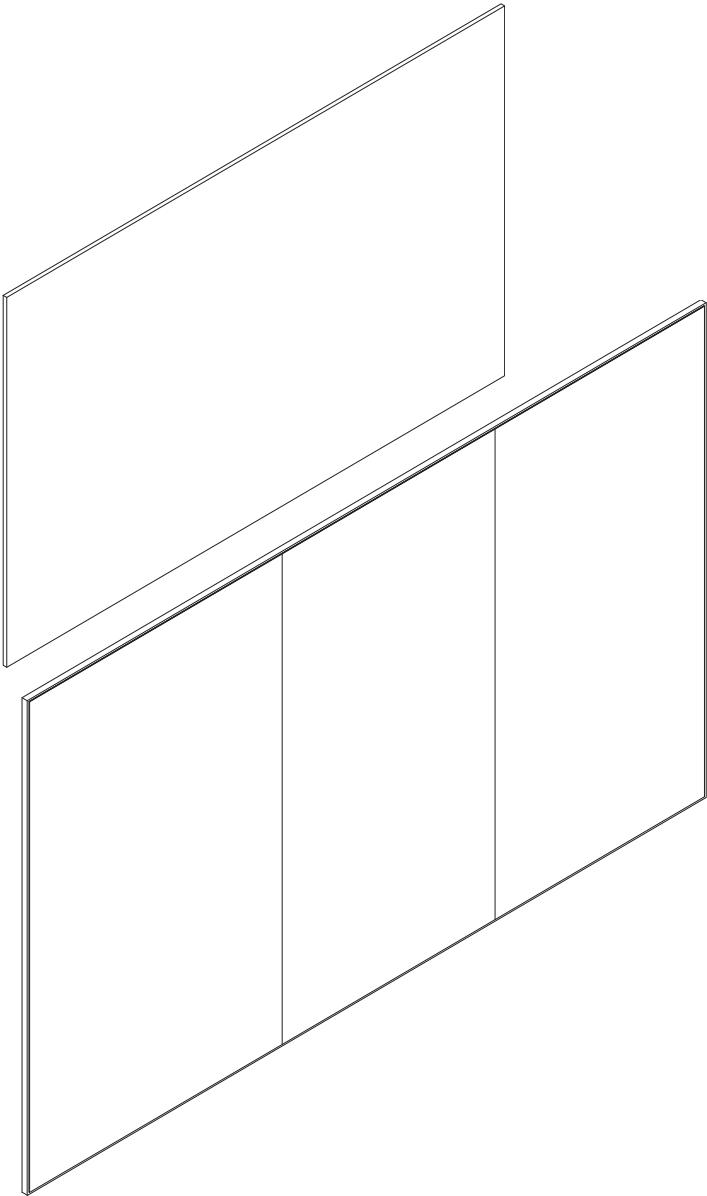
Wall Mounted

Polyvision Parametric Whiteboards

Sans and Flow

Accented edge optional for parametric Sans.

Trim optional for parametric Flow.



Writing surface is available in chalkboard or markerboard material types.

SANSPM

- 7655 White High Gloss
- 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
- 7671 Arctic White 2 CS
- 7673 Merle CS
- 7674 Platinum Solid CS
- PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

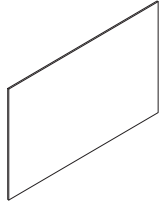
PVFLOWPM

- 7655 White High Gloss
- 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
- 7671 Arctic White 2 CS
- PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

Actual Dimensions				
	Sans Series		Flow Series	
	SANSPM	SANSPM	PVFLOWPM	PVFLOWPM
Edge Treatment	Frameless	Frameless	Frameless	Framed
Panel Orientation	Horizontal	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Overall Width (per panel)	24"–144"	24"–46.625"	46.6535"	46.6535"
Overall Height (per panel)	24"–46.625"	46.6875"–96"	60"–96"	60"–96"
Panel Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Depth from Wall to Face	1"	1"	3/4"	1"
Weight (lb)	7 lb–168 lb	7 lb–102 lb	60 lb–102 lb	60 lb–102 lb
Weight (kg)	3.17 kg–72.20 kg	3.17 kg–46.26 kg	27.21 kg–46.26 kg	27.21 kg–46.26 kg

Polyvision Parametric Whiteboards

Sans

Polyvision Parametric
Whiteboards

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 514 - Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel - Attachment hardware - Z-brackets available in two orientations Size Ranges: Horizontal: – Width: 24" to 144" (610 mm–3658 mm) – Height: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm–1184 mm) Vertical: – Width: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm–1184 mm) – Height: 46.6875" to 96" (1186 mm–2438 mm)	- Style number - Panel Orientation (see below under Required Selections) - Size (see below under Required Selections) - Surface type (see below under Required Selections) - CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS - PV09 Hygienic White Gloss - Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Orientation	- Horizontal - Vertical	Prices below Prices below	Specify with <i>horizontal</i> . Specify with <i>vertical</i> .
Size	- Height - Width	Prices below Prices below	Specify according to the orientation height range. Specify according to the orientation width range.
Surface Type	- Chalkboard - Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>chalkboard</i> . Specify with <i>markerboard</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Surface - Ceramic price group 1 - Ceramic price group 2 Contrasting - Non-contrasting accented edge - Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$152 No cost +\$135	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify with <i>non-contrasting accented edge</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting accented edge</i> .
Related Products	Accessories		► Page 573

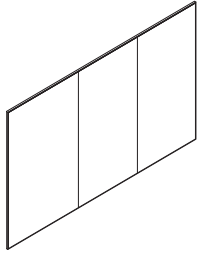
Specification Information				
Style Number	Orientation	Height Range	Width Range	U.S. Base Price
SANSMPM	Horizontal	24"–46.625"	Up to 48"	\$1650
		24"–46.625"	48.062"–72"	\$2250
		24"–46.625"	72.062"–96"	\$2600
		24"–46.625"	96.062"–120"	\$3650
		24"–46.625"	120.062"–144"	\$4025
	Vertical	46.687"–72"	24"–46.625"	\$2250
		72.062"–96"	24"–46.625"	\$2600

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Wall Mounted

Polyvision Parametric Whiteboards

Flow



Tip: Illustration above shows a three-panel system.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: A panel quantity of one is not available as frameless. Refer to Sans or Sans Light in vertical orientation.

Tip: Individual panel width is 46.65". Width times number of panels equals total system width.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 514 - Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel - Attachment hardware - Spline joints, included with multiple panels system	- Style number - Height (see below under Required Selections) - Frame (see below under Required Selections) - Panel quantity (see below under Required Selections) - Surface type (see below under Required Selections) - CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS - PV09 Hygienic White Gloss - Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 60"H–96"H	Prices below	Specify with 60"H–96"H.
Frame	• Frame • Frameless	No cost No cost	Specify with frame. Specify without frame.
Panel Quantity	• Frame quantity of one to eight • Frameless quantity of two to eight	Prices below Prices below	Specify number of panels. Specify number of panels.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Surface - Ceramic price group 1 - Ceramic price group 2	No cost +\$152 per panel	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 573

Specification Information				
Style Number	Height Range	Panel Quantity	System Width	U.S. Base Price (per system)
PVFLOWPM	60"–72"	1	46.654"	\$ 2695
		2	93.307"	\$ 5145
		3	139.961"	\$ 7595
		4	186.614"	\$10,045
		5	233.268"	\$12,495
		6	279.921"	\$14,945
		7	326.575"	\$17,395
		8	373.228"	\$19,845

► Specification Information, continued on next page



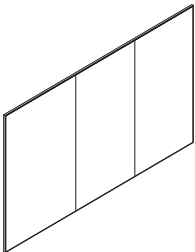
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
Style Number	Height Range	Panel Quantity	System Width	U.S. Base Price (per system)
PVFLOWPM	72.0625"—96"	1	46.654"	\$ 3145
		2	93.307"	\$ 6045
		3	139.961"	\$ 8945
		4	186.614"	\$11,845
		5	233.268"	\$14,745
		6	279.921"	\$17,645
		7	326.575"	\$20,545
		8	373.228"	\$23,445



Tip: Illustration above shows a three-panel system.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Flow

Flow is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface. Available as frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Collaborative Surfaces*.

► See page 516

Right-end panel position

Intermediate panel position

Left-end panel position

Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Custom graphic option is available. Polyvision print number required. Please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless panel seam.

Frameless Flow, has a precision cut and sealed edge with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

Actual Dimensions

	Flow (72"H)	Flow (95¼"H)	Flow Frameless (72"H)	Flow Frameless (95¼"H)
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	1" or 27 mm	1" or 27 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg	28 kg	37 kg

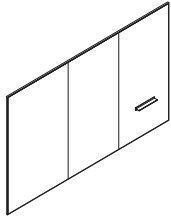
Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Flow Wall System Dimensions

Panel Quantity	Framed Flow Width	Frameless Flow Width
1	47.1535" or 1206 mm	N.A.
2	93.807" or 2400 mm	93.307" or 2387 mm
3	140.4605" or 3594 mm	139.9605" or 3581 mm
4	187.114" or 4788 mm	186.614" or 4775 mm
5	233.7675" or 5981 mm	233.2675" or 5969 mm
6	280.421" or 7175 mm	279.921" or 7163 mm
7	327.0745" or 8369 mm	326.5745" or 8356 mm
8	373.728" or 9563 mm	373.228" or 9550 mm

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Flow



► Need help?
Product details,
page 538

Standard Includes

- Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Spline joints, included with multiple panels system
- Accessories: basic kit

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Panel quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Surface type (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
7655 White High Gloss
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: A panel quantity of one is not available as frameless. Refer to Sans or Sans Light in vertical orientation.

Tip: One accessory kit will be included with each wall system. Not provided with each panel.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 509

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvtstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 72"H • 95"H	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72" high. Specify with 95" high.
Frame	• Frame • Frameless	No cost No cost	Specify with frame. Specify without frame.
Panel Quantity	• Frame quantity of one to eight • Frameless quantity of two to eight	Prices below Prices below	Specify number of panels. Specify number of panels.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Surface • Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2 • Custom graphic 72"H panel • Custom graphic 95"H panel	No cost +\$ 152 per panel +\$1596 per panel +\$1966 per panel	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit • Toolbar kit	No cost +\$ 206	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 573

Specification Information

Style Number	Panel Quantity	U.S. Base Prices	
		72"H	95"H
PVFLOW	1	\$ 1995	\$ 2458
	2	\$ 3990	\$ 4916
	3	\$ 5985	\$ 7374
	4	\$ 7980	\$ 9832
	5	\$ 9975	\$12,290
	6	\$11,970	\$14,748
	7	\$13,965	\$17,206
	8	\$15,960	\$19,664



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Flow

Horizontal Flow is a multi-panel panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large and long format writing surface. Available as frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless, splined panel seam.

Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum. Frameless available as an option.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Custom graphic option is available. Polyvision print number required. Please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Frameless Horizontal Flow, has a precision cut and sealed edge with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

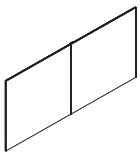
Actual Dimensions

	Horizontal Flow (48"W)	Horizontal Flow (72"W)	Horizontal Flow (95¼"W)
Single Panel Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95.28" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	55.1 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	28 kg	37 kg

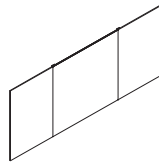
Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Horizontal Flow Wall System Dimensions

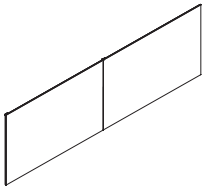
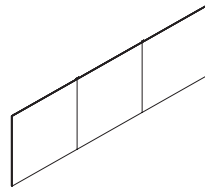
Wall System Width Options	Framed Horizontal Flow Width	Frameless Horizontal Flow Width
12'	144 ¹ / ₂ " or 3671 mm	144" or 3658 mm
14'	168 ¹ / ₂ " or 4280 mm	168" or 4267 mm
16'	192 ¹ / ₂ " or 4890 mm	192" or 4877 mm
18'	216 ¹ / ₂ " or 5499 mm	216" or 5486 mm
20'	240 ¹ / ₂ " or 6109 mm	240" or 6096 mm
24'	288 ¹ / ₂ " or 7328 mm	288" or 7315 mm
30'	360 ¹ / ₂ " or 9157 mm	360" or 9144 mm

Panel Quantities and Layout by Total Width

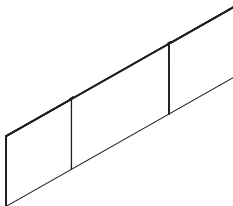
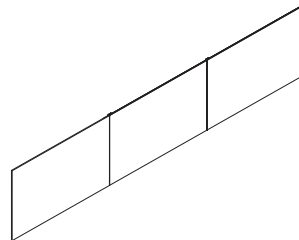
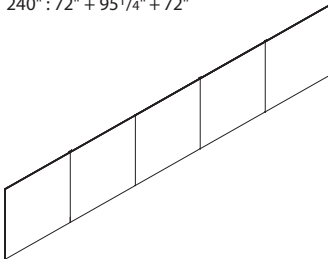
144" : 72" + 72"



168" : 48" + 72" + 48"

192" : 95¹/₄" + 95¹/₄"

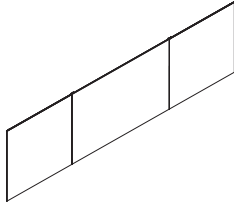
216" : 72" + 72" + 72"

240" : 72" + 95¹/₄" + 72"288" : 95¹/₄" + 95¹/₄" + 95¹/₄"

360" : 72" + 72" + 72" + 72" + 72"

Tip: Panel configurations outside of these layouts are considered custom. Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Horizontal Flow



► Need help?
Product details,
page 542

Standard Includes

- Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Spline joints, included with multiple panels system
- Accessories: basic kit

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Height (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Surface Type (see below under Required Selections)
 - 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
7655 White High Gloss
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 580.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: Width is the total dimension by multiple panels being splined together. These are not single pieces in specified lengths.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 509

Tip: One basic accessory kit will be included with each wall system. Not provided with each panel.

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Tip: Horizontal Flow (framed) as 8' total width should be ordered from the Flow section. Refer to **PVFLOW**.

Tip: Horizontal Flow (frameless) as 8' total width should be ordered from the Sans section. Refer to **SANS**.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.



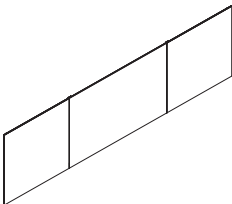
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame	• Frame • Frameless	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with frame</i> . Specify <i>without frame</i> .
Height	• 47"H	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 47" high</i> .
Width	• 144"W • 168"W • 192"W • 216"W • 240"W • 288"W • 360"W	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with 144" width</i> . Specify <i>with 168" width</i> . Specify <i>with 192" width</i> . Specify <i>with 216" width</i> . Specify <i>with 240" width</i> . Specify <i>with 288" width</i> . Specify <i>with 360" width</i> .
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with chalkboard</i> . Specify <i>with markerboard</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Surface • Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2 • Custom graphic 144"W • Custom graphic 168"W • Custom graphic 192"W • Custom graphic 216"W • Custom graphic 240"W • Custom graphic 288"W • Custom graphic 360"W	No cost +\$152 per panel Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit • Toolbar kit	No cost +\$206	Specify <i>with basic kit</i> . Specify <i>with toolbar kit</i> .
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 573



Specification Information			
• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Base Price	• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		47"H	Custom Graphic
HZIPVFLOW	144"	\$ 5449	+\$4359
	168"	\$ 5994	+\$4795
	192"	\$ 6539	+\$5231
	216"	\$ 7629	+\$6103
	240"	\$ 8719	+\$6975
	288"	\$ 9809	+\$7847
	360"	\$11,989	+\$9591

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sans

Sans is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Collaborative Surfaces*.

► See page 548

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.

CeramicSteel surface

is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface that requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Tip: Available with standard graphics and custom graphics.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser

come standard with all markerboard surfaces. If chalkboard finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

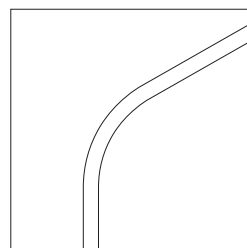
	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans (72"H)	Sans (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	37 kg	44 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Product Details



Rounded corners can be selected for the Sans board. Standard corner option is 90-degree, radius is R45. Compatible with accented edge options.

Digital Print Options

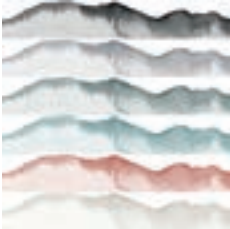
Digital printing is offered on Parametric Premium Whiteboards, Sans, Sans Light, and Flow products. Digital print graphics are permanently baked into the CeramicSteel surface and are scratch, abrasion, bacteria, chemical, fire, and graffiti resistant. Both standard and custom options are available.

Tip: Flow only available with custom option.

Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, and Premium Whiteboards

Patterns available in:

- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke



PV57 Code



PV58 Data



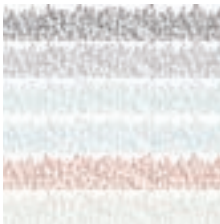
PV59 DNA



PV60 Hive



PV61 Skyline



PV62 Soundwave



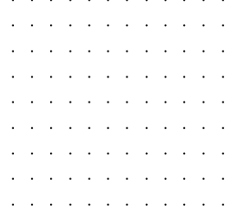
PV63 Speed



PV64 Summit

Patterns available in:

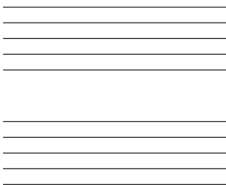
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV65 Dot Grid



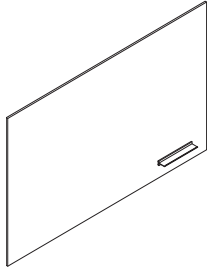
PV66 Line Grid



PV67 Music Lines

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Sans



► Need help?
Product details,
page 546

Standard Includes

- Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if 7655 White High Gloss, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss is selected
- Magnetic marker tray and eraser if 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is selected
- Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Surface type (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
 - 7655 White High Gloss
 - 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
 - 7671 Arctic White 2 CS
 - 7673 Merle CS
 - 7674 Platinum Solid CS
 - PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 580.

Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 509

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7655 White High Gloss and 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Graphics not available with rounded corners.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	Horizontal		
	• 47"H x 48"W • 47"H x 72"W • 47"H x 95"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H x 48"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W.
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W • 95"H x 47"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.
Corner Shape	• 90 degree corner • Rounded corner	No cost No cost	Specify with 90 degree corner. Specify with rounded corner.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Surface		
	• Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2 • Graphic 47"H x 48"W • Graphic 47"H x 72"W • Graphic 47"H x 95"W • Graphic 72"H x 47"W • Graphic 95"H x 47"W	No cost +\$ 152 +\$1105 +\$1475 +\$1718 +\$1475 +\$1718	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge • Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$ 135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit • Toolbar kit	No cost +\$ 206	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 573

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
SANS	47"	N.A.	\$1381	\$1844	\$2148
	72"	\$1844	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$2148	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sans Light

Sans Light

Sans Light is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is 1/4" or 6 1/2 mm.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface and requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Tip: Available with standard graphics and custom graphics.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

The toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

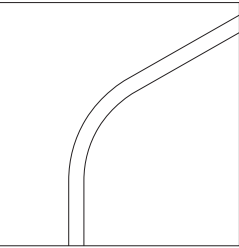
	Sans Light (48"W)	Sans Light (72"W)	Sans Light (95"W)
Overall Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	4 5/8" or 20 1/2 mm	4 5/8" or 20 1/2 mm	4 5/8" or 20 1/2 mm
Weight (lbs)	34 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 2/5 kg	22 1/2 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans Light (72"H)	Sans Light (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	4 5/8" or 20 1/2 mm	4 5/8" or 20 1/2 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	22 1/2 kg	30 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Product Details



Rounded corners can be selected for the Sans board. Standard corner option is 90-degree, radius is R45. Compatible with accented edge options.

Wall Mounted

Digital Print Options

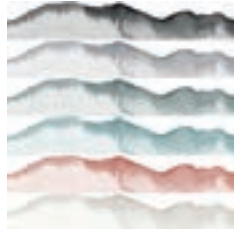
Digital printing is offered on Parametric Premium Whiteboards, Sans, Sans Light, and Flow products. Digital print graphics are permanently baked into the CeramicSteel surface and are scratch, abrasion, bacteria, chemical, fire, and graffiti resistant. Both standard and custom options are available.

Tip: Flow only available with custom option.

Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, and Premium Whiteboards

Patterns available in:

- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke



PV57 Code



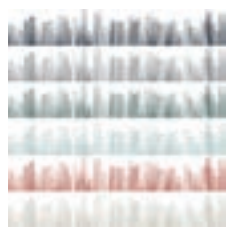
PV58 Data



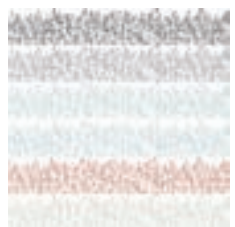
PV59 DNA



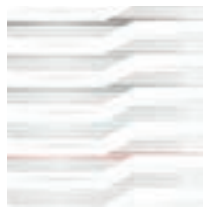
PV60 Hive



PV61 Skyline



PV62 Soundwave



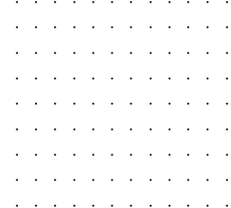
PV63 Speed



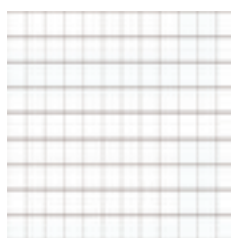
PV64 Summit

Patterns available in:

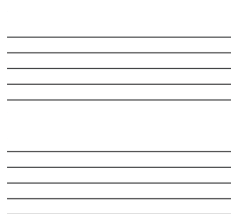
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV65 Dot Grid



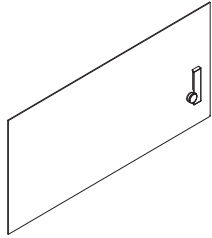
PV66 Line Grid



PV67 Music Lines

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Sans Light



► Need help?
Product details,
page 549

Standard Includes

- Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Standard toolbar kit with 7655 White High Gloss, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Neon toolbar kit with 7673 Merle CS. Chalk toolbar kit with 7661 Gray Chalk 6502 CS.

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Surface type (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
7655 White High Gloss
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
7673 Merle CS
7674 Platinum Solid CS
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
► See Surface Materials, page 580.

Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 509

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Graphics not available with rounded corners.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	Horizontal		
	• 47"H x 48"W • 47"H x 72"W • 47"H x 95"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H x 48"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W.
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W • 95"H x 47"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.
Corner Shape	• 90 degree corner • Rounded corner	No cost No cost	Specify with 90 degree corner. Specify with rounded corner.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Surface		
	• Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2 • Graphic 47"H x 48"W • Graphic 47"H x 72"W • Graphic 47"H x 95"W • Graphic 72"H x 47"W • Graphic 95"H x 47"W	No cost +\$ 152 +\$1477 +\$1586 +\$1696 +\$1586 +\$1696	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge • Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$ 135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.

Related Products

- Accessories

► Page 573

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
PVLTSA	47"	N.A.	\$1846	\$1982	\$2120
	72"	\$1982	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$2120	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Accord

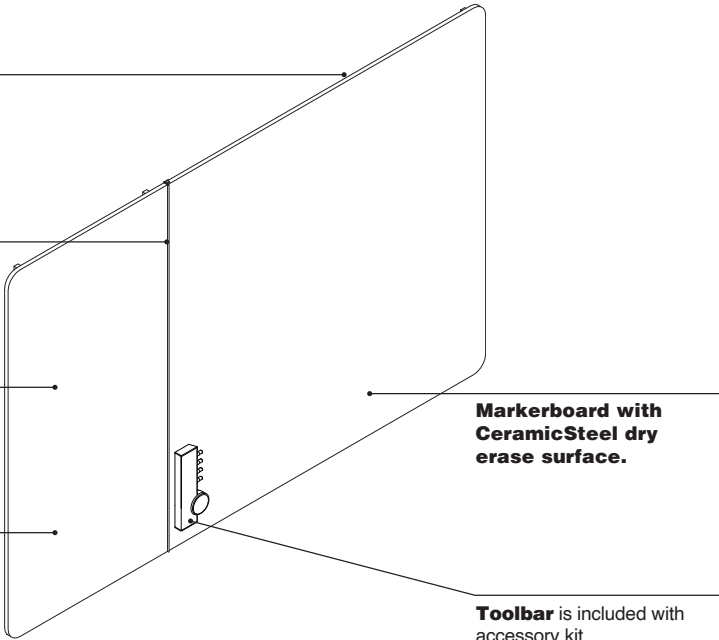
Accord is a combination board where writing and sound absorbing features are combined in a streamlined, precision cut, and frameless design.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available.

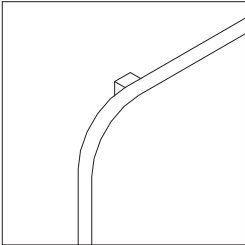
Bumper consists of matte black ABS divider that separates acoustic and CeramicSteel material.

Tackable board with sound absorbing properties is available in different colors and prints.

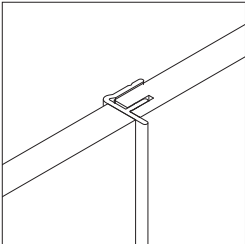
Sound diffusing acoustic panel made from 100% recycled material.



Product Details



Accord features four rounded corners R45 mm and installs with Z-brackets. The markerboard has a 1/2" MDF core. Acoustic material has a 12 mm core. Acoustic Material: Cost effective sound solution—NRC = 0.45–0.80 for 12 mm.



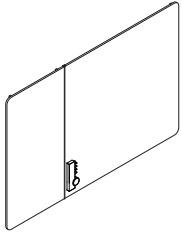
Accord features 4 mm protection bumper, material ABS.

Actual Dimensions

Accord	Height	Width	Depth	Depth from Wall to Face of Writing Surface	Depth Divider Bumper to Face of Writing Surface	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kg)
Horizontal Double	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	52.69 lbs	23.9 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3020 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	76.27 lbs	34.6 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	142" or 3610 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.66 lbs	44.3 kg
Vertical Double	72" or 1830 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	81.57 lbs	37 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	107.36 lbs	48.7 kg
Horizontal Left	47" or 1185 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	48.06 lbs	21.8 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2425 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	71.65 lbs	32.5 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3015 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	93.03 lbs	42.2 kg
Vertical Left	72" or 1830 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	74.29 lbs	33.7 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.88 lbs	44.4 kg
Horizontal Right	47" or 1185 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	48.06 lbs	21.8 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2425 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	71.65 lbs	32.5 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3015 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	93.03 lbs	42.2 kg
Vertical Right	72" or 1830 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	74.29 lbs	33.7 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.88 lbs	44.4 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Accord



Tip: Accord only available with a single CeramicSteel panel application. Panel comes standard with accessories.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Tip: Refer to panel layouts for acoustic panel quantity and placement.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 551
- Polyvision CeramicSteel markerboard with bumper divider and PET tackable acoustic panel(s)
- Attachment hardware
- Accessories: toolbar kit

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Acoustic panel quantity (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 CeramicSteel color number for markerboard:
7655 White High Gloss
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
 - 6 PET color number for acoustic panel(s)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See Surface Materials, page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 47"H • 72"H • 95"H	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H. Specify with 72"H. Specify with 95"H.
Width	• 70"W • 94"W • 119"W • 142"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 70"W. Specify with 94"W. Specify with 119"W. Specify with 142"W.
Acoustic Panel Quantity	• Quantity 1 • Quantity 2	Prices below Prices below	Specify one acoustic panel. Specify two acoustic panels.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Markerboard edge • Ceramic price group 1 • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$124	Specify edge finish color number. Specify edge finish color number. Specify edge finish color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 573

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"H	72"H	95"H

Panel Quantity 1

PVMRGE	70"	\$2496	\$3396	\$3696
	94"	\$2996	N.A.	N.A.
	119"	\$3196	N.A.	N.A.
	142"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Panel Quantity 2

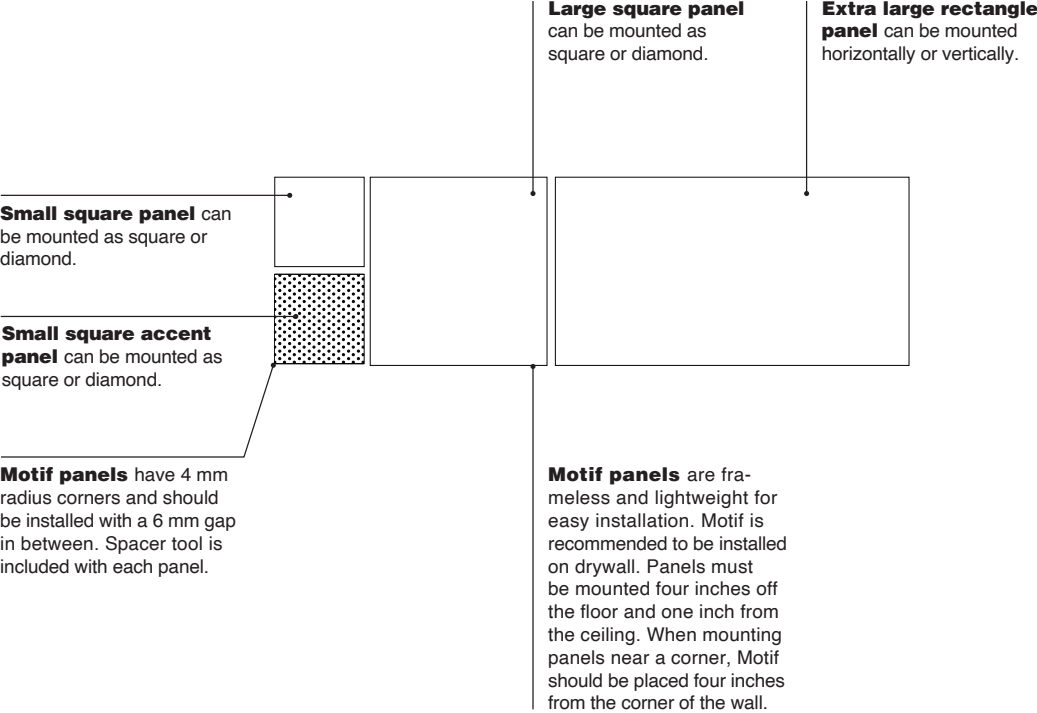
PVMRGE	70"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	94"	\$3396	\$4796	\$5096
	119"	\$3896	N.A.	N.A.
	142"	\$4096	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Motif

Motif is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior Polyvision CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.



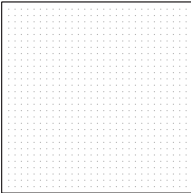
Product Details

Standard Digital Print Options for Motif Boards

- 22½" x 22½"
- PV11 Grey Calendar CS
- PV12 Grey Grid CS



Calendar Grid



Grey Grid

Motif boards are available in Polyvision CeramicSteel. Standard digital print options are printed on 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Actual Dimensions				
	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1⅝" or 32⅛ mm	1⅝" or 32⅛ mm	1⅝" or 32⅛ mm	1⅝" or 32⅛ mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm.

Motif Panels

Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.

Tip: 90¾"H panels are only available as 45¼"W.

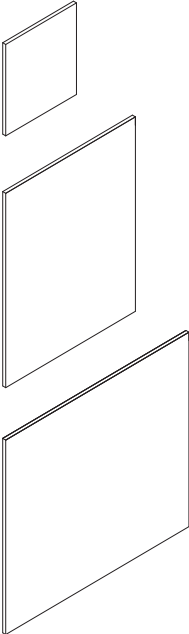
Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45¼"H x 90¾"W or 90¾"H x 45¼"W).

Tip: PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS and PV12 Grey Grid CS are offered only on small square size panels.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

▶ Page 509



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 553	• Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel • Dry erase marker • Attachment hardware • Installation template	1 Style number 2 Panel size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7672 Seagull CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS 7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS PV12 Grey Grid CS

Panel Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Small square panel (22½"H x 22½"W)	Prices below	Specify with small square panel.
	• Large square panel (45¼"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify with large square panel.
	• Extra large rectangle panel (45¼"H x 90¾"W)	Prices below	Specify with extra large rectangle panel.
	• Extra large rectangle panel (90¾"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify with extra large rectangle panel.

Related Products	• Motif accent panel • Accessories	▶ Page 555 ▶ Page 573
-------------------------	--	--------------------------

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions W H		U.S. Price

Small Square Panel

MTFPNL	22½"	22½"	\$ 546

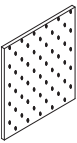
Large Square Panel

MTFPNL	45¼"	45¼"	\$1506

Extra Large Rectangle Panel

MTFPNL	90¾"	45¼"	\$2741
	45¼"	90¾"	\$2741

Motif Accent Panel



Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 553 - Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel: 7665 Saffron - Pattern CS - Attachment hardware - Installation template	Style number

Related Products
- Motif panels - Accessories ▶ Page 554 ▶ Page 573

Specification Information		
Style Number	Dimensions W H	U.S. Price

Small Square Accent Panel

MTFPNLA	22½"	22½"	\$546



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

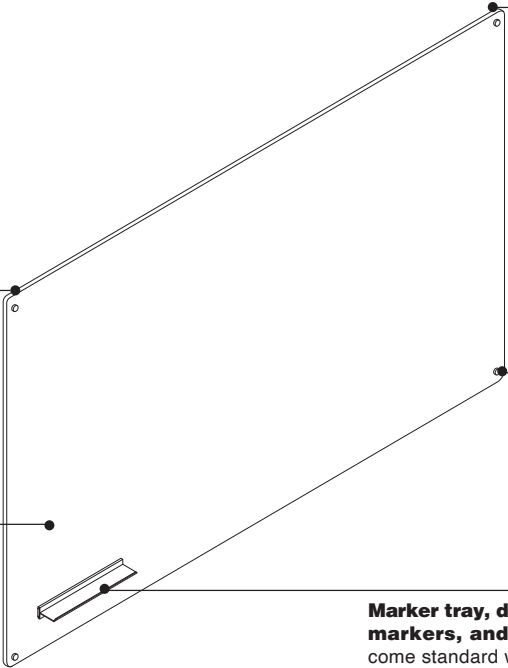
Serif

Serif

Serif is a thin CeramicSteel writing board mounted with standoff mounts in a satin chrome finish. Precision cut edges are sealed with a durable lacquer, while rounded corners provide a modern, premium look. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Frameless edge corners have a 4 mm radius. Contrasting options are also available.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss.



Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Mounting comes standard with standoff mounts. Mounts vary by size of panel.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with Serif. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

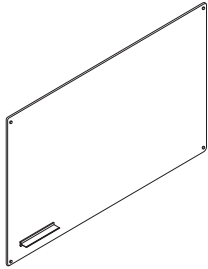
	Serif (47"W)	Serif (72"W)	Serif (95"W)
Overall Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	32 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 kg	23 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Serif (72"H)	Serif (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	23 kg	30 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Serif



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
 ▶ Page 509

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 556	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 580.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Horizontal 47"H x 47"W 47"H x 72"W 47"H x 95"W Vertical 72"H x 47"W 95"H x 47"W	Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below	Specify with 47"H x 47"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W. Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Surface - Ceramic price group 1 - Ceramic price group 2 Contrasting - Non-contrasting accented edge - Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$152 No cost +\$135	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
Accessory Kit - Basic kit - Toolbar kit	No cost +\$206	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products Accessories		▶ Page 573

Specification Information				
Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
SERIF	47"	\$1509	\$1646	\$1921
	72"	\$1646	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$1921	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tac

Tac

Frameless, fabric wrapped tackboard—

Tac adds another dimension to collaboration by providing a pinnable, flexible space where your best ideas can come to life.

Tackable surface works with standard tack pins.

Tac includes Z bracket hardware for installation.

15 Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex fabric options to choose.

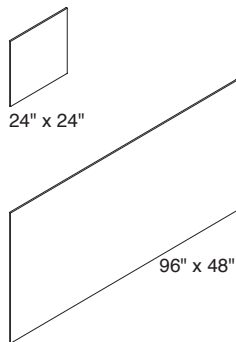
Available in various sizes and orientations.

Actual Dimensions				
	Tac Small Square	Tac Small Rectangle	Tac Medium Rectangle	Tac Large Rectangle
Depth	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Width	24"	48"	72"	96"
Height	24"	36"	48"	48"
Depth from wall to face	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
Weight (lb)	5	17	62	80
Weight (kg)	2.27	7.71	28.12	36.28

Tip: Rectangles available in horizontal and vertical orientation. Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm.

Wall Mounted

Tac



Tip: Fabric direction runs horizontal for horizontal orientation. Fabric direction runs vertical for vertical orientation.

Tip: Clean only with water-based or solvent-based cleaner. Do not saturate.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 558	- Tackboard: Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex fabric wrapped - Z-bracket mounting hardware - Cleaning instructions	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Tackboard fabric ► See Surface Materials, page 580.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	Horizontal 24"H x 24"W 36"H x 48"W 48"H x 72"W 48"H x 96"W	Price below Price below Price below Price below	Specify with 24"H x 24"W. Specify with 36"H x 48"W. Specify with 48"H x 72"W. Specify with 48"H x 96"W.
	Vertical 48"H x 36"W 72"H x 48"W 96"H x 48"W	Price below Price below Price below	Specify with 48"H x 36"W. Specify with 72"H x 48"W. Specify with 96"H x 48"W.
Related Products	Textura		► Page 567

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions H W		U.S. Price
TAC	Horizontal		
	24"	24"	\$ 792
	36"	48"	\$1189
	48"	72"	\$1717
	48"	96"	\$2049
	Vertical		
	48"	36"	\$1189
	72"	48"	\$1717
	96"	48"	\$2049



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Glass

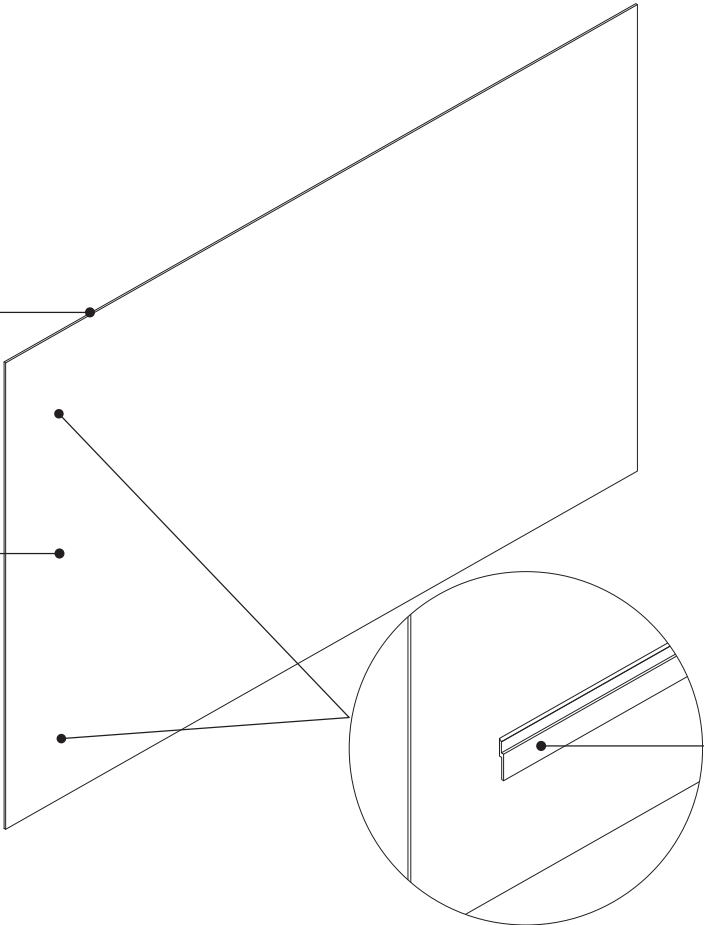
Glass

High quality glassboard

is made with 3/16" thick low-iron tempered glass and is non-porous, non-ghosting, and non-staining. With the ability to configure both vertically or horizontally, the compact structure of this glassboard sits close to the wall using a Z-bracket installation. Accepts rare earth magnets.

Thin, smooth, frameless edge.

Glass surface is offered in 25 color options.
Tip: For information on custom color finishes, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com.



Glassboard mounted to the wall with Z-brackets.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Glass (48"W)	Glass (72"W)	Glass (96"W)
Overall Height	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	96" or 2439 mm
Depth	3/16" or 5 mm	3/16" or 5 mm	3/16" or 5 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	7/16" or 11.1 mm	7/16" or 11.1 mm	7/16" or 11.1 mm
Weight (lbs)	51 lb	76.5 lb	102 lb
Weight (kgs)	25.4 kg	38.1 kg	50.8 kg

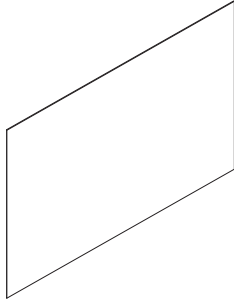
Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Glass (72"H)	Glass (96"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	96" or 2439 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm
Depth	3/16" or 5 mm	3/16" or 5 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	7/16" or 11.1 mm	7/16" or 11.1 mm
Weight (lbs)	76.5 lb	102 lb
Weight (kgs)	38.1 kg	50.8 kg

Wall Mounted

Glass



Tip: Glassboards have a steel backer that support use for rare earth magnetic accessories.

Tip: Not compatible with toolbar.

Tip: Rectangle glassboards are available in horizontal or vertical orientation. Hardware is attached during manufacturing. Orientation must be selected during the ordering process.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 560 • Glassboard: back painted, magnetic glass • Z-bracket mounting hardware • Cleaning instructions	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Back painted glass color number ▶ See Surface Materials, page 580.

Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Horizontal		
	• 48"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify with 48"H x 48"W.
	• 48"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify with 48"H x 72"W.
	• 48"H x 96"W	Prices below	Specify with 48"H x 96"W.
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 48"W.
	• 96"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify with 96"H x 48"W.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions H W		U.S. Price
PVGLASS	Horizontal		
	48"	48"	\$2396
	48"	72"	\$3354
	48"	96"	\$4237
	Vertical		
	72"	48"	\$3354
	96"	48"	\$4237



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard

Frank Lloyd Wright
Racine Whiteboard

The Frank Lloyd Wright Racine whiteboard represents the natural, organic shape and depth of the Frank Lloyd Wright Racine furniture collection while maintaining highly functional properties. The writing surface is CeramicSteel and the solution can be customized with accented edges and acoustic/tack material available in numerous colors and patterns.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available to match acoustic materials. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.

Acoustic/tack material is an optional feature. Tackable board with 6 mm sound absorbing properties is available in different colors.

Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

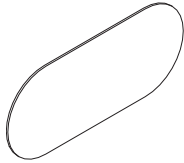
Optional toolbar kit includes markers, a round-magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions		
	Small	Large
Overall Height	20" or 508 mm	26" or 660 mm
Overall Width	44" or 1118 mm	60" or 1524 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	40 lb	65 lb
Weight (kgs)	18 kg	29 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm.

Wall Mounted

Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard



Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the acoustic surface is selected.

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 562 • Whiteboard: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 580.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Horizontal • 20"H x 44"W • 26"H x 60"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 20"H x 44"W. Specify with 26"H x 60"W.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accented Edge • Non-contrasting accented edge • Contrasting accented edge	No cost +\$135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
Acoustic Surface • Small (20"H x 44"W) • Large (26"H x 60"W)	+\$150 +\$400	Specify with small acoustic panel. Specify with large acoustic panel.
Accessory Kit • Toolbar kit	+\$206	Specify with toolbar kit.
Related Products • Accessories		▶ Page 573

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions H	W	U.S. Base Prices
Small			
FLWBRD	20"	44"	\$1299
Large			
FLWBRD	26"	60"	\$1999
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile and Privacy



Mobile and Privacy

Textura Mobile	566
Boundri	568

Textura Mobile

Textura mobile blends sound-diffusing acoustic panels with durable CeramicSteel writing surfaces for a multi-purpose collaborative worktool on wheels.

► Specifying, page 567

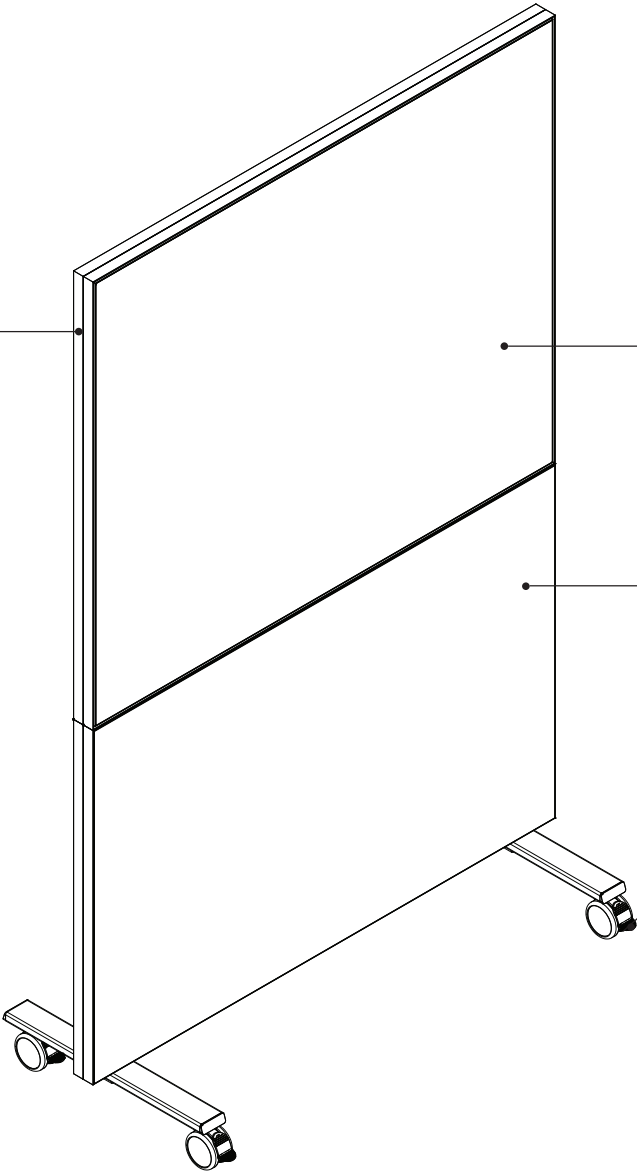
Powdercoat traffic white aluminum frame

Surface finish available in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Single- or double-sided whiteboard option is available. The single sided option has one side all acoustic.

Acoustic panel fabric selection is the same for both sides. Not intended for use as tackboard.

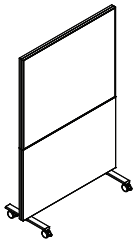
Accessories are not included. Refer to related products for toolbar accessories.

Side A defaults to markerboard and acoustic panel. Side B offers a selection between markerboard and acoustical panel or acoustical panel only. Acoustical panel only is fabric covered top to bottom.



Locking casters

Actual Dimensions		
	Single-Sided Whiteboard	Double-Sided Whiteboard
Overall Height	75" or 1905 mm	75" or 1905 mm
Overall Width	46 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1190 mm	46 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1190 mm
Depth (board)	2" or 50 mm	2" or 50 mm
Depth (base)	20 ⁵ / ₁₆ " or 516 mm	20 ⁵ / ₁₆ " or 516 mm
Weight	66 lbs or 30 kg	86 lbs or 39 kg

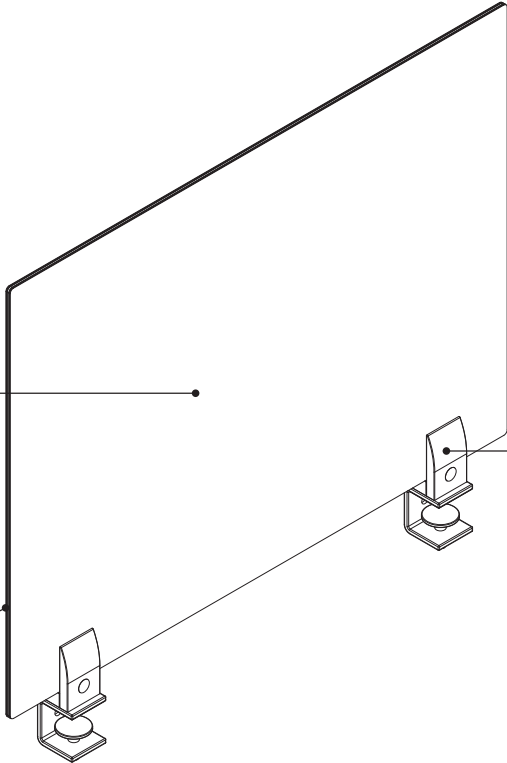


Boundri

Boundri is a privacy screen made from thick double-sided Polyvision CeramicSteel featuring adjustable mounts that make it easy to transform almost any desk or table into a private workspace. The multifaceted tool can help employees and students maintain safe distances and provide them a personal collaboration tool to keep track of daily tasks and reminders.

Boundri screens are 1/5" thick and corners have a 3/20" radius.

Edges are coated with high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish.



Boundri screens are attached with adjustable mounts. 18" and 24" height screens that are available in 24", 36", 48", 60", and 72" widths. The screen and hardware may be used on (nominal) 1/4" to 1 1/4" thick worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

Height	18", 24"
Width	24", 36", 48", 60", or 72"
Depth	1 1/64" or 4 2/5 mm
18"H Weight (lbs)	7, 10, 13, 17, or 20
24"H Weight (lbs)	9, 14, 18, 22, or 27

Tip: Panel sizes are nominal.

Mount Table

Screen Size (Height x Width)	Number of mounts
18" x 24", 18" x 36", 24" x 24", and 24" x 36"	2
18" x 48", 24" x 36", and 24" x 48"	3
18" x 60", 18" x 72", 24" x 60", and 24" x 72"	4

Product Details

Boundri screens include adjustable brackets with divider/writing surface element for most height-adjustable desks and fixed worksurfaces.

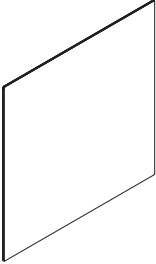
Screens are double-sided CeramicSteel and can be mounted to various desks and worksurfaces using the adjustable mounting hardware.

When applying the Boundri screen to the side of Migration or Migration SE desk, at least a 2" overhang is required.

Mounts are not compatible with Elective Elements worksurfaces.

Mounts are movable to accommodate various features or interferences on a minimum tabletop thickness of 1/4" or 6 mm and a maximum tabletop thickness of 1 1/4" or 34 mm.

The number of mounts varies by size of the screen specified. Refer to the mount table below.

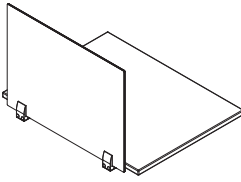


The edge of the screen is coated with a high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish. Corners have a 4 mm radius.

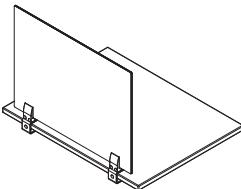
The screen and hardware may be used on a minimum tabletop thickness of 1/4" or 6 mm and a maximum tabletop thickness of 1 1/4" or 34 mm.

The width of the screen can be equal to or less than the width of the worksurface to which it will attach. Some restrictions apply due to location of worksurface legs and supports.

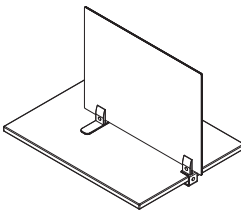
Application Topics

**Privacy/Back Mount**

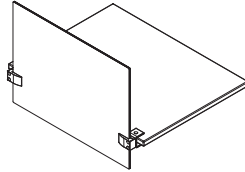
Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Position supports screen installation with zero space gap.

**Privacy/Top Mount**

Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Application supports screen installation with space gap of $\frac{5}{8}$ " above worksurface.

**Side Divider/Top Mount**

Multiple mount assembly types are required for this application. Edge bracket assemblies with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen grip piece is positioned to support screen direction. Table-top mount uses screen grip and table top plate is positioned to support screen direction. Application supports screen installation with space gap of $\frac{5}{8}$ " above worksurface.

**Privacy/Modesty**

Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen clamp is rotated 90° prior to attachment. Position supports divider screen installation with benefit of modesty panel.

Boundri screens mount to worksurfaces using an adjustable mount with tightening screw. Bracket positioning is moveable with suggested placement by screen size.

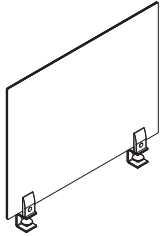
Screen heights and widths cannot be adjusted in the field. Placement of screens on worksurfaces can be adjusted in the field.

Privacy configuration allows screen heights and widths to be determined by the orientation of the screen installed.

Modesty is limited to 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " on height adjustable desks to maintain proper clearances. Recommended for 18" x 24", 18" x 36", 24" x 24", and 24" x 36" sizes. Larger panels not recommended for use in this orientation.

Boundri panels to be used with FrameOne do not ship with **FMSK2** or **FMSK3** brackets. Additional brackets would need to be purchased separately. Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com.

Boundri



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
► Page 509

Tip: PV09 Hygienic White Gloss is not available on 24"H panels.

Tip: Adjustable divider mount also sold separately as a single mount without a panel that can be assembled four different ways.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 568 • Panel: double-sided Polyvision CeramicSteel ceramic price group 1 • Black anodized adjustable mounts: quantity varies by size • Installation instructions • Cleaning instructions	1 Style number 2 Height 3 Width 4 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS - PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 580.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 18"H • 24"H	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 18"H. Specify with 24"H.
Width	• 24"W • 36"W • 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 24"W. Specify with 36"W. Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
Surface Materials	Surface • Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2	No cost +\$104	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 573

Specification Information						
Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices				
		24"W	36"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
PVDVSCRN	18"	\$1097	\$1303	\$1509	\$1783	\$1960
	24"	\$1138	\$1372	\$1550	\$1823	\$2003

Adjustable Divider Mount

PVDVMNT	\$ 104
---------	--------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Accessories

572

Accessories

Collaborative ToolBars

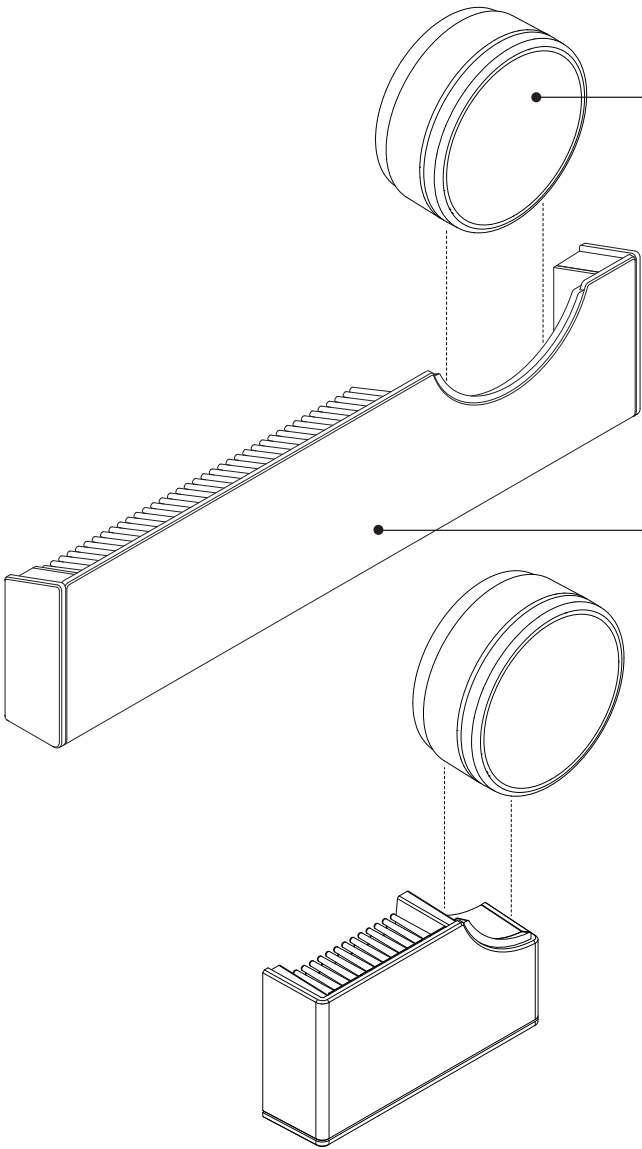
Collaborative ToolBar

is an elegant design element that enhances the functionality of any Polyvision CeramicSteel markerboard. With a unique docking station, it offers a thoughtful home for a magnetic eraser and markers or chalk, ensuring tools stay organized and secure. The ToolBar is intuitive to use, easy to clean, and provides users with the freedom to orient the kit anywhere on the board. With a design that feels good to the touch, it blends functionality with a premium aesthetic.

Kits are available for different writing board finishes. Markers are included with the standard and neon kits. Chalk sticks are included with the chalkboard kits. All kits include a round magnetic eraser and two replacement microfiber cloths.

Chalk sticks come with brand chalk stick holders.

ToolBar mini is a smaller version that comes standard with two markers and the round magnetic eraser.



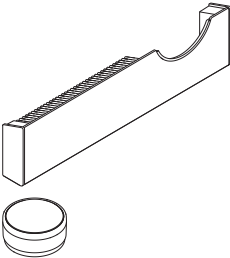
Round magnetic eraser fits effortlessly in the docking station.

The versatile ToolBar can be positioned both horizontally and vertically.

ToolBar and eraser come standard in a black satin finish.

Actual Dimensions			
	ToolBar	ToolBar Mini	Eraser
Depth	1 ² / ₅ " or 35 mm	1 ² / ₅ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₅ " or 42 mm
Overall Width	3 ³ / ₁₀ " or 85 mm	3" or 75 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 90 mm
Overall Height	13 ³ / ₅ " or 346 mm	5" or 132 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 90 mm
Weight (lbs)	1 lb	0.7 lb	0.23 lb
Weight (kgs)	0.45 kg	0.31 kg	0.10 kg

Collaborative ToolBar



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

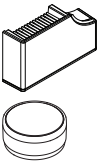
Tip: ToolBar is not compatible with **PVGLASS**.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572 - Standard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four markers (red, green, blue, and black), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser - Neon kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, five expo neon markers (pink, blue, green, orange, and yellow), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser - Chalkboard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four white chalk sticks, four chalk stick holders, and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	1 Style number 2 ToolBar kit type (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ToolBar Kit Type - Standard kit - Neon kit - Chalkboard kit	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with standard kit. Specify with neon kit. Specify with chalkboard kit.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
PVTOOLBAR	\$206

Collaborative ToolBar Mini



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Tip: ToolBar mini is not compatible with **PVGLASS**.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572 ToolBar mini, round magnetic eraser, 2 markers (black and blue) and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
PVTLBMINI	\$150


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Round Magnetic Eraser



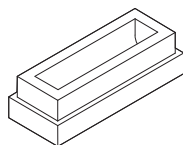
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572	• Round magnetic eraser	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVRME	\$34	

Replacement Microfiber Cloths for Eraser

Tip: Compatible with round magnetic eraser.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572	• 10 replacement microfiber cloths	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVMFC	\$21	

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



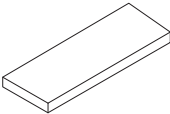
Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
MEP1	\$44	



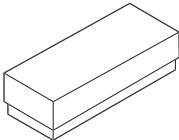
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Replacement felt		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
ERF5	\$5	

Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Eraser		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
RE1	\$7	

Set of Four V-Board Markers

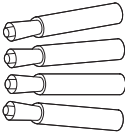
Tip: V-Board markers are for use with standard kit. Neon dry erase markers are for use with neon kit.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572	• Four V-Board markers	Style number
Related Products		
	• Neon dry erase markers (MP5N)	▶ Page 576
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVMKRS	\$17	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
Twelve Black Markers		
1MP12	\$44	
Twelve Blue Markers		
2MP12	\$44	
Twelve Red Markers		
3MP12	\$44	
Twelve Green Markers		
4MP12	\$44	
Three Black, Three Blue, Three Red, and Three Green Markers		
MP12	\$44	
One Black, One Blue, One Red, and One Green Marker		
MP4	\$11	
One Neon Green, One Neon Blue, One Neon Pink, One Neon Orange, and One Neon Yellow Marker		
MP5N	\$22	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Chalk Sticks

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572	• 10 chalk sticks	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
White Chalk Sticks		
PVWCLK	\$5	
Colored Chalk Sticks		
PVCCLK	\$5	

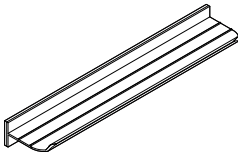
Accessories

Chalk Stick Holders

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572	• Four chalk stick holders	Style number
	• Four white chalk sticks	
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
PVCSH	\$8	


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

12" Magnetic Marker Tray

MCR12	\$ 85

24" Magnetic Marker Tray

MCR24	\$113

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase	580

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

- Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base
- 6205 Black

- Applies to:
- Shortcut tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element

- Applies to:
- Shortcut personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element

- Applies to:
- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

- Applies to:
- Buoy body

Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

- Applies to:
- Buoy base
- 6527 Merle

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

► Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

- Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series
- 6205 Black
6259 Midnight

- Applies to:
- cobl 434 Series
- 6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White

Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

- Applies to:
- Tenor back and seat shell

Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- 6BD2 Peacock
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobl 434 Series chairs
- 0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs
- 0835 Black
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series dash mini LED light
- 4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

- Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base
- 4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Shortcut with tripod base

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Shortcut X base chair and stool wire frame base
 - Shortcut wood chair

Price Group 1

- 4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series Chairs
 - Node Series 480
 - Regard frames*
 - Shortcut X base chair and X base stool
- * Does not include booth frame.

Coatings

- 1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matt Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

E = Established

Accent Paint

1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces**PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series chairs
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Whiteboard Surface**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Whiteboards and tackboards
- 7655 White High Gloss
- 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
- 7671 Arctic White 2 CS
- 7673 Merle CS
- 7674 Platinum Solid CS
- PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series

Connect 3D

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex

5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation

5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

SoftNext

5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

E = Established

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Gaja

5W40	Black
5W41	Pepper
5W42	Pearl Grey
5W43	Crimson
5W44	Ink
5W45	Night Blue
5W48	Sepia
5W51	Camellia Red
5W52	Emerald
5W53	Snow Pea
5W54	Olive
5W56	Maroon
5W57	Black Raspberry
5W58	Spruce
5W60	Deep Blue
5W61	Chili Pepper

Redeem

TM50	Brick
TM52	Cinnamon
TM53	Daisy
TM55	Water
TM56	Dill
TM57	Lavender
TM58	Mallard
TM59	Caramel
TM60	Greyhound
TM61	Mocha
TM62	Iceberg
TM63	Chestnut
TM64	Granite
TM66	Barnwood

Retrieve

TM31	Lake
TM32	Gala
TM37	Submarine
TM40	Quarry
TM42	Shadow
TM43	Seal

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G67	Bone
5G72	Honey Mustard
5G73	Marmalade
5G74	Picnic
5G75	Pinot
5G76	Bloom
5G77	Grapevine
5G79	Artichoke
5G80	Serpent
5G81	Carolina
5G82	Blue Bonnet
5G83	Nautical
5G84	Gravel
5G85	Sharkskin
5G86	Kohl

Remix

RE01	Rust
RE02	Pumpkin
RE03	Pebble
RE04	Dark Chocolate
RE05	Beige
RE06	Linen Beige
RE08	Concrete Grey
RE09	Sky Blue
RE10	Blue Jean
RE11	Ivy Green
RE12	Primavera Yellow
RE13	Night Blue

Silk

5L30	Butterscotch
5L31	Dijon
5L32	Seaweed
5L33	Boysenberry
5L34	Vermillion
5L35	Marina
5L36	Heather Blue
5L37	Blue Raspberry
5L38	Cauldron
5L39	Flaxen

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01	Black Onyx
BR04	Truffle
BR06	Ash
BR07	Sage
BR08	Celery
BR09	Sterling Blue
BR10	Night Navy
BR11	Cambridge Blue
BR12	Abyss
BR14	Pompeian Red
BR16	Cinnabar
BR18	New Sand
BR20	White
BR21	Moccasin
BR22	Buckskin
BR24	Mineral
BR25	Skyway
BR26	Iron
BR27	Stormy
BR28	Esmeralda
BR29	Seaweed
BR30	Bone
BR31	Caramel
BR32	Bridle
BR33	Moon

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01	Mist Grey
TR02	Stone Grey
TR03	Cassonade Beige
TR04	Nutmeg Beige
TR06	Licorice Black
TR11	Ice Blue
TR14	Blue Jay Mix
TR15	Brown Frost
TR17	Black Tie
TR18	Coastal Oasis
TR19	Deep Sea
TR20	Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group**Café**

L208	Black Tea
L209	Earl Grey
L210	Espresso Bean
L211	Chocolate Mousse
L212	Candied Pecan
L213	Chai
L214	Blueberry Tart

Steelcase Leather

L107	Black E
L207	Mahogany E
L220	Soapstone E
L221	Rocky E

Elmosoft Leather Price Group**Elmosoft Leather**

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L711	Parchment
L717	Cameo
L723	Storm
L730	Hunter
L743	Forest Green
L747	Cigar
L749	Beaver
L750	Bluffstone
L752	Oxblood
L755	Peanut Butter
L758	Mustard
L762	Canvas
L763	Macadamia
L768	Tropical
L769	Mauve
L770	Cadet
L772	Timberwolf
L773	Chalice
L774	Oil
L775	Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:

- Brody surround and trim
- Brody desk

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.

► See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1**

Buzz2
Era
Jacks E
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Dovetail by DesignTex
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nitelights
SoftNext

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex

Price Group 5

Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

E = Established

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Laminate**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 1**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

2406	Clear Cherry E
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood E
2538	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple E
2714	Natural Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut

Fiber Laminate

2850	Vanadium Fiber
2852	Tungsten Fiber
2854	Vellum Fiber E
2860	Granite Fiber
2862	Stucco Fiber E

Micro Laminate

2920	Marl Micro
2921	Gypsum Micro
2922	Clay Micro

E = Established

Patina Laminate

2870	Blonde Bronze Patina
2873	Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722	Cream E
2730	Arctic White
2746	Black
2759	Warm White
2811	Mist E
2883	Seagull
2884	Milk
2885	Dune
2HAA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle
2HWU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk

Speckle Laminate

2820	Coffee Speckle E
2823	Driftwood Speckle
2824	Smoke Speckle
2825	Vanadium Speckle

Price Group 2

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Textured Laminate

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces****Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Wood Group 1**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut E
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3042	QC/OP Ash E
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut E
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
------	------------------

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Full-Fill

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- *To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base
- Alight ottoman round legs*

Flat-Cut Low Sheen Grade 1

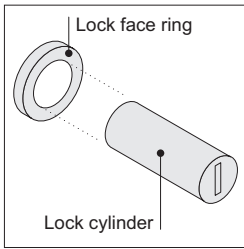
- V1AC Natural Cherry
 - V1AM Clear Maple
 - V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
 - V1EW Dark Walnut
- See *Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.
- * V1CC Medium Amber Cherry not available on Alight ottoman round legs

E = Established

Resources

Lock and Keying Options	586
Style Number Index	588

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order. Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be

shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

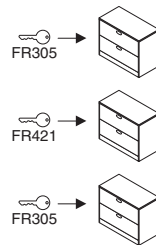
Example:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

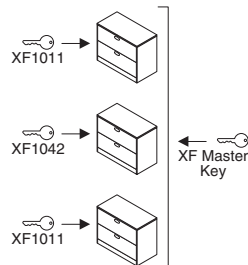
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



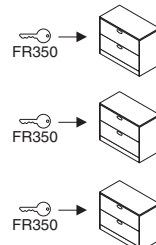
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



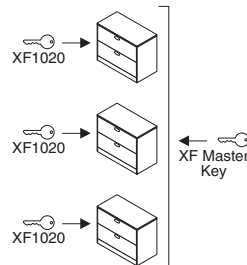
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.

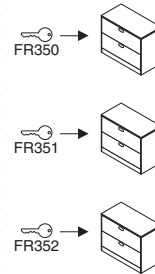


Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

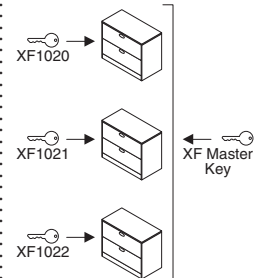
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



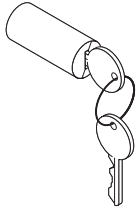
Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome Two keys | 1 Style number
2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$36 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$36 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$36 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$36

XF Series (Master Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$36



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	576	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	576	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	576	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	61	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	61	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	63	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	63	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	35	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	35	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	37	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	42	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	37	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	39	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	39	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	41	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	43	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	41	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	44	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480320	45	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480330	44	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480340	45	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480410	46	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480420	46	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
4871110	73	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	73	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	73	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	77	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	77	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	77	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	80	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	82	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	82	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	81	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	79	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	109	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	111	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	112	Brody Footrest
488WE	107	Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
488WO	103	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	105	Brody Privacy WorkLounge
4MP12	576	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	587	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	587	Standard Lock Tool
CQSA	492	Floor Anchor Brackets
ERF5	575	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
ETCOL	369	Elbrook Collab Table
ETGRP	369	Elbrook Group Table
ETHUD	369	Elbrook Huddle Table
ETPERS	369	Elbrook Personal Table

Style Number	Page	Description
ETPERSREC	371	Elbrook Rectangle Personal Table
ETREC	371	Elbrook Rectangle Table
ETRND	373	Elbrook Round Table
ETSQU	373	Elbrook Square Table
ETTM	369	Elbrook Team Table
FLWBRD	564	Racine Whiteboard
HS42L1122	273	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1133	273	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1144	273	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L2222	273	Regard Planter Liners
HS4AD11	267	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	267	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	267	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	267	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	267	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	267	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	267	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	267	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	268	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	265	Regard Back
HS4BD39	265	Regard Back
HS4BD44	265	Regard Back
HS4BD50	265	Regard Back
HS4BD55	265	Regard Back
HS4BD61	265	Regard Back
HS4BD66	266	Regard Back
HS4BD72	266	Regard Back
HS4BD77	266	Regard Back
HS4BD83	266	Regard Back
HS4BD88	266	Regard Back
HS4BS33	264	Regard Back
HS4BS44	264	Regard Back
HS4BS55	264	Regard Back
HS4BS61	264	Regard Back
HS4BS66	264	Regard Back
HS4BS72	265	Regard Back
HS4BS77	265	Regard Back
HS4BS83	265	Regard Back
HS4BS88	265	Regard Back
HS4CM	275	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1836L	275	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	275	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	275	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	275	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	259	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	259	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	259	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	259	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD44	258	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	258	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	258	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	258	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	258	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	258	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	258	Regard Frame

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HS4FD88	258	Regard Frame	HS4S88G	269	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1144	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4SA2	269	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FE1155	260	Regard Frame Extension	HS4SA4	269	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FE1161	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2218L	270	Regard Table
HS4FE1166	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2218S	270	Regard Table
HS4FE1172	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2228L	270	Regard Table
HS4FE1177	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2228S	270	Regard Table
HS4FE1183	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2618L	270	Regard Table
HS4FE1188	260	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2618S	270	Regard Table
HS4FE2855	260	Regard Frame Extension	HS4TC4481L	276	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FG	261	Regard Frame Bracket	HS4TC4481S	276	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS33	258	Regard Frame	HS4TC5581L	276	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS44	258	Regard Frame	HS4TC5581S	276	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS55	258	Regard Frame	HS4TL11	268	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4FS61	258	Regard Frame	HS4VBPH	277	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4FS66	258	Regard Frame	HS4VCC	280	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4FS72	258	Regard Frame	HS4VCR	280	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4FS77	258	Regard Frame	HS4VH12	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS83	258	Regard Frame	HS4VH15	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS88	258	Regard Frame	HS4VH18	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP44	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH21	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP55	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH24	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP61	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH27	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP66	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH30	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP72	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH33	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP77	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH36	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP83	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH39	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP88	259	Planter Frame	HS4VH42	279	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FW1155	259	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame	HS4VK1	279	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4H22	262	Regard Cushion	HS4VK2	279	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4H28	262	Regard Cushion	HS4VKD44	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4H33	262	Regard Cushion	HS4VKD55	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4HB	262	Regard Cushion	HS4VKD61	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP44	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD66	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP55	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD72	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP61	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD77	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP66	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD83	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP72	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD88	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP77	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKS	277	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP83	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VNB	280	Regard Connector
HS4LSP88	272	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VNL	280	Regard Connector
HS4P1122	271	Regard Planter	HS4VPSDC	278	Regard Power Strip
HS4P1133	271	Regard Planter	HS4VPSDH	278	Regard Power Strip
HS4P1144	271	Regard Planter	HS4VPSFC	278	Regard Power Strip
HS4P2222	271	Regard Planter	HS4VPSFH	278	Regard Power Strip
HS4S33G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	HZPVFLOW	545	Horizontal Flow
HS4S39G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	LOCK9201FR	587	Lock Cylinder
HS4S44G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	LOCK9201XF	587	Lock Cylinder
HS4S50G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	LOCK9250FR	587	Lock Cylinder
HS4S55G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	LOCK9250XF	587	Lock Cylinder
HS4S61G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	MCR12	578	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
HS4S66G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	MCR24	578	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
HS4S72G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	MEP1	574	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
HS4S77G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	MP12	576	Markers-Dry Erase
HS4S83G	269	Regard Privacy Screen	MP4	576	Markers-Dry Erase

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
MP5N	576	Markers-Dry Erase
MT03DC6084N	487	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DC6084TN	486	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DF12076TN	486	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860N	487	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860TN	486	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660N	487	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660TN	486	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DP4854TN	485	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR60N	487	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260N	486	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260TN	485	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060N	486	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060TN	485	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DSD4848TN	485	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084N	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084TN	489	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SF12076TN	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860N	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860TN	489	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660N	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660TN	489	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR60N	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260N	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260TN	489	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060N	490	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060TN	489	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560N	491	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TN	491	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TTN	491	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech
MTFPNL	555	a3 CeramicSteel Motif Panels
MTFPNLA	556	a3 CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel
PFLADPTR	463	Thread Plug Adapter
PFLCNCTR	471	Thread Connector
PFLHUB	464	Thread Power Hub
PFLINFFL	467	Thread Pow Track FI Infeed w Ramps
PFLINFFLV	468	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
PFLPWRST	472	Thread Power Strip
PFLTRK	469	Thread Power Track
PFLTRKINF	465	Thread Power Track Infeed
PFLTRKINFV	466	Thread Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
PFLTRKV	470	Track with Infills
PVCCLK	577	Colored Chalk Sticks
PVCFSND	567	Textura Mobile
PVCSH	577	Chalk Stick Holders
PVDVMNT	570	Boundri Mounts
PVDVSCRN	570	Boundri
PVFLOW	540	Flow
PVFLOWPM	536-537	Parametric Polyvision Whiteboard, Flow Series
PVGLASS	562	Glass
PVLTSANS	551	CeramicSteel Sans Light
PVMFC	574	Replacement Microfiber Cloths
PVMKRS	575	Set of Four V-Board Markers
PVMRGE	553	Accord
PVRME	574	Round Magnetic Eraser

Style Number	Page	Description
PVTLBMINI	573	Collaborative ToolBar Mini
PVTOOLBAR	573	Collaborative ToolBar
PVWCLK	577	White Chalk Sticks
PWBTKBRD	528, 530, 532	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	528, 530, 532	Whiteboard
RE1	575	Eraser-Regular
SANS	548	CeramicSteel Sans
SANSMP	535	Para Polyvision Whiteboard, Sans Series
SERIF	558	CeramicSteel Serif
SLC0	11	Tenor Chair
SLCF	12	Tenor Chair
SLCFH	14	Tenor Chair
SLCH	13	Tenor Chair
SLDC	355	Agree Chair w/Cantilever Base
SLDFA	356	Agree Chair w/Adj-Hgt Five-Arm Base
SLDFAS	357	Agree Stool w/Adj-Hgt Five-Arm Base
SLDS	354	Agree Chair w/Four-Leg Stacking Base
SLRC20	353	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRC24	353	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRC30	353	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRK20	350	Agree Keystone Personal Table 20"x34"
SLRK24	350	Agree Keystone Personal Table 24"x34"
SLRR2034	350	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 20"x34"
SLRR2048	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2060	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2434	350	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 24"x34"
SLRR2440	350	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2448	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2460	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table 24"x60"
SLRR3048	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR3060	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR3072	353	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRT	353	Agree Trapezoid Student Table
SLSB	15	Tenor Stool
SLSBH	16	Tenor Stool, Bag Hook
SLSC	17	Tenor Perching Stool
SLSCH	18	Tenor Perching Stool, Bag Hook
SSTD3242	496	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
SSTS3242	496	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
TAC	560	Tac
TS31201A	136	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	137	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	144	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	139	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	140	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	141	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	143	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	143	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31209A	138	Shortcut Chair with Personal Worksurface
TS34401	119, 178	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	119	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	119	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	164	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCS	165	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCW	166	Campfire Big Lounge

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS3CRIN60S	175	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4TBASE285	434	Groupwork Table Base
TS3CRIN60W	177	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4TBL	192	Campfire Big Lamp
TS3CRIN90S	171	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4TCAFE22	434	Groupwork Table Base
TS3CRIN90W	173	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4TCAFE28	434	Groupwork Table Base
TS3CROUT60S	175	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4TCAFE285	434	Groupwork Table Base
TS3CROUT60W	177	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4THB48120	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3CROUT90S	171	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4THB4812T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3CROUT90W	173	Campfire Corner Lounge	TS4THB48144	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3FR	192	Footrest	TS4THB4814T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3GANGING	177	Campfire Ganging Bracket	TS4THB4896	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3HL	167	Campfire Half Lounge	TS4THB4896T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3HLS	168	Campfire Half Lounge	TS4THD48120	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3HLW	169	Campfire Half Lounge	TS4THD4812T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS3WG	180	Campfire Wedge	TS4THD48144	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4CLIP	438	Cable Management Clip	TS4THD4814T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4FG	438	Flex Ganger Package	TS4THD4896	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4FLIP2	413	Rectangle Flip-Top Training Table	TS4THD4896T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4FLIPTM	416	Team Flip-Top Training Table	TS4THDR24	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4FLUSH	441	Power Cord, Flush	TS4THDR24T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4GMT	440	Grommet	TS4THDR30	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4HCM	437	Horizontal Cable Manager	TS4THDR30T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4INFEED	441	Power Infeed	TS4THDR36	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4L27PG	432	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDR36T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4L27PG4	432	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDR42	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4LSHPG	432	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDR42T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4LSHPG4	433	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDR48	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH36	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDR48T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH42	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDV2448	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH48	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDV244T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH60	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDV4896	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4MH66	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDV489T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4MH72	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THG2448	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MH84	435	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THG3060	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4MP	436	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THL2424	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4NFLIP	420	Rectangle Non-Flip Training Table	TS4THL3030	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4NFLIPTM	424	Team Non-Flip Training Table	TS4THN1836	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4PF	179	Campfire Pouf	TS4THN2448	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4POP	440	Power Cord, Pop-Up	TS4THN3060	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S2454	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1848	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S2466	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1860	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S3054	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1866	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S3066	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1872	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S3654	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1884	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S3666	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR2424	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4254	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR2424T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4266	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR2436	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4854	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR2442	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4866	443	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR2448	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR24	444	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2460	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR30	444	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2466	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR36	444	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2472	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR42	444	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2484	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR48	444	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR3030	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE22	434	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3030T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE28	434	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3036	426	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THR3042	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TL28	181	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	181	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLB48120	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	428	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	185	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLDV2448	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	431	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLH28	184	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLH40	184	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLL2424	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	427	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	427	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLP28	183	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLP40	183	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLR1848	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	426	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	429	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	430	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLT28	182	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	182	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TPST	191	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	190	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	190	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	187	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	188	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	187	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	187	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	187	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	194	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	194	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	194	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	194	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	194	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	194	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	185	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	193	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	193	Campfire Screen

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TSLH	186	Campfire Storage Cabinet	VTR3048	325	Rectangle Table
TS4TSRH	186	Campfire Storage Cabinet	VTR3060	325	Rectangle Table
TS4TVWM28	193	Campfire Cord Cover	VTR3066	325	Rectangle Table
TS4TVWM40	193	Campfire Cord Cover	VTR3072	325	Rectangle Table
TS4TWP	189	Campfire Personal Table	VTR3084	325	Rectangle Table
TS4VCM	437	Vertical Wire Manager	VTRF	331	Verb Flip-Top Table
TS4WIRE	436	Groupwork Wire MT	VTSN3050	333	Teaching Station
TS6SCRN	204	Clipper Screen	VTSN3060	333	Teaching Station
TS7MTPK	445	Hanging Kit	VTSN3072	333	Teaching Station
TSATPL14	439	Support Plate	VTT2460	323	Team Table
TSATPL20	439	Support Plate	VTT2472	323	Team Table
TSATRC39	439	Reinforcing Channel	VTT2484	323	Team Table
TSATRC48	439	Reinforcing Channel	VTT3060	323	Team Table
TSATRC57	439	Reinforcing Channel	VTT3072	323	Team Table
TSATRC72	439	Reinforcing Channel	VTT3084	323	Team Table
TSATTIE	439	Tie Plates	VTTF	331	Verb Flip-Top Table
TSBUOY	51	Buoy	VTZ3062	323	Trapezoid Table
VE36	335	Easel	VWB2	334	Personal Whiteboard
VTAMRD2	329	Verb Active Media Table	VWT6	336	Wall Track
VTAMRT2	329	Verb Active Media Table	VWT8	336	Wall Track
VTAMTP2	329	Verb Active Media Table	VWTH	336	Wall Track
VTC1960	321	Chevron Table	WTPT	212	Pod Tent
VTC1966	321	Chevron Table	WTPTFAB	213	Tent Fabric Bodies
VTC1972	321	Chevron Table			
VTC1984	321	Chevron Table			
VTC2460	321	Chevron Table			
VTC2466	321	Chevron Table			
VTC2472	321	Chevron Table			
VTC2484	321	Chevron Table			
VTC3060	321	Chevron Table			
VTC3066	321	Chevron Table			
VTC3072	321	Chevron Table			
VTC3084	321	Chevron Table			
VTCF	331	Verb Flip-Top Table			
VTK1934	319	Keystone Table			
VTK2434	319	Keystone Table			
VTMR6078	327	Rounded Table			
VTMS6060	327	Square Table			
VTMZ6060	327	Trapezoid Table			
VTMZ6084	327	Media Table			
VTP2233	319	Personal Table			
VTR1934	319	Rectangle Table			
VTR1939	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR1948	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR1960	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR1966	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR1972	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR1984	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR2434	319	Rectangle Table			
VTR2439	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR2448	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR2460	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR2466	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR2472	325	Rectangle Table			
VTR2484	325	Rectangle Table			

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas, Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Siesta, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirm, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.